AMIGA WORLD

July 1988
U.S.A. $3.95
Canada $4.50
UK £2.50
An IDGCI Publication

Win an Amiga 2000! Treasure Hunt on p. 60

SPECIAL PRINTER REPORT

- 24-Pin Power: The New Dot Printers
- Affordable Lasers
- 15 Print Utilities

PLUS!

Modula-2 Compilers
BASIC Video Titling

07
74470 65948

PHOTON VIDEO

Cel Animator

PROFESSIONAL ANIMATION! —

Now take advantage of "pencil testing" your animation in the privacy of your own home studio! With Cel Animator you can preview scenes, polish your work and know it performs the way you envisioned.

UN-EQUALLED VERSATILITY—

Cel Animator provides versatility that's unavailable with film, or the expensive Lyon-Lamb type stop-motion video tape equipment. With Cel Animator, your drawings are stored on a computer disk so each frame can be called up repeatedly and manipulated within a sequence after being "shot" only once. This is achieved because computer disk storage is "random access," meaning; any information stored on the disk can be called up at random, in whatever order required, as often as necessary!

BREAK THE "SEQUENTIAL" DILEMMA —

Tape and film are "sequential" and require you to shoot a "cycle" over and over again until the required number of repetitions are completed, or re-expose a held drawing for many consecutive frames. Using Cel Animator, however, you may simply create each drawing once, and then create a list, identifying each frame by number, and the program will call up the stored frame from memory and replay it as often as it is called for, or in whatever order you specify, and you can add or delete drawings. Essentially, the program follows your "exposure sheet" for you!

You can also experiment with your timing by simply changing the display time between frames; if you shoot a "pose test" you can adjust your timing repeatedly without reshooting anything, then add your breakdowns, re-time your delays and check again. No need to add in-betweens until you've fine-tuned your pose test.

CONTINUOUS PLAY OPTION—

The program can also replay your sequence of frames in a continuous loop, so you can sit back and review the action repeatedly without having to rewind and play a video tape over and over again, or without ever having to wait for film to be shot, processed, and edited.

SOUND SYNCHRONIZATION—

Cel Animator allows you to digitize your pre-recorded sound track (dialogue, music or effects), and replay them frame by frame; or select any group of frames to replay, enabling you to locate and identify sounds according to frame number prior to doing your animation drawings. Then, review your pose test or completed animation synchronized with your digitized sound track, and you can then print an exposure sheet, vowels and consonants paired with frame numbers.

INTRODUCE COLOR! —

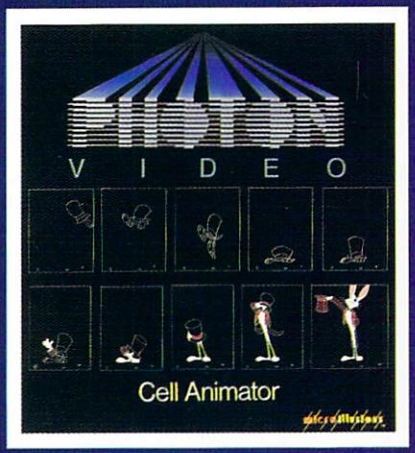
Finally, if you own one of the many paint programs available such as Photon Paint, you can paint your pencil drawings right on your computer, and use Cel Animator to replay them in full color, over any background you create. It is also possible to send your completed color scenes to video tape; thus producing a full color animated sequence right in your own home on your VCR or you can use Photon Video's Transport Controller software.

COMPATIBILITY —

Photon Video Products are fully compatible with most third party art, animation and rendering software systems.

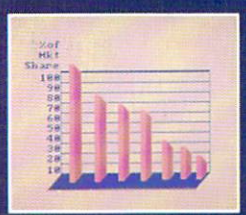
TRANSPORT CONTROLLER —

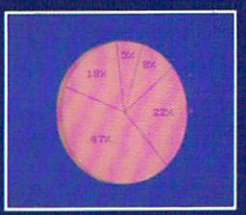
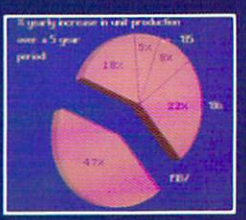
This module allows you to take your animations frame by frame to video tape, by way of popular frame by frame controllers such as Lyon Lamb.™

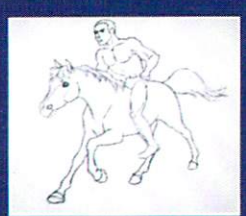


OTHER PHOTON VIDEO PRODUCTS —

- EDIT 3D, Photon's powerful solid object Editor.
- RENDER 3D, Photon's amazing solid object rendering system.
- Photon Paint, this immense paint system gives you all you are accustomed to in a professional paint box, plus many advanced features like surface mapping and light source control!





microillusions™

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344 Inside CA 818/360-3715, Outside CA 800/522-2041

12-109

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

New!
Version 3.0
includes overscan,
half-brite support and more!

DIGI VIEW

DELIVERS ULTIMATE GRAPHICS POWER

Bring the world into your Amiga with Digi-View, the 4096 color video digitizer. In seconds you can capture any photograph or object your video camera can see in full color and with clarity never before available on a home computer. Digi-View's advanced features include:

- Dithering routines give up to 100,000 apparent colors on screen
- NewTek's exclusive Enhanced Hold-and-Modify mode allows for exceptionally detailed images
- Digitize images in any number of colors from 2 to 4096
- Print, animate, transmit, store, or manipulate images with available IFF compatible programs
- Digitize in all Amiga resolution modes (320x200, 320x400, 640x200, 640x400)

"Digi-View sets new standards for graphics hardware"-*InfoWorld*

Digi-View is available now at your local Amiga dealer or call:
1-913-354-1146 or 1-800-843-8934

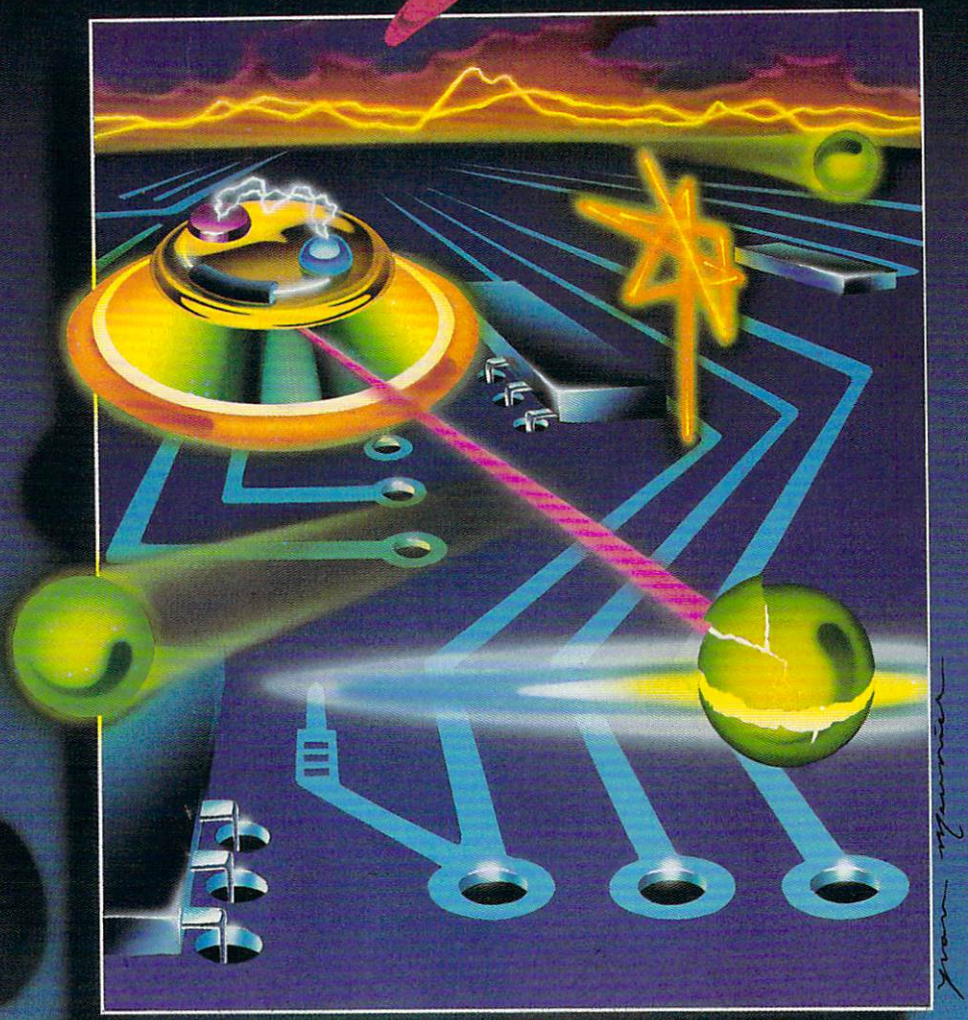
ONLY $199.95

NEWTEK
INCORPORATED

All photos actual unretouched Digi-View pictures shot directly off the 1080 Amiga monitor.

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

Rings



A Realtime Interpretive Neural Gate Simulator

The Problem:

Rings, the most powerful computer of its type, critically damaged by sabotage.

The Solution:

You. Chief Engineer, the only one qualified to repair the breaks in the synaptic links scattered over 30 massive levels.

The Game:

An inspired combination of arcade action and chesslike strategy. An adventure to be experienced, not missed. $39.95, at your local Amiga dealer.

A Quarter Savers game.

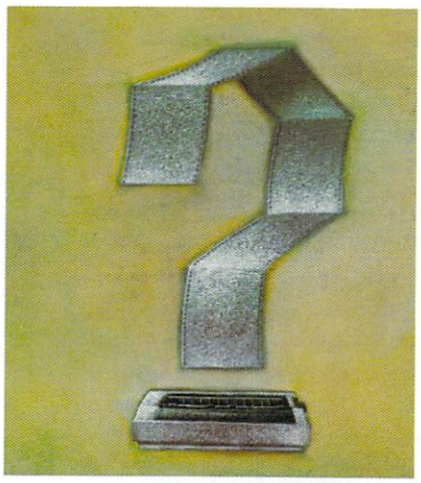
TopDown Development Inc.

Only from TopDown, only for the Amiga.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machine Ltd.

VOLUME 4, NUMBER 7 JULY 1988

CONTENTS



With prices of high-end printers starting to come down, individuals (and not just institutions and businesses) can now afford some of the better dot and laser printers. Two grand, however, is still a lot of money—that's why we're issuing this "Special Printer Report," evaluating and comparing a number of leading models in both categories, to help you make an informed choice if you're looking for a high-quality black-and-white printer.

And don't forget our CONTEST! Amiga-World*'s Summer '88 Treasure Hunt starts this month, and the Grand Prize is an Amiga 2000 and a Getaway Weekend for 2 with luxury accommodations and airline tickets to and from the treasure site.*

FEATURES

LASTING IMPRESSIONS *Compiled by Linda Barrett, Bob Ryan, and Louis R. Wallace* 25
A growing number of 24-pin dot-matrix and laser printers are now within affordable reach for many Amiga users who want high-quality black-and-white printing.

PRINTER TOOLKIT *By Morton A. Kevelson and Louis R. Wallace.* 38
There are dozens of special printing jobs that your bare-bones printer just can't accomplish by itself—and that's where this selection of dot-matrix and laser printer utilities should come in quite handy.

ARTICLES

THREE FOR THE LOAD *By David T. McClellan* 45
If you've been seriously considering the advantages of Modula-2 over C programming, this comparative review of three popular Modula-2 compilers can help you start truckin' in the right direction.

SAY IT . . . WITH VIDEO TEXT *By Bryan D. Catley.* 50
This nifty little BASIC programming tutorial can help you spruce up your home video productions with imaginative titling and presentation effects.

COLUMNS

ZEITGEIST 6
It's Happy Birthday #3 for *AmigaWorld* and the editor has had a little too much cake and ice cream. Humor him by listening as he talks about both old times and new directions.

BASIC BY THE NUMBERS *By Bob Ryan* 20
Bob has a lot on his plate in this installment of our series on programming with Amiga Basic—and he'll show you how to handle menus with a gourmet touch.

INFO.PHILE *By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings* 54
This month our columnists journey to "unassigned territory" to explore a group of AmigaDOS commands that will help you organize your disks and disk space more efficiently.

DEPARTMENTS

REPARTEE 8
We read 'em and weep every month.

NOTEPAD 10
We print all the news that fits . . . the Amiga market, that is.

HORS D'OEUVRES 12
Tips and techniques by the pound. . .from the best suppliers—our readers.

REVIEWS 14
Live! / Shakespeare / Micron Amiga Memory Board / SuperGen / InovaTools / Graphics Studio. **Games:** Terrorpods.

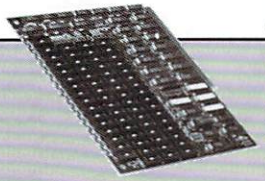
WHAT'S NEW? 81
Nothing under the sun, maybe, but inside your local computer store plenty of new products have seen the light of day in recent weeks.

HELP KEY 86
"Can-Do Lou" is back again to talk technical turkey with readers in distress.

WIN AN AMIGA 2000!
Plus a **Getaway Weekend for 2.** *AmigaWorld*'s three-part **Summer '88 Treasure Hunt** begins this month. Your first set of clues is waiting on **page 60.** Break out your maps and compasses: The game is on!

COVER ILLUSTRATION BY TIM TEEBKEN

QUALITY

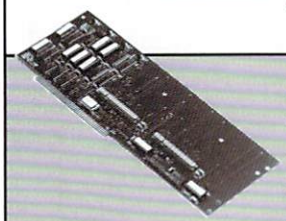


Memory

Power user quality memory expansion meeting full Zorro I and Zorro II standards. 0, 1/2, 1, and 2 megabyte or 0, 2, 4, 6, and 8 megabyte boards in A1000 and A2000 formats.

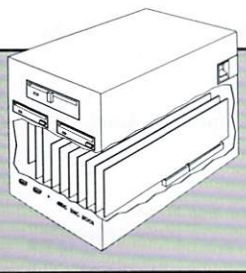
Facc II

One of the top 10 selling Amiga programs for 1987, Facc II boosts floppy access speeds by as much as 12 fold. All Amigas. More than 512K suggested.



Twin-X

Industry standard daughter board interface. Hundreds of modules available. IEEE-488, A/D, D/A, DIO, serial parallel, servo, SCSI, bar code and MUCH more.



Card Cages

A1000 owners keep current with the 2000-and-1 which provides Zorro I, Zorro II, IBM and hard drive expansion for the A1000. Also the Mini Rack family provides lower cost Zorro I compatibility.

Cubemaster

A blend of shoot'em up action, strategic thinking, dozens of sounds and smooth animation make Cubemaster a well balanced and captivating game. All Amigas. Joystick suggested.

Because you get what you pay for. . .
. . .get ASDG.

ASDG INCORPORATED

NEW ADDRESS
925 Stewart Street
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6585

PERFORMANCE

STEPHEN TWOMBLY, *Publisher*

GUY WRIGHT, *Editor-In-Chief*
SHAWN LAFLAMME, *Managing Editor*
ROBERT M. RYAN, *Technical Editor*
LINDA J. BARRETT, *Senior Editor*
DAN SULLIVAN, *Senior Editor*
BARBARA GEFVERT, *Review Editor*
BILL CATCHINGS, DAVID T. MCCLELLAN,
MARK L. VAN NAME, LOU WALLACE, *Contributing Editors*

ROSSLYN A. FRICK, *Art Director*
HOWARD G. HAPP, *Assistant Art Director*
ANNE DILLON, *Designer*
ROGER GOODE, *Designer*
RUTH BENEDICT, *Production/Advertising Supervisor*
LAURA JOHNSON, *Production Assistant*

KENNETH BLAKEMAN, *Sales Manager*
MICHAEL MCGOLDRICK, *Sales Representative*
HEATHER PAQUETTE, *Pull Down Menu Sales, 1-800-441-4403*
LINDA M. BUSSIERE, *Advertising Coordinator*
GIORGIO SALUTI, *Manager, West Coast Sales 1-415-328-3470*
DANNA CARNEY, *Pull Down Menu/Sales Assistant, West Coast*
3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303
SANDY KIERSTEAD, *Secretary*

WENDIE HAINES, *Marketing Manager*
LAURA LIVINGSTON, *Marketing Coordinator*

BARBARA HARRIS, *Business Manager*
LISA LAFLEUR, *Customer Service Representative*

MICHAEL S. PERLIS, *President/CEO*
ROGER MURPHY, *Vice-President/General Manager*
STEPHEN TWOMBLY, *Group Publisher Consumer/Home Magazines*

DENNIS CHRISTENSEN, *Director of Corporate Production*
LINDA PALMISANO, *Typesetting Manager*
DOREEN MEANS, *Typographer*

SUSAN GROSS, *Manufacturing Manager*
LESLIE WALDEN, *Assistant Manufacturing Manager*

FRANK S. SMITH, *Director of Circulation*
BONNIE WELSH, *Circulation Manager*
PAUL RUESS, *Direct Marketing Manager*
LINDA RUTH, *Newsstand Sales*
MICHAEL CARROLL, *Direct Sales Manager 800-343-0728*
WILLIAM M. BOYER, *Director of Credit Sales & Collections*

AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is $24.97, one year; 38.00, two years; $53.00, three years. Canada $34.97 (U.S. funds), one year only. Mexico $32.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank). All rates are one-year only. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471.
Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.
Postmaster: Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

Circle 65 on Reader Service card.

A Powerful Creativity Tool for Serious Layout Artists, Designers & Business Professionals.

EXPERTS SAY IT'S THE BEST!

If you're looking for the best in desktop publishing, listen to what the experts say about Professional Page. They call it an *industry heavyweight* and a *world class innovator*. That's because it's so richly endowed with sophisticated high end features you won't find anywhere else.

But Professional Page is more than a revolutionary page layout tool that combines color graphics and precision typesetting. In the hands of a professional, like you, it's an unfair advantage. If you're serious about professional page layout and want to experience the thrill of creativity, then get Professional Page. It's at your Amiga dealer now.

Ranks Among The Best

Professional Page can hold its head up in the company of such heavy hitters as Ventura Publisher and PageMaker.

Electronic Composition & Publishing March/April 1988

More reasons to own Professional Page

... compelling ... innovative ... deep access to the powers of PostScript ... good range of object oriented drawing tools ... the program is fast, its features are well integrated and Gold Disk appears committed to further refinement ...

Electronic Composition & Publishing March/April 1988

From concept to color seps

After years of preparing black and white camera-ready art for color printing, we can now design and compose in color and produce plate-ready final film.

Vellum Print & Graphic Services Concord, Ontario

Precision Typesetting

Heady stuff ... [will] take us to entirely new realms in desktop publishing ...is impressive ... can handle typographically demanding documents.

Amiga World, May 1988

No contest

... decimates its Amiga competition.

Amiga World, May 1988

Advancing the Art of Desktop Publishing

This *entire* ad was created and color separated using Professional Page. For a full color brochure write or phone Gold Disk. For same day order processing 1-800-387-8192. Still only $395. Dealers may sell for less. PageSetter owners call for our attractive upgrade offer.

ZEITGEIST

Birthday wishes for the Amiga and

AmigaWorld.

BACK IN THE dark ages, about three years ago, the Amiga computer was officially unveiled in NYC with a lot of hoopla and pomp and appropriate circumstance. As people walked into the auditorium to get their first look at the Amiga, they picked up a copy of a fairly slick magazine called *AmigaWorld*.

Exactly how we managed to have our premiere issue ready in time for the Amiga launch is a confused and convoluted story. If you want to hear all the gory details, stop by some afternoon and we can spend a few hours reminiscing over a beer or five. I have related parts of the tale here and there, and when I retire to write The Book About the Magazine, the world will know the whole story about how much trouble and fun it was.

That first issue came out in July '85, and we published one more issue that year. Those first two issues contained enough solid information to fill about half an issue. The rest was padding, hype, pretty pictures, and wishful thinking. I admit that those early issues were more pastry than meat, but we didn't have a whole lot to work with. At least the magazine looked great and got people interested in the Amiga.

We kicked off 1986 with one of our most talked about issues, the Andy Warhol issue. People still grimace or flinch or chuckle or kid me about that issue. Hey, I liked it. (I did the interview with Andy and wrote the story, so of course I think it was brilliant.) As 1986 wore on, we started to pick up the pace a bit. We were finally getting real authors to write real stories about real products. We were gathering more material to publish than we had room for in the magazine. We had gone from one extreme to the other. It was great to have all this material, but we quickly found ourselves constrained by the bi-monthly schedule. You wanted more information, and we had it, we just couldn't get it all to you. By the end of 1986, we knew that it was time to push hard to become a monthly publication.

The question was, were there enough advertisers out there to support a monthly Amiga magazine. (We had and still have more than enough readers, but as I have said before, as long as we have all those ads in the magazine, we won't have to charge you $8.00 a copy.)

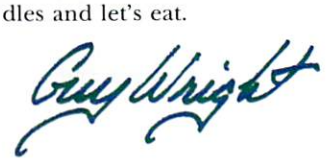
Throughout 1985 and '86, people told us that we weren't giving them enough hard-core information about the Amiga. That was true, and other magazines capitalized on that. They emerged right and left, claiming that they were for the "serious" Amiga user; they published more technical information than we did, were more timely, etc. My feeling is that there is more than enough material, people, and interest in the Amiga market to support more than one magazine. If they can do a better job, then we don't deserve to be on top. But I'm not convinced that they have fulfilled their promise, and perhaps that is why some of them have stumbled and then vanished while *AmigaWorld* has kept getting stronger.

In 1987, we did two things to get more information out to you. We published our Special Issue, which sold out in record time, and by the end of the year, our management gave us the go-ahead to publish on a monthly basis.

We did increase our techno-coverage in '87, and people appreciated it. Commodore started shipping two new Amiga models last year, which gave the Amiga and *AmigaWorld* a real boost. The A2000 and the A500 were proof that Commodore wasn't completely brain damaged. Somebody (perhaps Gail Wellington) knew that the Amiga was a great machine and didn't deserve to die from neglect.

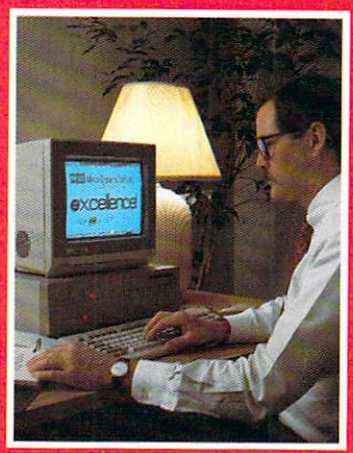
1987 was a good year for *AmigaWorld*. We were finally on a monthly schedule, we had two new machines to write about, and lots of third-party developers were getting charged up again. So far, 1988 has already been a real tempest of activity for *AmigaWorld* (and for the Amiga). We found that our coverage was a bit too technical for all the A500 owners who were starting to read *AmigaWorld*. We changed gears a bit to give you what you wanted. Our C programming tutorials turned into BASIC tutorials. We have been taking advantage of our monthly schedule to give you more timely information through our Notepad section. We are publishing more reviews and new product announcements, and we have been giving you more buyer's guides and lists and charts and comparative reviews than most other publications do in an entire year.

During our first year, all we wanted to do was survive, and we wanted the Amiga to survive. Our goal for the next year was to improve the magazine so that we weren't just fluff. We succeeded. Last year we wanted to go monthly. We did. In 1988, I would like to see the amount of pages in *AmigaWorld* double. Two-hundred or more pages every month ought to be a good start. So far we have achieved every goal that we have set for ourselves, and it might take a bit of whining, cajoling, blackmail, patience, and luck, but we'll give it a good try. The Amiga deserves it, you deserve it, and I would certainly enjoy doing it. Happy third birthday to the Amiga and to *AmigaWorld*. Now blow out the candles and let's eat.



Circle 163 on Reader Service c

Upgrade from Perfect to Excellence!



Micro-Systems Software is committed to a higher standard of excellence. And we're ready to prove it! Our newest Amiga product is a full-featured word processor that exemplifies our commitment to the Amiga. And to you. We have appropriately named it excellence! for obvious reasons. First of all, users of our popular word processor Scribble! told us about the features they wanted in a full-featured word processor. So we compiled their suggestions and designed excellence!, a program that sets new standards for word processing. And more importantly, excellence! has been developed specifically for the Amiga, on the Amiga. It takes advantage of the user-friendly Amiga interface and is designed to be intuitive in a way no other word processor can match. An important point: several companies, new to the Amiga market, want you to think their track record with other computer systems makes them instant experts with your Amiga. That just isn't so. Micro-Systems Software is one of the pioneer developers of productivity software exclusively for the Amiga! *We know your Amiga inside out.* So, features you once thought to be luxuries, you can now consider basics. Excellence! has all the powerful features required of a modern word processor, in a package sophisticated enough to use in desktop publishing.

There are always minor differences between programs designed for the same application. *Before* you make your choice, consider these major differences between excellence! and several well-known word processing programs! Excellence! processes words perfectly and does it faster than any other WYSIWYG word processing program available, giving the text-only programs a race for their money! (Not all programs claiming to be WYSIWYG really are. Excellence! shows you *everything*, including super- and sub-scripts, headers, footers, footnotes, colors, and graphics!) Excellence! has all of the standard features too, including: mail merge, full clipboard support, full text styling, multiple methods of movement within documents, search and replace, and printer control! Excellence! has a dramatic collection of features that place it at the forefront of a new generation of full-featured word processsors. Its innovations include: full color support of text, inclusion of IFF graphic images, spelling check as you type, basic math capabilities within documents, multiple column support, proportional font support, Index generator, Table of Contents generator, integrated Thesaurus, integrated Grammatical and Style checker, and PostScript output!

Features	excellence!	Word Perfect v4.1	Mac Write Desktop	Pro Write	Kind Words	Text Craft Plus
WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get)	✓	Partial	✓	✓	Partial	✓
Grammatical & Style Checker	✓					
PostScript Output	✓					
Include Pictures With Text	✓		Limited	✓	✓	
Fully Clipboard Compatible	✓			✓	✓	✓
Multiple Proportional Fonts	✓	Not on Amiga	✓	✓		
Color Support	✓			✓		
Spelling Check As You Type	✓					
Math	✓	✓				
Multiple Columns	✓	✓				
Index Generator	✓	✓				
Table of Content Generator	✓	✓				
Thesaurus	✓	✓				
Limited Outliner		✓				
Mail Merge	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

Excellence! is the perfect word processor for every need. From letters to newsletters; from the annual report to scientific research articles; from book reports to the book itself. If your writing aspires to excellence, you need a program to match!

MSS
Micro-Systems Software
Committed to excellence.

12798 West Forest Hill Boulevard
West Palm Beach, Florida 33414

Inquiries dial
1-(800) 327-8724
in Florida: (305) 790-0770

Dealers and Distributors
call Brown-Wagh, 1-(800) 451-0900
in California: (408) 395-3838

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Excellence! is a registered trademark of Micro-Systems Software, Inc.
Committed to excellence since 1978.

REPARTEE

Comments, complaints, and concerns

from AmigaWorld *readers.*

Quality-Control Dept.

REGARDING THE LETTER from Fred Kuhlman ["Fat Agnus on the Loose," Repartee, May '88, p. 10], I've had similar seating problems with Fat Agnus, and so have many Amigos I've talked to. In fact, I've had seating problems with *half* the chips in my Amiga. Yes, I did buy my system from a computer store. Yes, it was sealed in its original carton, in its original plastic wrapping when I bought it, so there can be no excuses from Commodore.

The Amiga is a miraculous machine. However, Commodore *must* improve quality control. They have really dropped the ball in this area. An Amiga 500 that is under six months old should still act like it's brand new. Come on Commodore! Let's get back to basics!

Rick Vaida
Grand Rapids, MI

I MUST AGREE with G.L. Isdell ["Losing Faith," Repartee, April '88, p. 10]. I have owned three C-64's. The first one had to be replaced as soon as I took it out of the box. The second one lasted slightly longer.

When the A1000 was first introduced, Commodore chose to disassociate it somewhat from the Commodore name and the 8-bit machines. My first thought was that maybe Commodore was going to take the bull by the horns and produce a top-notch, high-quality machine. Well, my A500 is three weeks old and it's in the shop.

To add insult to injury, the first week I had my A500, I gave an impressive demonstration to a relative who purchased a PC clone with half the features and a price tag $300 higher than that of the A500. He got the last laugh—he's *using* his machine.

What good is a low price if the lack of quality frustrates customers and damages Commodore's name?

B. Witowski
Kalkaska, MI

Bronx Cheers for Dr. Tim

GOLLY! I THOUGHT I had you folks straightened out when I last wrote to you a couple of years ago after you published that tripe on Andy Warhol, and here you go again!

AmigaWorld is probably the best Amiga magazine on the newsstand, but now you go and publish an article on Timothy Leary ["Cyberpunk and Psychedelia," Notepad, May '88, p. 12], the most infamous and despicable of all the advocates of narcotics in our history. I only wish you had printed his picture as he looked in his "prime." This character is probably responsible for the drug deaths of more young people than any other drug advocate of the period. I urge everyone to boycott any product that bears his name, or those of his confederates!

Fred W. Little
Prescott, AZ

IF COMPUTERS ARE one tool for the salvation of humankind, it is frightening to think that the Amiga is Timothy Leary's favorite.

Richard Allen
Navasota, TX

Cable Amiga

I RECENTLY PURCHASED what I now feel is the best home computer on the market today, the Amiga 500.

The other day, while watching a movie on HBO, something happened to my hometown's cable signal. Much to my irritation (I was watching a great movie), the screen turned black. Quickly, I switched through all of the channels to see if anything was still on. The only cable channel that was giving out a picture was the cable TV-guide channel. But I noticed that it was not giving out the usual TV information—instead, it was displaying the title bar of Workbench 1.2.

I was stunned. I had heard that the Amiga is being used in some business applications and that some TV stations were using it for its exceptional graphics capabilities, but I had never thought it would be used in something as widespread as cable TV. This experience has doubled my faith in this terrific home computer.

Jeffrey Doolittle
Nashua, NH

3000 Wish List

I RECENTLY READ a magazine article containing a Lotus 1-2-3 wish list. Then I thought, why not have an Amiga 3000 wish list? Here is mine:

1. 20 Mhz 68020 (or 68030!).
2. 20 Mhz 68881 math processor (or 68882).
3. 1MB RAM (expandable to about 16MB).
4. Five A2000-compatible expansion slots.
5. 640 × 512 pixels non-interlaced (PAL version).
6. Possible resolutions of 1280 × 1024 pixels.
7. Non-HAM video modes capable of 256 colors from a palette of 16777216 different hues.
8. Coprocessors addressing all system memory (no 512K limit).
9. No standard MS-DOS compatibility. An Amiga should be an Amiga!

Bring it to life, Commodore!

Mikael Ohlsson
Stockholm, Sweden

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■

ARCADE ACTION

FOR YOUR AMIGA™

FROM

ReadySoft Inc.

AFTER CENTURIES

of oppressive rule by the Tyrans, Lord Mantrex and his Star Warriors rebelled and attempted to win the freedom of their planet. After years of bitter fighting, the remnants of Lord Matrex's forces have gathered to face the final assault by the Tyran Deathbots.

You, as Lord Mantrex, must defeat the Tyrans and win back the freedom of Ganymed.

IT IS THE YEAR 2001

During a recent wave of terrorism, bombs were planted throughout the famous buildings of the world. You, as leader of the crack bomb squad, Bomb Busters, have been summoned to defuse the bombs. Equipped with only a jet pack, you must fight your way through 100 levels on two disks and save the world.

But hurry . . . time is running out!

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

Please rush me:

☐ **BOMB BUSTERS** @ $29.95 US ($34.95 CDN)

☐ **GANYMED** @ $29.95 US ($34.95 CDN)

Payment by:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Card #: _____

_____ / _____

Expiry Date Signature

Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling. Ontario residents please add 8% P.S.T. No C.O.D. please:

NAME: _____

CITY/TOWN: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

ReadySoft Inc.

Ready Soft Inc.,
P.O. Box 1222,
Lewiston, N.Y.
14092

PHONE ORDERS: (416) 731-4175 Please have credit card number ready

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

NOTEPAD

Edited by Linda Barrett

Caught At N.A.B.

Commodore put the accent on video at the N.A.B. convention.

WHEN ERIC GRAHAM ray-traced his dazzling animations in Commodore's booth at the National Association of Broadcasters Convention in Las Vegas, video manufacturers began to get nervous. The question buzzing through the multitude of onlookers was whether it was worth investing in high-end systems now that the Amiga was on the scene. Video systems costing from $40,000 to $70,000 touted ray tracing, but their algorithms were simply warmed-over reflectance routines lacking the elegant shadows and absorption algorithms found in Eric Graham's Sculpt 3-D (marketed by Byte by Byte). The only systems with the capacity to do "true" ray tracing were priced well above $100,000. Ironically, none of these systems were capable of running their animations in real time.

Amigas dotted the show floor. Neriki Image Master built a complete turnkey system around the Amiga 2000 with the Polaroid Palette for instant 35mm slides, negatives, prints, and overhead transparencies—a true professional system at the right price. A serious contender in the professional video market, Neriki's Pro-Genlock supports both the NTSC and PAL standards. The 4000 series genlocks from Magni Systems Inc. offer a General Purpose Interface (RS-422) for SMPTE time code, plugging into the video communications standard. Digital Creations demonstrated the Super Gen, a solid performer (see review p. 66). For the cable industry, Compu-Cable-Systems bundled its software with the A1000, dubbing the package the Elite 1000. Associated Computer Services' Accu-Weather, a weather graphics system, looked better than some of the high-end systems, especially when you considered the price.

A demo of Neriki Image Master's slide-maker program.

The Amiga's combination of price and performance is exactly what has sent high-end video manufacturers reeling.

—Joel Tessler

A Masterful Amiga Steals the Show

IN SAN FRANCISCO last April, the main attraction at the West Coast Computer Faire was the show's comprehensive seminars. The most fascinating, as always, were the Masters in Residence series, in which seminar leaders demostrate artistic applications for microcomputers. The main attraction of the Masters series this year was the Amiga.

Chris Palomino, an Amiga artist with Prism Computer Graphics, conducted the Master's Demo for Computer-Aided Art. According to Palomino, "The Amiga represents the state of the art in low-cost computer graphics." At the Master's Demo for Special Effects, Jeff Bruette, Prism's President, demonstrated Very Vivid's Mandala system and an Amiga-based controller for the Fairlight CVI (Computer Video Instrument).

Al Hospers, of Dr. T's Music Software, conducted The Master's Demo for Computer-Aided Music, demonstrating the Amiga 2000's role in composition and performance. Pulling down the screen on which his keyboard sequencer was running, Hospers accessed a voice librarian program, informing the audience "Many computers can control MIDI synthesizers, but the multitasking Amiga is the only one that lets me change the sounds of my instruments at the same time that it plays them."

The Master's Demo for Desktop Video was a crowd pleaser, with NewTek's Video Toaster and A-Squared's LIVE! video digitizer.

Basking in the seminar spotlight, the Amiga proved it is truly a Renaissance computer, proficient in music, video, and graphics, as well as a host of scientific applications.

—Michael Brown

Codename: Cassiopeia

THE SIX TEAMS of developers gathered at C Ltd headquarters, amassing a powerful, integrated Amiga package—a complete 300 dot-per-inch laser system, an ultra-fast printer driver, a SCSI interface, an optional scanner, a FAX/modem, plus CAD, paint, and desktop-publishing programs. Selling for less than $2500, Laser-X-Press (codenamed the Cassiopeia Project) promises to be a "complete solution" for the creative professional market.

If the level of excitement at the mini developers' conference in March was any indication, designers should have had little trouble making the scheduled Comdex unveiling. General Computer Corp. is supplying the laser printer; the driver comes courtesy of Avant Garde Software. Associated Computer Services is perfecting a custom version of their scanner-driver software, while Soft Logic Corp. is working on a special version of its Publishing Partner desktop-publishing program. PAR Software Inc. will supply Express Paint, and Soft Circuits will furnish PCLO and QCAD (a printed circuit board layout program and CAD package). Most important to eager consumers, Southern Technologies will distribute the system.

What makes Laser-X-Press unique is that all of the components can use one, giant bit-mapped image area in the Amiga, meaning each program can write to or modify the same image. Once the image is finished, you can save it or dump it to the laser printer.

Beyond the basic system, C Ltd will be selling a 300-dpi optical scanner and a 9600-baud modem card with FAX capabilities. If that isn't enough, C Ltd and the other manufacturers are exploring the possibilities of networking several Amigas to the system.

Contact C Ltd, 723 East Skinner, Wichita, KS 67211, 316/267-6322. ***—GSW***

C Programmers Unite!

TIRED OF RE-INVENTING the wheel? Is your program just one little routine away from completion? The C Programmers Association (C-PRO) may be able to help.

C-PRO gives its members access to hundreds of general and machine-specific C routines. You can purchase any quantity, from a single routine to an entire group, and order them through C-PRO's 24-hour bulletin board distribution system.

C-PRO tests all its C routines for usability, efficiency, and bug-free operation. The routines are licensed to C-PRO members only, and only members can include them in programs intended for commercial distribution.

You can also submit your own C routines to C-PRO. Upon favorable review, C-PRO will distribute your routines and give you a percentage of the profit from sales. For more information, call or write to: C Programmers Association, 10668 Ellen St., Suite A, El Monte, CA 91731, 818/442-1522.

—SL

Truth In Advertising?

JEFF WILLETTE of Grand Haven, MI discovered the following Freudian slip in the classified ad section of *The Muskegon Chronicle*.

Golden Gate to Video

THE AMIGA WAS RUBBING keyboards with the big boys earlier this year in San Francisco at the 10th annual Video Expo. The week-long trade show, covering all aspects of professional video production, featured exhibits by such industry giants as Sony, Ampex, Panasonic, and JVC. In addition to drawing big crowds on the main floor, the Amiga starred in a desktop-video seminar.

The video industry is beginning to recognize the Amiga as a useful tool, but will it be satisfied? At the show, everyone familiar with the computer agreed: If the Amiga produced higher-resolution graphics and used a faster microprocessor, it could become a phenomenal success in the video production market. The question becomes, will Commodore spend the research and development dollars needed to meet the challenge?

With the Macintosh II and Atari ST turning their monitors towards desktop video, can Commodore afford not to?

—Michael Brown

HORS D'OEUVRES

Hints, tips and techniques

from your fellow Amiga users.

SOUND FILTERS

I'VE BEEN READING lately about how the filter on the sound channels can be turned off. Well, if you are using BASIC, you can do this with a POKE statement. POKE 12574721,254 turns off the filter and poke 12574721,252 turns it back on. I have written a program that lets you do this on the fly while you play a music program in the background:

```
10 A = 12574721
20 ONFIL = 252
30 OFFIL = 254
40 K$ = INKEY$
50 IF SWITCH$ = "" THEN
   GOTO 40
60 POKE A,ONFIL
70 IF K$ = "\" THEN POKE A,OFFIL
80 GOTO 40
90 END
```

Obviously, this program could have been written a number of different ways (even without the line numbers). As long as you keep the numbers straight, it should work on the 500 and most 2000s (otherwise expect to crash the machine). I was told that it makes the red light dim, but on my 500 it goes out completely. Does anyone know why this happens?

Brian Akey
Sycamore, IL

TRANSPARENCY SKETCHER

WHEN SKETCHING ON the screen with DeluxePaint, I find it difficult to keep the various parts of my sketch in proportion. To make this job easier, I use a technique that I worked out on the C-64.

Draw your picture on a piece of transparent plastic, such as an overhead projector transparency, using a marker designed for use on this kind of material. A piece of white paper underneath the transparency makes it similar to drawing on a blank piece of paper. Or you can trace an existing picture. Then, tape the plastic to the monitor screen. Using the transparency as a guide, draw your picture on the screen with the mouse. Then, remove the transparency and use the mouse to color and shade the picture.

Use a light-colored marker (I like red) so that, as you copy your sketch onto the screen, you will be able to see the lines of your on-screen drawing underneath the transparency. This method is a bit cheaper than a drawing tablet and gives similar results.

Jo-Anne Park
Toronto, Ont., Canada

CTRL KEYS

HERE ARE SOME key combinations that you might find useful:

CTRL-g (ascii 7) flashes the screen
CTRL-k (ascii 11) cursor up
CTRL-l (ascii 12) clear screen
CTRL-n (ascii 14) Alt lock
CTRL-o (ascii 15) Alt unlock

LeftA-n moves Workbench screen to front
LeftA-m moves Workbench screen behind
LeftA-v Retry on system request
LeftA-b Cancel on system request

You can, for example, use the CTRL combinations in text files or in ECHO or PROMPT commands. Try this example in the CLI. Type:

```
PROMPT "
```

Then hold CTRL and press k 23 times. Then type:

```
1>"
```

and press the Return key. Now try some CLI commands and see what happens. Commands with long output will make the screen messy.

Petter Urkedal
Vatne, Norway

WORDPERFECT PRINTER CHANGES

IF YOU USE WordPerfect, here is a little piece of information that will become valuable if you buy another printer. As you know, WordPerfect lets you set up your printer choices once, and then you don't have to worry about it again. But if you start using another printer, the program won't let you add the new printer to the printer choices you made the first time around. The manual doesn't help, but it does state that your printer choices are saved in three files on your WordPerfect disk (not the printer disk!).

To add your new printer to your choices, load the Workbench disk and enter the CLI. Put the WordPerfect disk in DF1: and type:

```
cd df1:
delete sfeed.prt
delete sfont.prt
delete sprinter.prt
```

Then reboot using the WordPerfect disk. When you select anything from the Print Menu, WordPerfect will search for these files, and, not finding any, it will then ask for the printer disk. Insert the disk and select your new printer choices.

Bob Robinson
London, Ont., Canada

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to Hors d'oeuvres, AmigaWorld *Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an* AmigaWorld *surprise gift.* ■

GODZILLA MEETS DAN RATHER

YOU WANT LIVE ACTION, FAST MOTION, AND SPECIAL EFFECTS, AND YOU WANT IT ALL AT ONCE. INVISION™ GIVES IT TO YOU.

YOU'VE GOT IMAGINATION. AND NOW YOU'VE GOT SOMETHING IT CAN RACE WITH. YOU PRESS A KEY, MOVE THE MOUSE AND WATCH THE IMAGE HAPPEN. YOUR CREATIVE POWERS ARE GETTING A WORKOUT LIKE NEVER BEFORE. SOME LIVE ACTION HERE... SOME SPECIAL EFFECTS THERE. MIX IN SOME IMAGES AND YOU'VE GOT SOMETHING WILD AND WONDERFUL. IN VIVID COLOR. THIS IS INVISION—WORKING WITH YOU, YOUR AMIGA, VCR AND YOUR LIVE!™ VIDEO DIGITIZER TO CREATE ANY IMAGE YOU WANT. EVEN GODZILLA AND DAN RATHER. INVISION SOFTWARE FROM ELAN DESIGN. $129. ASK YOUR DEALER OR CALL US: (415) 621-8673.

INVISION™

Circle 210 on Reader Service card.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.
P.O. BOX 31725 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94131

NEITHER DAN RATHER NOR GODZILLA ENDORSE THIS PRODUCT. AMIGA AND LIVE! ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE/AMIGA, INC. AND A-SQUARED SYSTEMS RESPECTIVELY.

REVIEWS

LIVE!

Worth waiting for.

By Ted Salamone

LIVE! IS A real-time digitizer and frame grabber for the Amiga 1000. It produces black-and-white, colorized, and true-color displays. Color output isn't limited to 16 or 32 colors either, as Live! offers a very flexible Hold-and-Modify (HAM) mode.

The few requirements include an NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) video signal and a cable to link the video source. Though 512K of memory gets you into the club, additional RAM brings rewards such as extended capture capabilities and faster processing and playback speeds.

You can draw the NTSC RS-170 video source from any VCR, laser disk, or camera rated for use in the United States (standards such as PAL and SECAM will not work with Live!). Video cables should be shielded to prevent destructive interference, and standard male RCA audio/video connections are required.

Live! snaps into the side expansion port. In my tests Live! performed flawlessly hooked up to a two-megabyte RAM device with pass-through. The digitizer itself does not have a port for adding other devices. Live! draws its power from the Amiga. The front of the unit has non-gold-plated video in and video out female RCA connections; one accepts the NTSC signal, the other drives it to a genlock, monitor, or VCR.

DOCS IN NEED OF DOCTORING

The manual is error ridden; menu and command descriptions are completely inaccurate in many instances, and organization is lacking.

The poor coordination between what is written in the manual and what appears on screen had me going in circles. Representative of this is a menu that is called Settings in the manual, but referred to as Controls on the screen. Within this menu, the Adjust Levels command described in the documentation appears on screen as Video Signals; Mouse Tinting and No Mouse Tinting commands are replaced by a toggle, and the two Info commands aren't even noted in the manual.

The Quickstart section, intended to get you up to speed quickly, leads you to believe that the Live! disk autoboots. It doesn't. You must open the disk icon and select the Live! icon from within.

SAVE, PLACE, AND SHOW

The non-copy-protected Live! disk contains programming information and related details so you can build your own Live! software, plus the main program, a public-domain utility called Playriff, and files to explain things not covered in the manual.

The main program allows Live! to display, save, and capture images in black-and-white, color, or HAM modes. With it you can change color palettes, create special coloring effects via mouse or keyboard, colorize black-and-white images, and save IFF images to disk.The ability to save color and level settings to disk ensures the integrity of a project; each image can be done on a separate disk so that changes to one won't effect others.

The default resolution is 320 × 200, though 320 × 400 is just a click away. A Setlace (interlace) command is included, just as in the CLI. The user-definable dis- ►

Live! can capture your image in a number of ways.

WHAT'S A TAITO®?

That's a very good question. Taito (pronounced Tie-toe) is one of the oldest and biggest names in the arcade industry. We're the world's largest manufacturer and operator of arcade games. Taito's been in the business since 1953.

And that's just the beginning. Taito practically started the video game industry with our classic arcade hit, Space Invaders.™ And over the years, Taito has created more than 1,000 other great action games for arcade and home play.

Now Taito has something equally exciting for you to slip into your home computer. Taito is bringing the same pioneering spirit, technical quality and excitement that made us the arcade leader to your Commodore, Amiga, IBM, Apple and Atari computers. Home computers will never be the same.

Taito is the arcade leader for a very good reason. We consistently make great video games that bring more action and value to the people who play our games. And literally millions of people play our games in arcades and homes all over the world.

*Our strength comes from the massive development effort we put into creating the kind of games that satisfy the ever-growing arcade appetite and the research gathered from the more than 100,000 arcade machines Taito operates in Japan. (The money in the coin boxes at the end of the day tells you very quickly if you've got a good game or not.) And Taito is always working hard to develop the most exciting action-packed new video games that push the technology to its limits.**

Because arcade games are the benchmark for home video games, Taito's continuing leadership in the arcade industry means that when you buy Taito products you'll know you're getting the most video thrills, mesmerizing arcade quality graphics, spell-binding sound and above all, action!

That's why nobody but Taito can bring you more of what you're looking for in home computer video games. One thing's for sure. You don't get to be the biggest in the arcade business by making run of the mill video games.

When you buy Taito games you're getting more than just fun. We bring you games that test your nerve and your strategy. Taito games will make you laugh and put you on the edge of your seat with adventure, action and excitement. Taito takes you on voyages to places you've never been before–to brave new worlds of imagination and fantasy. After all, isn't that what great video games are all about?

BUBBLE BOBBLE: Laugh-packed addictive action. Up to 100 levels of arcade quality play. One or 2 player action. The number one game in Europe three months in a row.

And every action game we put our name on is more than just competitive confrontation. Taito home video games are all about the values of good triumphing over evil, of being the best you can be. That's what you'll get in a game like Bubble Bobble.™ Soon we'll bring you Arkanoid,™ Renegade,™ Alcon,™ Rastan,™ Operation Wolf,™ Sky Shark™ and Gladiator.™ And we've got even more arcade block-busters coming on software formats for play on your home computer. Taito's home-bound hit parade of video fun has just begun.

Who but the arcade leader could bring you so much? That's Taito! Aren't you glad you asked?

Buy Taito products at leading computer stores everywhere. If no stores are near you, Visa/MasterCard holders can order direct from anywhere in the U.S. by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

TAITO®

Taito Software Inc., 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, B.C., Canada V7M1A5. Tel: 604-984-3344. Taito,® Arkanoid,™ Renegade,™ Alcon,™ Rastan,™ Bubble Bobble,™ Operation Wolf,™ Sky Shark™ and Gladiator™ are trademarks of Taito America, Inc. Copyright ©1988. All rights reserved. Amiga, Commodore, Apple, IBM and Atari are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines and Atari Corporation. Advertisement by Qually & Company Inc., (Chicago). *If you think you've got the technical and creative ability to develop mind-blowing video games, write to Taito, Attention: Product Development, at the above address.

play defaults are set at 15 frames per second in black-and-white and 12 frames per second in simple-color mode. A Smooth Images command achieves anti-aliasing; other commands switch between the 16-gray-level black-and-white mode, 32-color mode, and the 4096-color (HAM) mode.

Through the Settings menu you can adjust the video signals, alter the color palette for use with a genlock, and colorize. Colorizing lets you control luminance (brightness), saturation (density), and hue (RGB cycling). Color maps, accessible via the left mouse button, introduce a wild series of mixed effects. The 12 maps range from light zebra blues to garish crayon and gray negative.

The Pause function enables you to pull the screen down to access the CLI, Workbench, or whatever is below. There are a good number of command-key alternatives in the software.

The Capture menu provides the means to save images or animation sequences to memory or to disk, play them back (from RAM only), designate the number of frames to capture, and free the RAM for another use. Saved to memory, each frame takes 40K; with 512K of RAM, you can save four frames. To give you an idea of the duration of such animation sequences, 55 frames will run for 3.6 seconds. When saved to disk, the Playriff utility compresses the data by 50% or more.

Playriff will replay the file one frame at a time or in a non-stop sequential mode. The utility also lets you append one captured sequence to another, doubling the playtime. (You can view sequences without Live! by including Playriff on the video-image disk.) Another option allows you to change images, one frame at a time from the utility's format to standard-IFF, for inclusion in any Amiga paint program.

Live! performed admirably. Connected to an 8mm Sony CCD-V3, the digitizer worked its magic from black-and-white to colorizing to HAM, from 320 × 200 color to 320 × 400, and from smooth to fast images. Most amazing though, was capturing a sequence in RIFF mode and replaying it. Other advanced features make use of genlock devices. Pointing a video camera at the monitor connected to Live! (thus filming yourself filming) puts you in what the manual calls the Feedback Zone. The result is unusual, to say the least.

Live! is a remarkable piece of equipment for a few hundred dollars. The manual needs an overhaul, but construction and performance run from very good to excellent, and Playriff is an exciting and valuable bonus.

Live!
A-Squared Distributions
6114 La Salle Ave., Suite 326
Oakland, CA 94611
415/339-0339
800/452-4455
800/626-9541 in California
$299
512K required.

SHAKESPEARE

Dramatist? Poet? No, desktop publisher!

By Chris Dickman

WHAT'S BEEN MISSING from the desktop-publishing world is a program to produce pages of color text and graphics. The curiously named Shakespeare, by Infinity Software, is such a program. Shakespeare lets you combine text and Interchange File Format (IFF) graphics, manipulate and then print them on a color or PostScript-laser printer.

Color inkjet and thermal printers are suitable for creating fairly good-quality pages in limited quantities. If you have a PostScript printer though, the situation is different. Shakespeare lets you use high-quality PostScript fonts, and converts all IFF graphics into gray-scaled images (which the manual mistakenly calls halftones). Shakespeare's handling of type verges on primitive, but the ability to bring IFF graphics into the PostScript environment will endear it to many. Professional Page (The Gold Disk) also has this capability, but at more than twice the price.

The Shakespeare screen is similar to most desktop-publishing applications. The display is bordered on the top and left by rulers that can measure by inches or picas. To the right and bottom are scroll bars for navigating the page. You can perform operations with the aid of menus, or by using the icons in the on-screen toolbox for such common tasks as moving and resizing objects.

Look at It This Way

A key to creating with a desktop-publishing program is the ability to move easily between diverse views of the page. Usually these include an overall view and a handful of magnifications. Shakespeare is a bit peculiar, in effect providing only two options. The default view depends on which of four screen resolutions you've selected. For those using non-interlaced monitors, that means tired old 600 × 200, producing an extreme three-to-one aspect ratio—reducing the "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" principle to rubble. Other views are obtainable only by changing resolutions, a jarring experience that doesn't really compensate.

The method for surveying an entire page, on the other hand, is elegant. You can pop up a small window at any time to display the page in miniature, with an outline denoting the section currently on screen. Even better is the ability to display any other page in this window, and resize or move it.

At the heart of any desktop-publishing program is the ability to combine text and graphics files. Shakespeare accepts files from most Amiga word processors by stripping them of control codes, leaving text in ASCII form. The drawback is that any formatting entered with a word processor, such as tabs or underlining, will be lost. Filters should be added to Shakespeare to keep popular formatting intact.

What distinguishes Shakespeare from the other programs that attempt to mix text and color graphics is the way it transcends the Amiga's ability to display only a subset of the potential 4096 colors at Workbench resolutions. Shakespeare remembers each image's palette information. If you have graphics with different palettes on one page, as you click on each, it (and the rest of the screen) will be displayed using that particular set of colors. Even though you can only display one palette at a time on screen, each graphic will print in its own colors.

This is an ingenious way around the Amiga's limitations (although it is difficult to visualize your page because not all images appear correctly colored on screen at once). Shakespeare accepts any ►

Until now the world was flat. X-Specs 3D.

Burst the two-dimensional straightjacket that imprisons your video graphics. Enter the full-depth, full-color world of X-Specs 3D. The third dimensional stereoscopic world of human vision.

How does it work? The X-Specs advanced high-speed liquid crystal shutters allow your computer to control what each eye sees independently (at 30 frames per second). The results are breathtaking.

Objects step out of your computer's display and into the room with lifelike reality. You can add new life to presentations, CAD, molecular and solids modeling. You can play games with more realism than ever imaginable.

Easy installation involves plugging interface into joystick port and running software included. Look for the variety of new programs supporting the X-Specs' Real Eyes vision.

Ask your local dealer for a demonstration. If he doesn't have X-Specs yet, call or write us. We'll make sure you get a chance to see the new world of

X-SPECS 3D.

C-64 and VCR interface coming soon. Dealer & distributor inquiries invited. Amiga version list price: $124.95

HAITEX

Circle 136 on Reader Service card.

HAITEX RESOURCES, INC. 208 Carrollton Park • Suite 1207 • Carrollton, Texas 75006 • (214) 241-8030

X-Specs 3D and Real Eyes are trademarks of Haitex Resources, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Picture above is NOT a computer-generated image.

IFF graphics file except HAM (Hold-And-Modify), but expects the image to have been saved as a brush; non-brush graphics displayed unpredictably.

Shakespeare uses the frame technique to contain text and graphics on the page. Frames are boxes that define the boundaries of a page element and let you manipulate it in a number of ways. You can move, size, delete, and copy frames and their contents, and in the case of graphics you can crop, too. You can also drag one frame over another, make it transparent or opaque and then send it behind or bring it in front.

Once you've organized your page, fun with color begins. The procedure involves placing a number of graphics on a page, setting the palette for the entire document to achieve overall uniformity, then adding graphics that need to keep their palettes intact. Changing a palette brings up a requester displaying 32 color squares in medium-resolution mode (16 in hi-res), which correspond to the Amiga color registers. By selecting a color and adjusting the RGB sliders, you can change the palettes of frames, pages, or entire documents.

Shakespeare allows you to change colors on a character-by-character basis. To color any block of text, simply click and drag over the area, then select your color. Another requester lets you apply color to borders and backgrounds of both text and graphics frames.

Framed Type

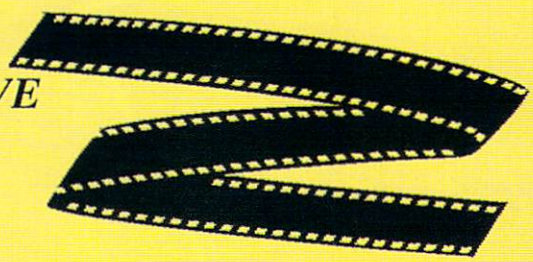
Whether rainbow-hued or basic black, type is the most important part of any document. When you load a text file into Shakespeare and create a frame on the page, the frame fills with text. Create another frame and it picks up where the first leaves off, so that resizing any frame affects the text in subsequent ones. This principle, known as dynamic linking, is used by all desktop-publishing software worthy of the name. So far so good.

You can highlight and edit text within a frame with the usual cut, copy, and paste commands, change the style to bold, italics, or underlined, or alter the type face and size. Shakespeare displays both Amiga fonts and those following the ColorFonts standard, which can use up to 16 colors. All fonts display very legibly, but the typographic controls available are virtually nil. There's no hyphenation, for example, so justified text often contains unsightly gaps between words. You can change interline spacing, but Shakespeare measures in screen pixels instead of the more accurate typographical measure of points.

The program's support for PostScript printers is less than thorough, although version 1.1 promises to address such limitations. You're stuck with Amiga screen fonts for now, which are monospaced in contrast to proportionally-spaced laser-printer fonts. (Infinity says that a separate five-disk set of fonts is forthcoming.) Shakespeare thus can't use PostScript font-width tables, and is forced to guess how to display text on the page and in your documents. Typographic niceties like kerning accordingly go out the window. On a brighter note, you can save your document as a pure PostScript file and have it printed by a laser service. This might be the route to go if you use Shakespeare mostly for color printing

Continued on p. 64

UNLEASH ALL YOUR CREATIVE POWER WITH...



PAGEFLIPPER PLUS! F/X

THE NEW STANDARD IN AMIGA ANIMATION PERFORMANCE

JUST A FEW OF THE FEATURES YOU WILL FIND...

- PageFlipper Plus F/X generates smooth, rapid, full-screen animation in any Amiga resolution mode, including HAM and overscan
- It is capable of extremely powerful compression of Amiga images, in many cases allowing dozens or even hundreds of frames to be manipulated in RAM
- Compiled animations can be chained across more than one disk
- Animations are easily editable, even after compression, using the interactive context-sensitive script editor
- Very simple, well designed, easy to learn user interface
- Supports ANIM format
- Works with NTSC and PAL video standards
- Multiple split-screen animation speeds
- Add backgrounds, foregrounds globally, by segment and frame by frame
- Flip animation segments upside down or left to right
- Program includes a Player program for distributing your animations
- English, French, and German versions available
- Works with any Amiga 500, 1000, or 2000 with 512k
- Full credit for registered PageFlipper owners available directly through Mindware International.

Case in Point

Bob Graham at ANI/FX and Ian Forbes at VideoWorks in Kitchener, Canada, are video professionals. Clients like UNIROYAL and Johnson & Johnson don't settle for anything less than smooth, hi-resolution animation.

That's how they found Mindware International and PageFlipper Plus F/X! It was the only software program that could do the job!

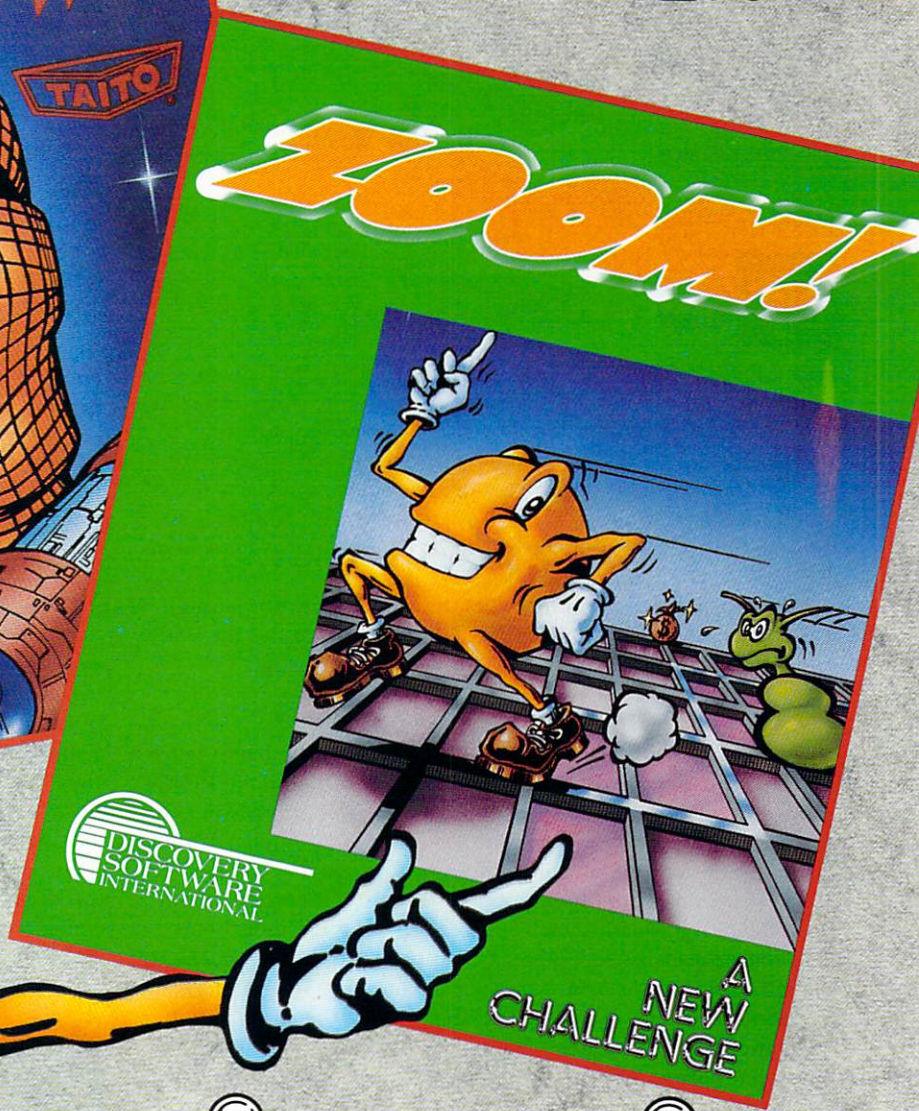
Mindware International
110 Dunlop Street West,
Box 22158
Barrie, Ontario, Canada
L4M 5R3

For more information or the dealer nearest you:
1-705-737-5998
To order direct: 1-800-461-5441

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, PageFlipper is a registered trademark of Mindware International

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

ONE GREAT GAME DESERVES ANOTHER



33 NEW LEVELS

DISCOVERY SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

ARKANOID

- The best just got better
- Reviewers agree: unparalleled arcade quality
- Upgraded to 66 knockout levels!
- Twice chosen as arcade "game of the year"
- 30-day unconditional money- back guarantee

ZOOM!

- At last, a dynamic new game concept
- A mesmerizing combination of action and strategy
- 50 levels. 1-2 players or 2 players at once
- She'll love it too, so will the kids!
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

Discovery Software International products are available at your favorite retailer.
Call 1-800-34-AMIGA for details. Arkanoid, $29.95. ZOOM! $29.95. Prices may vary.
Discovery Software International, Inc., 163 Conduit Street, Annapolis, MD 21401. 301-268-9877.
Arkanoid and ZOOM! are compatible with any Amiga™ model. Amiga™ is the registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Taito® and Arkanoid® are registered trademarks of Taito America Corporation. •1987 Taito America Corporation.
All rights reserved. •1987 Discovery Software International, Inc.

BASIC By The Numbers

If you think event trapping has something to do with little furry animals, read on as we examine menus and events.

By Bob Ryan

39 Can I Take Your Order?

FIRST POPULARIZED ON the Apple Macintosh, pull-down menus provide an easy way for people to interact with and control computer programs. Your Amiga provides support for menus through the Intuition library, which is used by most commercial C and assembly-language programs. Amiga Basic's MENU commands and functions use these same Intuition functions, giving you the ability to write programs that rival commercial packages in their ease of use.

Before you use a menu in Amiga Basic, you have to define it. This is the purpose of the MENU statement, which has the syntax:

```
MENU menu-id, item-id, state, title
```

Menu-id identifies the menu. The first menu on the menu bar is numbered 1. Item-id refers to the items within the menu. Item 0 is the name of the menu; subsequent items are options you can choose when you access the menu. The state is a number from 0 through 2. A menu item with state zero is disabled—you cannot access that item. If the item disabled is item 0, the entire menu is disabled. Items with state 1 are accessible by the user. Items with state 2 are also accessible, and appear with a check mark to the left of their title. You must leave a couple of spaces to the left of your title if you use state 2 items. Note that you cannot use state 2 with menu items numbered 0. Here is a short program that defines two menus. Try it out.

```
MENU 1,0,1,"My First Menu"
MENU 1,1,1,"Item 1 of my first menu"
MENU 1,2,0,"Item 2, and it's disabled"
MENU 1,3,2,"  Item 3, with a check mark"

MENU 2,0,0,"My Second Menu"
MENU 2,1,2,"  Everything is disabled"

Loop:
GOTO Loop
END
```

This program doesn't do anything but create two new menus on your output window. Use your mouse to look at the menus. Active menus are complemented when you move the mouse over them; disabled menus are hashed out. Note also that although you have overwritten the first two default menus on the output window, the last two are still displayed and still active. You can use Stop from the Run Menu to stop the program. You can restore the default menus completely by entering MENU RESET into the output window.

In addition to demonstrating menus, this program points up some of the idiosyncrasies of Amiga Basic menus. These menus are not tied to any window or screen. If your program opens multiple windows and screens, you will get the same menus no matter what window is current or active. Also note that you must overwrite a preexisting menu in order to get rid of it. Many times, you will define dummy menus with null strings ("") for titles in order to overwrite the default menus.

One final caution: You will get some very strange effects if you don't watch the width of your menus. You may find your menus wrapping around the screen if you make them wide or use them on a 320-pixel-wide custom screen.

40 Event Trapping

DEFINING MENUS IS nice, but you need more information to actually use them. The Amiga Basic manual gives two methods for getting input from menus: polling and event trapping. I'm going to ignore polling, as should you. The proper way to program the Amiga in any language is to use event trapping.

Event trapping is a very important concept. Using it, your programs do not have to constantly check to see if the user has selected a menu item or clicked the mouse button. The Amiga system checks these things for you and reports them when they occur. Your program can then handle the event—perform some action based upon a menu selection, for example—before returning to normal processing. As you learn more Amiga Basic, you will find yourself writing programs that do nothing but wait for events and then respond to these events as they occur. ►

Express Paint

VERSION 2.0

A Stroke of Graphic Genius.

After two years of incredible graphics programs on the Commodore-Amiga, is there room for improvement? You bet there is! Just take a look at Express Paint Version 2.0. It adds a whole new dimension to professional graphics tools.

64-Color Extra Half Brite Mode

What's so special? Take brushes, the artist's primary tool — Express Paint lets you use any image as a brush, even if it's as large as the screen! You can replace colors in brushes and even use more than one brush at a time, without wasting time with disk accesses.

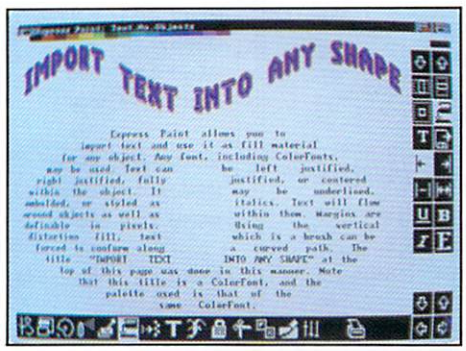
Explore special effect tools such as rotating, distorting, stretching and mirroring. Create double arc curves, loops, half circles, arrowheads and unique line patterns. Use spray tools for color ranging, smearing, blending and masking. Add the power of multiple image locking, giving you almost unlimited "undos" for

changes. In no time, you could easily find yourself creating stunning 64 color masterpieces like the one above.

Circle 164 on Reader Service card.

Text Processing with PostScript™

Most other graphics programs stop when it comes to text processing. Not here. Express Paint lets you import text from your favorite word processor, select any font, even Colorfonts™, and place it



anywhere. Then touch it up with justification or styling. You can even flow the text into an image of any shape!

Of course, it wouldn't be a masterpiece if it couldn't be printed. When it comes to output, Express Paint really shines. Not only does it support all the major dot-matrix and color printers including high-resolution 24-pin devices, but now Express Paint supports PostScript for laser printing!

Express Paint Version 2.0

$99.95

Developed by:

Professional Automation Resources, Inc.
P.O. Box 1089, Vancouver, Washington 98666

Features Found Nowhere Else

Top it off with some of these unique features: prints any image up to six times normal size for super posters, prints all or selected parts of an image, uses an oversized paint canvas for video production, provides 64 color Extra Half Brite mode, and supports PAL/NTSC video standards plus overscan.

To do your best, you need the best tools available. Look to see if you can find these tools anywhere else. Even DeluxePaint™ leaves you empty-handed.

	Express Paint	Deluxe Paint II
PostScript compatible	Yes	No
Reduce/enlarge print	Yes	No
Poster-size print	Yes	No
Vertical page size (pixels)	Unlimited	1024
Horizontal page size (pixels)	8192	1024
Extra Half Brite Mode	Yes	No
Unlimited locks	Yes	No
Multiple active brushes	Yes	No
Text importing	Yes	No
Text justification	Yes	No
Half circles	Yes	No
Arrowheads on lines	Yes	No
Numerous line patterns	Yes	No
Copy protected	No	Yes

Order today and find out why more people think Express Paint is the graphics program of choice.

See your local dealer or call:

Brown-Wagh Publishing

1-800-451-0900

1-408-395-3838 *(in California)*

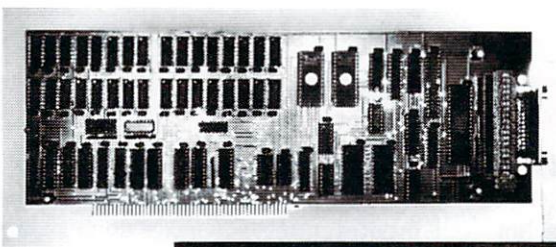
16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030

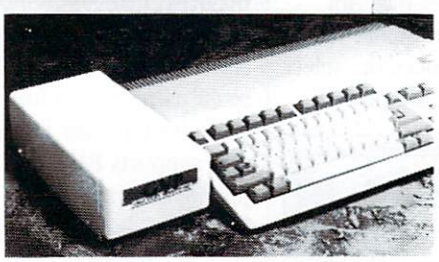
Commodore-Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Colorfonts is a trademark of Inter Active Softworks. DeluxePaint is a trademark of Electronic Arts. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

GVP

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS INC.
PO BOX 391, MALVERN, PA 19355
215-889-9411

The IMPACT Peripherals People





High Performance AMIGA Peripherals

IMPACT A2000-SCSI/RAM DMA Controller

The first MULTI-FUNCTION Expansion Adapter for the Amiga® A2000. Provides a high-performance SCSI hard disk controller as well as a 1MB RAM expansion.

- Combines ANSI X3T9.2 compatible SCSI controller and 1MB FAST RAM on a single expansion board.
- AUTOBOOT feature. With the V1.3 Kickstart and this feature, floppies will no longer be required to boot the A2000.
- Fully AutoConfigures both the SCSI Hard Disk Controller and the 1MB FAST RAM.
- SCSI transfer rates up to 4 MB/SEC synchronous.
- Up to 1M byte of zero wait-state FAST RAM.
- External and internal SCSI connectors.

IMPACT AutoBoot A500-HD/RAM Controller

Provides a combination 20MB hard disk and memory expansion add-on subsystem for the Amiga A500.

- Combines ANSI X3T9.2 compatible SCSI controller, 3.5" hard disk drive and up to 2 MB FAST RAM expansion for the A500, in a single compact, snap-on unit.
- Uses its own power supply.
- AUTOBOOT feature. With the V1.3 Kickstart and this feature, floppies will no longer be required to boot the A500.
- Fully AutoConfigures both the SCSI Hard Disk Controller and the (optional) FAST RAM.
- 20MB, 3.5" Hard Disk Drive mounted internally.
- External SCSI connector.

For MORE INFORMATION and for your NEAREST GVP DEALER, Call today.

VISA **1-800-426-8957!** MasterCard

41 WORKING MENUS

TO DEMONSTRATE HOW menus and event trapping works, I've written a short program called Sentence Maker. The program sets up five menus and then waits in a WHILE . . . WEND loop for you to choose items from the menus. When you select a menu, the program branches to the corresponding subroutine, performs the activity specified by the menu selection, and returns to the wait loop. Try the program yourself.

```
REM Sentence Maker
MENU 1,0,1,"Articles"
MENU 1,1,1,"the"
MENU 1,2,1,"a"

MENU 2,0,1,"Nouns"
MENU 2,1,1,"boy"
MENU 2,2,1,"dog"
MENU 2,3,1,"ball"

MENU 3,0,1,"Verbs"
MENU 3,1,1,"chased"
MENU 3,2,1,"hit"

MENU 4,0,1,"Punctuation"
MENU 4,1,1,"."

MENU 5,0,1,"Quit"
MENU 5,1,1,"Yes"
MENU 5,2,1,"No"

ON MENU GOSUB checkmenu
  MENU ON
  x= 1:WHILE x= 1:WEND
  MENU RESET
END
checkmenu:
Z=MENU(0)
ON Z GOSUB M1, M2, M3, M4, M5
RETURN

M1:
  IF MENU(1)= 1 THEN
    PRINT "the ";
  ELSE
    PRINT "a ";
  END IF
RETURN

M2:
  IF MENU(1)= 1 THEN
    PRINT "boy ";
  ELSEIF MENU(1)= 2 THEN
    PRINT "dog ";
  ELSE
    PRINT "ball ";
  END IF
RETURN

M3:
  IF MENU(1)= 1 THEN
    PRINT "chased ";
  ELSE
    PRINT "hit ";
  END IF
RETURN

M4:
  PRINT CHR$(8);"."
RETURN

M5:
  IF MENU(1)= 1 THEN x= 0
RETURN
```

The first part of the program sets up the five menus. Notice that the zero item of any menu is the name that appears in the menu bar. The other items are the contents of the menu. Once the menus are set up, the program indicates the name of the routine that will handle menu events with the ON MENU GOSUB statement, turns on menu event trapping with the MENU ON statement, and then settles into a seemingly infinite WHILE . . . WEND loop, waiting for some input.

You supply the input by choosing items from the menus. This program takes the words and punctuation you select from the menu and strings them together into sentences. When you select a menu item, the program jumps from the WHILE . . . WEND loop to the checkmenu routine specified by the ON MENU GOSUB

DEALERS Circle 145 on Reader Service card.
CONSUMERS Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

statement. Here, the program uses the MENU(0) function to see which menu was chosen. It uses a standard ON GOSUB statement to branch to the correct menu-handling routine.

Once in the proper menu-handling routine, the program uses the MENU(1) function to discover which item from the menu was selected. It then takes the appropriate action—in this case, printing the proper word or character on the screen. Notice that when the period is selected, the PRINT statement issues a backspace before printing the character and a carriage return afterwards. All the menu routines return to the checkmenu routine, which returns control to the WHILE. . . WEND loop.

The WHILE. . . WEND loop will not end (and consequently the program will not end) while the value of x is 1. The only place this value changes is in the M5 routine. If item 1 (Quit) is selected from menu 5, the value of x is changed to 0. This causes the program to exit the WHILE. . . WEND loop when the program returns from the checkmenu routine. Once out of the loop, the program resets the default Amiga Basic menus with MENU RESET and ends.

This program demonstates the basics of menu handling and event trapping. In future issues, as programs become more complex, we'll be using event trapping more and more frequently.

42 INSOMNIA

ONE PROBLEM WITH my Sentence Maker is the fact that the program spends a lot of its time doing nothing. Most of the processing in the program consists of running through the empty WHILE. . . WEND loop. This ties up system resources—a high crime (or at least a misdemeanor) on the Amiga. Amiga Basic does provide a statement, SLEEP, that shuts down a program until a trappable event occurs. I had no problems using SLEEP in my WHILE. . . WEND loop until I wanted to quit the program. Then, SLEEP required an extra event—another menu selection or a mouse click—in order to reactivate and exit the program. Because I do not want the user to have to enter extra events, I dispensed with the SLEEP statement.

43 WRAP-UP

A NUMBER OF readers have pointed out a mistake I made in the March '88 installment (see "Basic By The Numbers," p. 17, in the March '88 issue of AmigaWorld*). In Number 16, I use an array called name$. This doesn't work. Because NAME is an Amiga Basic command, you cannot use it as a variable name. As I never use the NAME command, I didn't know this. I do now. Thanks to those of you who set me straight.*

Next time, I'll take a look at the Amiga Basic's object-animation commands. Until then, direct your questions and comments (and corrections) to Basic By The Numbers, AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.* ■

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

GAMES

STELLAR CONFLICT

A Game of strategic defense and Inter-stellar Combat.

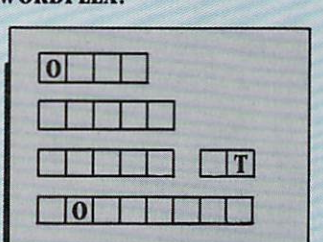
Your world has survived for millions of years, but time is running out. Resources are being depleted, invading marauders are a constant danger and your subjects are getting restless. As emperor of your world you must build up and deploy your fleet of starships to stabilize your kingdom and conquer the galaxy, planet by planet, to establish peace before opposing forces destroy your empire.

YOUR OWN WHEEL OF FORTUNE...

WORDPLEX

Spin for "big bucks". Complete the missing letters. Guess the hidden phrase. Win, lose, go for broke. Sound familiar? It is! If you like watching TV's most popular game show, "Wheel of Fortune™", you'll love playing **WORDPLEX.**

Up to six players will be captivated by this test of knowledge and daring. With over 800 phrases included, another 1000 phrases available, and the capability to add your own phrases, **WORDPLEX** will provide hours of entertainment for family or friends.



HOW TO ORDER: STELLAR CONFLICT, $39.95; WORDPLEX, $39.95. Visit your software dealer or call 1-800-451-0900 (1-408-395-3838 in CA) for direct credit card orders (VISA, MasterCard, Amex). To order by mail send check, money order or credit card information to Brown-Wagh Publishing, 16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, California 95030. Californians add 7% sales tax. Add $3.50 for delivery.

Developed by PAR Software

Brown-Wagh Publishing

Wheel of Fortune is a trademark of Merv Griffin Enterprises, Inc.

Circle 166 on Reader Service Card.

Amiga Makes It Possible . . .

SuperGen Makes it Happen!

Desktop Video.

Studio quality video production on a desktop. The Amiga makes it possible. The **SuperGen Genlock** makes it happen!

Video Professionals understand the power the Amiga Computer brings to the industry and the potential it has for enhancing their work. With its revolutionary hi-resolution graphics and processing power, the Amiga represents a sophisticated video production solution.

The SuperGen Genlock and overlay device is the link between the Amiga's video potential and your own video productions. SuperGen allows you to create and produce **professional broadcast quality video** with special effect graphics and titles created on your Amiga.

Some SuperGen™ features:

True Broadcast quality video output.
Real RS-170A. No ifs, ands or buts! Accurately locks to non-time base corrected signals such as VCR output. Very accurate RGB encoder for true Amiga graphic colors.

Two independent fade controls.
For external video through background and external video through graphics. Slider or software controllable.

Selectable Auto-Fade mode.
Amiga graphics black level fade. The black level of the Amiga graphics determine the fade level.

Switchable 3.58Mhz Notch filter.
helps eliminate chroma artifacts.

Selectable blanking.
Internal or external.

BNC Connectors.

A500, 1000, and 2000 compatable.

SuperGen™ $749.95
Professional Genlock
by Progressive Image Technology

Actual un-retouched photographs of composite video screens.
The flower is live video, the Butterfly is created on the Amiga.
SuperGen is overlaying the Butterfly onto the flower.
The top sequence shows Amiga graphics fading in.
The bottom sequence shows the Amiga background fading in.

To order or for more information Call:

(916) 344-4825
1333 Howe Ave.
Suite 208
Sacramento, CA 95825

Digital Creations

Circle 28 on Reader Service card.

SPECIAL
PRINTER
REPORT-1

LASTING IMPRESSIONS

WITH PRICES FALLING IN THE HIGH-QUALITY, BLACK-AND-WHITE PRINTER MARKET, SOME 24-PIN DOT-MATRIX AND LASER MODELS ARE NOW WITHIN AFFORDABLE REACH FOR MANY AMIGA USERS.

IDEALLY, YOU WOULD like to buy a printer that produces beautiful color graphics and typeset-quality text. Ideally, you'd have the cash to buy such a printer. But this isn't an ideal world, so buying a printer involves making a series of compromises that would impress Henry Clay. Do you want easy control or advanced capabilities? Is speed more important than quality? Do your printing needs lean towards graphics or text? Dot-matrix or daisy wheel or ink jet or laser?

We won't be able to answer *all* those questions in a single article, so we will limit the comparative reviews that form the major emphasis of this feature to high-quality but generally affordable black-and-white printers that can handle fairly sophisticated text and graphics needs. This will narrow the focus down to 24-pin dot-matrix and laser printers. By way of introduction, however, we will look at these two in relation to other printer technologies to help you understand the wide variety of printer capabilities and make the right choice for your printing needs. ►

BY LINDA BARRETT, BOB RYAN, AND LOUIS WALLACE

PHOTOGRAPHED BY PAUL AVIS / STYLED BY JANE SUTTON

Enough Impact

Printers are classified by how they form text and graphics on the page. On the low end are nine-pin impact dot-matrix printers. Best exemplified by the Epson MX series, these printers have a column of nine pins that strike the ribbon against the paper, forming different characters or images depending upon which pins strike. Nine-pin dot-matrix printers are popular because they are cheap, fast, dependable, and can print graphics. For home use, you can get by with a nine-pin dot-matrix printer, although you should be aware that reading nine-pin generated text has been shown to cause blindness in laboratory mice.

Offering improved speed and output over the nine-pins, 24-pin dot-matrix printers have two rows of 12 pins each. As one row is slightly offset from the other, the printer in effect has 24 vertical pins to form text and graphics. More pins means better quality and more speed in draft mode. With retail prices of some 24-pin dot-matrix printers dropping below $500, the days of nine-pin printers are surely numbered. Software developers who spend hours pouring over listings in search of elusive bugs will appreciate the speed and quality of the 24-pin printers.

If you need letter-quality output and do not mind waiting, daisy-wheel printers have fully-formed characters arrayed at the end of spokes on a wheel. The wheel rotates the proper character into position where a hammer pounds it into the ribbon, similar to many popular typewriters. Daisy-wheels, also called letter-quality printers, were once the top of the line printers, but they have generally been supplanted by faster lasers and 24-pin dot-matrix printers.

The Heat Is On

Thermal-transfer printers and ink-jet printers form characters and images from dots, but they differ from impact dot-matrix printers in that they do not have pins that strike a ribbon. Thermal-transfer printers, such as the Okimate 20, are similar to nine-pin dot-matrix printers, but instead of striking the ribbon, the heated pins push the ribbon close to the paper. Physics does the rest in transferring

ADJUSTED PREFERENCES

WITH VERSION 1.3, Commodore gave Workbench a tuneup and many of the improvements are under the hood in Preferences. The software mechanics exterminated several bugs, turbo-charged the printer drivers, and rebuilt the Graphics 2 screen.

Depending on the printer and the type of graphic dump involved, you can expect speed increases of three to 20 times faster than 1.2 drivers. Output speed should now be limited only by the printer and not the Amiga. The new Printer Device can support screen sizes up to 2048×2048 pixels with up to 12 bit planes, well beyond the Amiga's display capabilities. Perhaps this is an indication of things to come.

For those interested in accuracy over speed, the Graphics 2 screen contains a number of gadgets that let you customize graphic dumps. The Left Offset and Center toggles align the image on the page, while the effect of the Density gadget's seven buttons is dependent on your printer. Some printers, such as the Canon PJ-1080A, have only one setting, in this case 83 dots per inch (dpi). For common nine-pin dot-matrix printers, button one selects 120 dpi while button two selects 240 dpi. Four buttons are active with the 24-pin Epson compatibles, setting the dots per inch to 90, 120, 180, and 360. In all cases, the vertical pin spacing of the printer limits the vertical density. You can cheat the system for Epson and IBM graphics compatibles and set them to vertically overlap by ⅓ of a dot on successive printhead passes. On the first Preferences printer screen, set the Paper Type gadget to Single as opposed to Fanfold.

No longer are you locked into an Ordered Dithering pattern for gray scale or color printing. Besides the version 1.2 standby, you can choose Halftone Dithering, which creates an effect similar to that used for newsprint graphics, or Floyd-Steinberg (F-S) Dithering, which generates a random appearance especially suited for fleshtones in digitized images. The new dithering techniques work best with high-resolution printers. Turning on Anti-aliasing minimizes the staircasing effect of square pixels on a diagonal line, but decreases printing speed by a factor of two.

For color printing, the balance of the printer inks makes it impossible to reproduce accurately all 4096 on-screen colors with Ordered Dithering. Most color printers will get the reds and greens right at the expense of the blues. The Color Correct gadget lets you adjust the dithering patterns for the ink colors. You must, however, trade off the number of colors that can be rendered uniquely for accurate hues.

the melted ribbon to the paper.

Ink-jet printers (Xerox 4020, Hewlett-Packard PaintJet, Canon PJ-1080A) form images by spraying dots of ink onto paper. The forte of ink jets, however, is color printing. While color dot-matrix printers tend to produce streaky, washed-out graphics, the graphics output from color ink-jet printers is usually excellent. Although ink-jet printers are fast, quiet, and produce quality output, they are expensive and have greater maintenance requirements.

Laser Letters

At the top of the line in printer technology are the laser printers, which resemble photocopying machines in operation as well as looks. A laser beam inside the printer changes the charge on a drum, which causes the drum to attract toner to the areas the laser strikes. The toner is then transferred from the drum and bonded to paper. Lasers offer a superior combination of speed, quality, versatility, quiet operation, and high-density graphics. Of course, you pay for what you get.

Lasers come in two major styles: Hewlett-Packard (HP)-compatibles and Postscript machines. Hewlett-Packard produced the first desktop lasers and continues to dominate the market. The HP LaserJet and compatibles couple multiple fonts and styles with excellent graphics and text quality. In effect, they are super letter-quality printers. Given their versatility and prices starting around $1500, they have just about killed the high-end daisy-wheel market.

PostScript lasers such as the Apple LaserWriter IINT are actually low-end typesetting machines. PostScript, a page-description language, lets you control all the elements of a printed page. With PostScript, you can scale your fonts to just about any size, incorporate rules and boxes into the page, and mix text and graphics easily on the same page. Although PostScript is notoriously slow printing bitmapped graphics, PostScript printers are far more versatile, powerful, and expensive than non-PostScript lasers.

Unlike other lasers, PostScript printers are normally controlled directly from an application program; you can't access the power of PostScript from an ordinary Workbench printer driver. Because they are software controlled, you cannot do better than a PostScript-compatible laser for desktop publishing. You also will be hard-pressed to find a more expensive printer. HP-compatible printers are cheaper, but they don't give you the same control over the printed page.

Down to Cases

Once you know the type of printer you want, you'll still have scores of models to choose from. Be sure you select a printer that works with one of the Amiga Workbench printer drivers. Your printer should either be listed in Preferences or emulate a printer that is listed in Preferences. For PostScript lasers, be sure your desktop-publishing software supports the page-description language.

Now that you know the proper questions to ask, you need some answers. In the past, *AmigaWorld* has published a round-up of color printers (see "Graphic Hardcopy and the Amiga," p. 36, in the March/April '87 issue of *AmigaWorld*) and reviews of high-quality color printers (Okimate 20, p. 79, May/June '86; Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet, p. 69, September/October '87; HP PaintJet, p. 18, April '88). This time around, we will focus on the black-and-white scene. In the next two sections, we examine five popular 24-pin dot-matrix printers and four laser printers, respectively. Between the reviews and some informed shopping, you should be ready to join the ranks of those who have something to show for all the long hours spent in front of their Amigas. ►

When all three of the correction buttons are turned on, the software can generate only 3172 unique colors.

To control the size and aspect of graphic dumps, you can still use the old system, based on the margin settings in the first printer screen. Choose the Fraction gadget under Scaling and the Ignore gadget under Limits. Choosing the Integer gadget under Scaling insures that every screen pixel will have an even number of dots when printed.

The interpretation of the values entered into the Width Limit and Height Limit requesters depends on the Limits gadget you select. Bounded sets a maximum size for the printout as per the number of inches in the requesters, but the actual size of the graphic dump may be smaller than what has been entered. The Absolute gadget takes the values in the requesters as the actual size of the graphic dump in inches. Pixels interprets the values as the absolute size of the graphic dump in printer pixels. The Multiply gadget uses the values to control the number of pixels to be printed for every screen pixel. Refer to the accompanying sidebar, "Dots Enough", for a specific example of how you can use these settings to get the best printed image possible.

—Morton Kevelson

24-PIN DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

DECIDING WHICH PRINTERS to evaluate was no mean task. Prices vary considerably, as do speed, features, and durability. In the end, we decided—with the exception of the Okidata Microline 393—to concentrate on popular mid-range printers. These models, priced from $700 to $1200, are not a terrible financial burden for home users and are rugged enough to stand up to heavy office use. The five printers we chose to evaluate were the ones we've received the most questions about from readers. The information falls into four parts: a short description of each printer, a specifications chart, speed comparison graphs, and examples of graphics output.

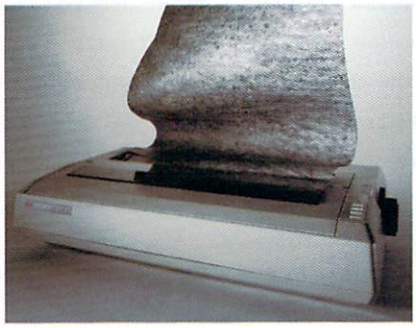
FOOTNOTES

WE INCLUDED THE Okidata Microline 393 as a ringer: We wanted to see how the mid-range printers performed in comparision to a high-end 24-pin dot-matrix printer. If you can afford a top-end printer like the 393 or an Epson LQ-2500, buy it.

In the mid-range itself, you cannot beat Epson for supplying quality, performance and features for a reasonable price. Epson sets the standard in more ways than one.

NEC PINWRITER P6 AND P7

THE NEC PINWRITERS were comparatively sluggish in the speed tests. As far as paper handling is concerned, the P6 ($699) and P7 ($995) were not favorites. The Pinwriters are the only printers we looked at that did not come with some sort of built-in tractor-feed



unit, rendering them pretty useless for printing (straight) on continuous-form paper. The cheapest optional tractor for the Pinwriters costs $80.

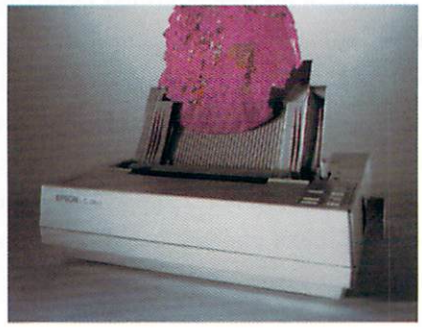
Both Pinwriters have excellent front-panel control over mode, font, and pitch, although the control setup is a little weird. The front panel sports only four buttons. You use one of them to scroll through the print options, which are displayed on an LED in front of the platen.

The Pinwriters offer good quality printing, but are stingy on the extras. Be prepared to pay more for decent paper handling.

EPSON LQ-850 AND LQ-1050

THE EPSON LQ series sets the standard for 24-pin dot-matrix printers—the software standard, that is. All the 24-pin dot-matrix printers we tested are either Epson LQ compatible or offered LQ emulation as an option. As always, Epson printers set a standard of features that other manufacturers feel obliged to meet or surpass in order to compete. We looked at the 10-inch wide Epson LQ-850 ($849) and the 15-inch LQ-1050 ($1199).

We timed the Epson LQ-850 at 122 characters per second (cps) in 10 characters-per-inch (cpi) draft mode and at 64 cps in 12-cpi letter-quality mode. That put it second in



text speed to the more expensive Okidata Microline 393. The Epson matched the Okidata in graphics speed.

You can control the Epson directly through a combination of DIP switches and front panel buttons. The DIP switches control things you should have to set only once; the front panel controls things you will vary more often, such as font and pitch. We like this combination better than other arrangements that eliminate DIP switches entirely. Too many front panel controls can be confusing, rather then convenient. The only complaint we have about the Epson front panel is that it doesn't let you reset the top of form. You still have to turn the printer off and on again to reset top of form.

Epson offers a nice paper-handling feature. Like many other printers, the Epson offers an auto-feed feature; unlike most others, however, it also offers auto eject. When you are using continuous-form paper, you can simply hit the eject button to back the form paper out of the way of the single-

sheet feed. When you're through using single-sheet paper, a touch of a button reloads the continuous form paper, a real time saver.

OKIDATA MICROLINE 393

AT $1399 LIST and 37 pounds, the 15-inch Okidata Microline 393 is a certified heavy-

weight. (Okidata promises a 10-inch model soon.) As far as performance was concerned, the 393 was the best printer we tested, producing draft-quality text at 153 cps and letter quality at 91 cps. Because we used the Okidata 393 with the Epson personality module installed, we were not able to take advantage of some 393-specific features such as triple-height and triple-width printing. The printer worked perfectly, however, with the EpsonQ driver.

The 393 front panel is more extensive than Epson's. We greatly appreciated being able to set top of form with the touch of a button. The controls for setting mode, font, and pitch are also clear and simple to use. The Okidata lets you control many other printer functions from the front panel. Some, such as emphasized or enhanced mode, are normally accessible only from software. Others, such as changing the characteristics of the serial interface, are normally set with DIP switches. You can even program four command macros from the front panel and execute them at any time. If you need such extensive front-panel control, you will love the Okidata Microline 393.

PANASONIC KX-P1524

AT $949, THE Panasonic KX-P1524 has the cheapest list price of any wide-carriage

printer we looked at. In some respects, its price is reflected in its performance. At 98 cps for draft and 43 for letter quality, it was not a stellar performer in our AmigaDOS text file speed printing test. The Panasonic also took twice as long as the Epson and Okidata printers to produce a graphic image.

On the plus side, the KX-P1524 is the least expensive widebody. It gives you a lot of printer controls on the front panel, as well as providing DIP switches for seldom-accessed features. One of the front-panel switches lets you set the paper's form length.

Like the Epson LQs, the KX-P1524 offers a very convenient way to switch between continuous-form and single-sheet paper. Hit a button, and the tractor feed retracts the continuous-form paper, letting you use the friction feed for single-sheet paper. The next time you want continuous-form paper, tug the paper bail to reload it from the tractor.

The KX-P1524 is a good deal if you need a wide-carriage printer. If you can get by with a narrow carriage, you will find better quality for less.

STAR NB24-10 AND NB24-15

STAR-MICRONICS has been making less-expensive Epson compatibles about as long as

Epson has been making printers. The NB24-10 ($749) and NB24-15 ($999) are no exception. Both printers offer good text quality (a definite improvement over Star's old Gemini 10s) and reasonable speed. Only the graphics output is not up to snuff. Although the speed is decent, the quality was not quite as high as with the other printers.

In our opinion, the NB24s have the best front-panel control. While not as high-tech looking as the NECs', it has everything we want in a front panel including a two-button combination to set top of form. One feature of particular interest to Amiga owners is the ability to block software commands. Since most Amiga software resets the printer to default mode before sending other codes and data, this control-lock feature lets you preset print functions that are not supported by your software.

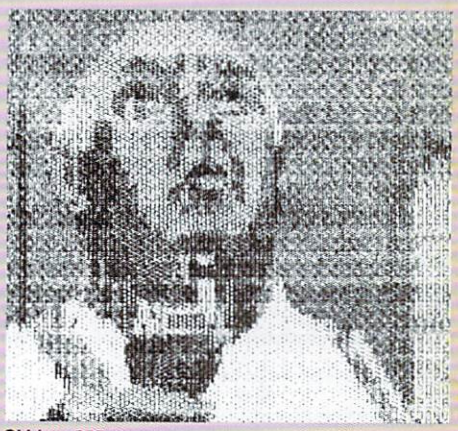
If you don't need very high-quality graphics output, the NB24s are a good choice. The front panel controls make them especially attractive. ►

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS: 24-PIN DOT

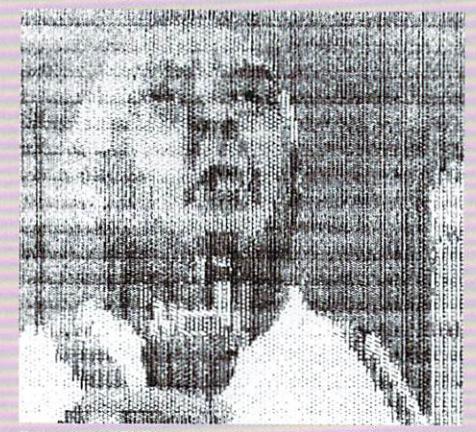
Printer	Epson LQ-850	NEC Pinwriter P7	Okidata Microline 393	Panasonic KX-P1524	Star NB 24-10
Manufacturer	Epson America Inc. 2780 Lomita Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505 800/421-5426 213/539-9140	NEC Information Systems Inc. 1414 Massachusetts Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719 800/343-4418 617/264-8635	Okidata 532 Fellowship Rd. Mount Laurel, NJ 08054 609/235-2600	Panasonic Industrial Co. 2 Panasonic Way Secaucus, NJ 07094 800/PIC-8086 201/348-7000	Star Micronics America Inc. 200 Park Ave. #3510 New York, NY 10166 212/986-6770
Dimensions	17 × 14.2 × 5.6 in.	22.4 × 13.1 × 4.9 in.	22.4 × 16.4 × 7.1 in.	24 × 15.25 × 6.1 in.	15.7 × 14 × 4.3 in.
Weight	19.8 lbs.	25.4 lbs.	37 lbs.	34.8 lbs.	28.2 lbs.
Price	$849	$995 ($1075 with serial port)	$1399	$949	$749
Paper Feeding	Tractor, friction; options: cut-sheet feeder, pull tractor	Friction; options: uni/bidirectional tractor, cut-sheet feeder	Tractor, friction; options: bottom-feed tractor, cut-sheet feeder	Tractor, friction; options: bottom-feed tractor, auto-sheet feeder	Tractor, friction; options: auto-sheet feeder
Type Attributes/ Styles	Emphasized, doublestrike, italics, super/subscript, double width, condensed, double height	Doublestrike, italics, bold, underline, super/subscript, triple/double width, double height, condensed	Emphasized, doublestrike, italics, underline, super/subscript, triple/double width, triple/double height, compressed	Emphasized, doublestrike, italics, underline, super/subscript, compressed, elongated	Emphasized, italic, underline, overline, bold, super/subscript, semi-condensed, condensed, expanded
Pitch	10, 12, 15, proportional	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, proportional	10, 12, 15, 17.1, 18, 20	10, 12, 15, 17, proportional	10, 12, 15, 17, 20, proportional
Line Spacing	1/6, 1/8, n/60, n/180	1/3, 1/4, 1/6, 1/8, n/60, n/180, n/360	1/6, 1/8, n/60, n/180, n/360	1/6, 1/8, n/60, n/180	1/6, 1/8, n/60, n/180
Buffer Size	6K	8K	30K, 32K optional	13.5K, optional expansion to 45.5K	8K, optional expansion cartridge
Typefaces	Roman, draft, Sans Serif, 13 int. char. sets, downloading supported; optional: Courier, Prestige, script, OCR-B	Gothic, Courier, 12 int. char. sets, user-defined character sets; optional: Prestige, Super Focus, bold italic	Courier, 14 int. char. sets, up to 2 downloadable fonts; optional: Prestige, Letter Gothic	Courier, downloading supported, 8 int. char. sets; optional cards: Roman, Prestige, Gothic, Sans Serif, Orator, Script, bold proportional spacing	Prestige, 13 int. char. sets, downloading supported; optional cartridges: Gothic, Orator
Preferences Driver	EpsonQ	EpsonQ	EpsonQ	EpsonQ	EpsonQ
Interface	Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial	Centronics parallel	Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial	Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial	Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial
Ribbon	Fabric cartridge	Fabric cartridge	Fabric cartridge	Fabric cassette	Fabric cartridge

Epson LQ-850

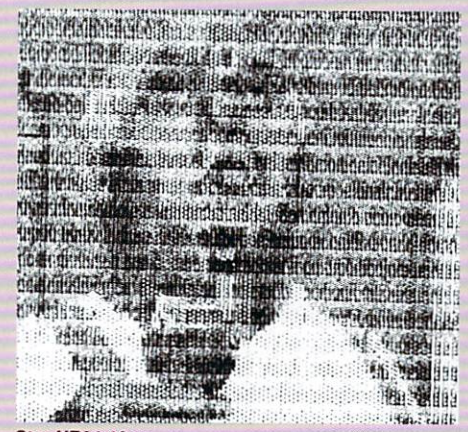
NEC P7



Okidata 393



Panasonic KX-P1524



Star NB24-10

Figure 1. 24-Pin Dot-Matrix Graphics Output. These screen dumps were performed using the EpsonQ driver and with Preferences set to density 1. Note that the dumps will appear darker in the magazine than they actually are.

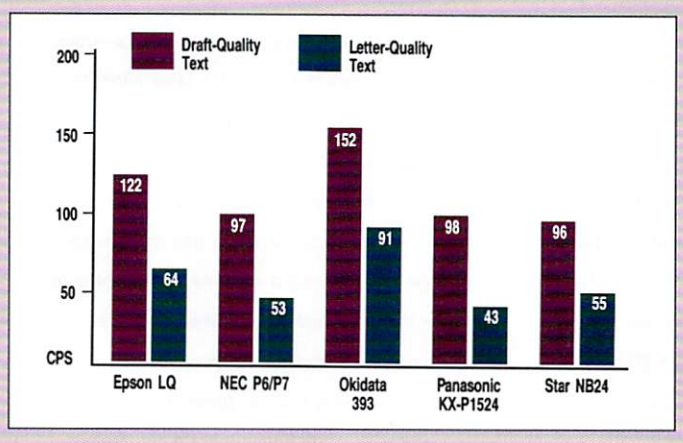


Figure 2. 24-Pin Dot-Matrix Text Speed Test. We created a 10,050-character text file to test the speed of these printers. We set the proper mode and pitch from the front panels of the printers (10 cpi draft and 12 cpi letter-quality) and outputted the test file with the AmigaDOS TYPE command. The results are not absolutes—other software arrangements will yield other results—but rather as a basis to compare the relative speeds of the printers.

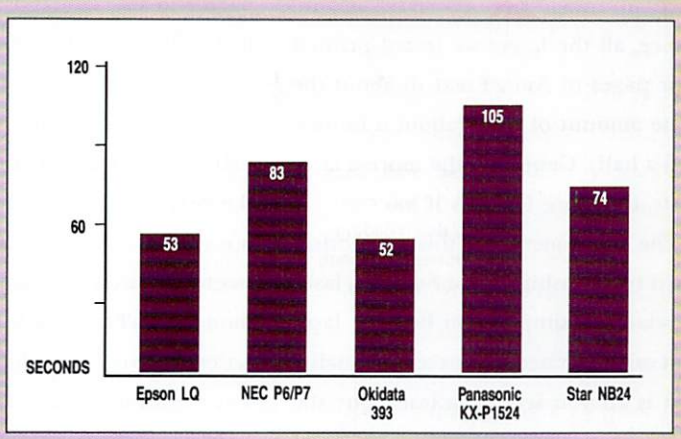


Figure 3. 24-Pin Dot-Matrix Graphics Speed Test. *AmigaWorld* staffer Roger Goode supplied the 640×200 graphic for the speed test. We dumped it using the Workbench 1.3 GraphicDump program, with Preferences density set to 1. Once again, note that the speeds are relative. Other software and other pictures will yield different results.

LASER PRINTERS

THE FOUR PRINTERS under review here cannot, strictly speaking, be compared equally because one of them—the QMS-PS 810—supports PostScript output as well as the Hewlett-Packard-emulation mode. Of course, you pay for what you get; the PS 810 costs about $5500, while the others are priced in the $2000–$2600 range. More expensive as a whole than the 24-pin dot-matrix printers reviewed in the previous section, the lasers provide superior printed output in a page-oriented fashion—offering multiple fonts and styles and excellent graphics and text quality.

The information here is comprised of short descriptions of each printer, a specifications chart, a graphics-speed comparison graph, and examples of graphics output. We found that text speeds for all four models were basically equal—approximately 2.6 pages per minute.

FOOTNOTES

WITH LASER PRINTERS, as with just about anything else, you get what you pay for. Unlike the situation with the 24-pin dot-matrix printers, we did not find a laser printer that, like the Epson LQ, offered a serious price/perfromance advantage over its rivals. For instance, all the lasers we tested printed four pages of Amiga text in about the same amount of time (about a minute and a half). Generally, the more a laser costs, the more features it has.

The consequence of this straightforward relationship is that buying a laser is relatively simple: You buy the laser that suits your needs. If excellent quality text is all you seek in a laser, buy the Laserline 6. If you want quality text plus full-page graphics, get the Ricoh. For full-page graphics plus more fonts and options than you ever thought possible, get the HP LaserJet. Finally, if you want the utmost control over the printed page and you have PostScript-compatible software, you need something like the Laser Connections QMS-PS 810.

Lasers have become much easier to maintain and use since HP introduced the original LaserJet. Toner cartridges are effortless to install and replace; paper feeds hardly ever jam. If you have the money, don't hesitate to get a laser over an expensive 24-pin dot-matrix printer. The eardrums you save may be your own.

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET SERIES II

THE HEWLETT-PACKARD LaserJet Series II ($2595) sets the standard for non-PostScript laser printers. The printer comes with 512K of RAM, but can be expanded by one, two, or four megabytes. The LaserJet driver in Workbench 1.3 gives you full

control over output density, from 75 dpi to 300 dpi.

The output speed of the HP LaserJet is even more impressive, with a 320×200 five-bitplane image printing in under 20 seconds. Text rolls off the drum at 2.6 pages per minute.

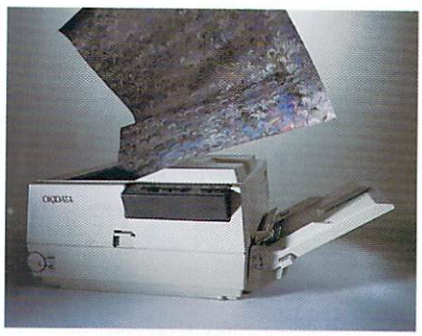
You receive only one set of fonts—Courier—although the two front slots allow for easy installation of the optional cartridge fonts. To save money, you can download additional fonts from your Amiga.

The front control panel has membrane-style buttons and a one-line LCD display for control information and error messages. From the control panel, you can select the font type, font source, page length, and the number of copies to print. On the rear of the printer are the parallel, serial, and optional I/O interfaces.

We found the HP very easy to use and compatible with nearly all Amiga software. If you do not need PostScript support, the HP LaserJet is hard to beat.

OKIDATA LASERLINE 6

AS YOU WOULD expect from the lowest-priced laser tested, the Laserline 6 ($2145) does not have all the features of higher-priced models. Don't let that turn you off, however; the Laserline 6 is a great way to break into laser printing, especially when you purchase its optional HP LaserJet-emulation module and consider that you can use



all HP LaserJet font cartridges with it.

Like all lasers, the Laserline 6 offers near-typeset text and graphics. In its base configuration, however, the Laserline does not have enough memory to print a complete Amiga screen at its best output density. In fact, its memory is not sufficient to output a full screen at the second-best density, cropping one-half inch off the bottom of the image. You can expand the memory of the Laserline 6 to 512K, allowing you to print an Amiga screen at 300 dots per inch, but even this extra RAM will not let you print an entire page of graphics.

Another shortcoming of the Laserline 6 is its front panel. You cannot control manually such print variables as font and density. Everything is under software control.

Despite its shortcomings, we like the Laserline 6. Its text and graphics output are superb. If you don't need a laser printer to output a full page of high-density, the Laserline 6 is a great value.

QMS-PS 810

IF YOU LIKE having plenty of choices, you will like the QMS-PS 810 ($5495). A multipurpose laser printer, the PS 810 supports HP-emulation mode as well as PostScript output. In addition, it can emulate a Diablo printer and a Hewlett-Packard GL Plotter. For interfaces, you can choose from parallel, serial, and Appletalk 9 pin.

Alternating among modes and interfaces,

however, is inconvenient at best. The push-button switch is located in the lower back of the printer, an annoying position for the most important control on the printer. You must either set up the printer so you can access the rear, or move the 42-pound machine whenever you want to change modes.

The brains of the QMS 810, the fonts and printer emulations, are in the personality module, a small circuit board that installs internally. With the manual's straightforward instructions, installation is fairly simple. Adding extra memory is as simple as a trip to your local dealer. The PS 810 comes with two megabytes of RAM, but a registered dealer can install a third internally.

Instead of a control panel, the QMS-PS 810 has four symbols with lights to indicate the current status of the printer. All control information (outside of emulation mode) must be sent to the printer from the Amiga.

Testing it in HP-emulation mode, we found the PS 810 worked as well as the HP LaserJet Series II with all software we tried. For PostScript, the printer functioned as expected, with very impressive results. The QMS-PS 810 proves you can have your PostScript and HP too.

RICOH PC LASER 6000

DON'T LET THE name fool you—the PC Laser 6000 ($2495) will work just fine with

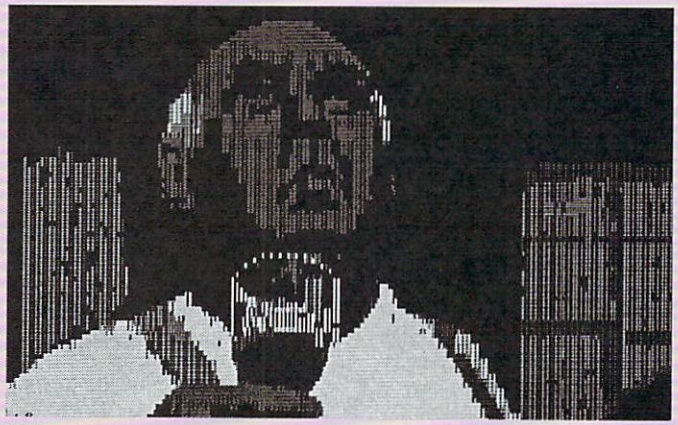
your Amiga. A step up from the Laserline 6, the PC Laser 6000 contains one megabyte of memory and can output an entire page of Amiga graphics at 300 dpi. Of course, you can only print graphics if you also buy the HP LaserJet-emulation card. In default mode, the PC Laser 6000 emulates the lowly Diablo 630.

The front panel of the PC Laser 6000 is also an improvement over the Laserline. It lets you control manually many more print options, including font selection. If your software does not let you select fonts, you can use the front panel to use a font other than the default. One catch is that using the front panel is not as easy as it could be because of cryptic icons and the convoluted menu access.

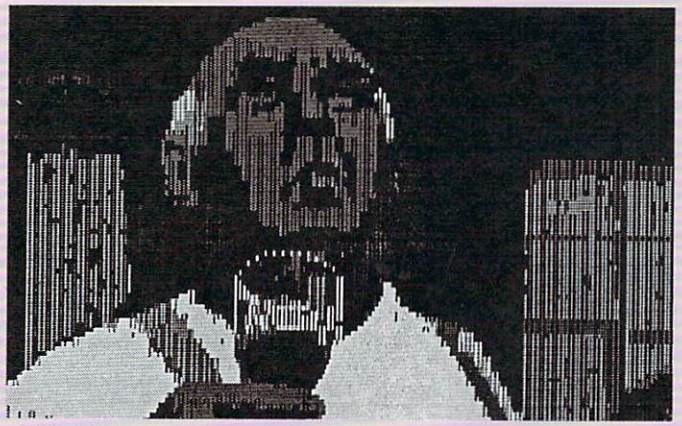
If you need the ability to print an entire page of graphics, the Ricoh, with its one megabyte of memory and optional 512K cartridge, is a great choice. Although it does not offer all the text options of the HP LaserJet Series II, its text quality is excellent. ►

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS: LASERS

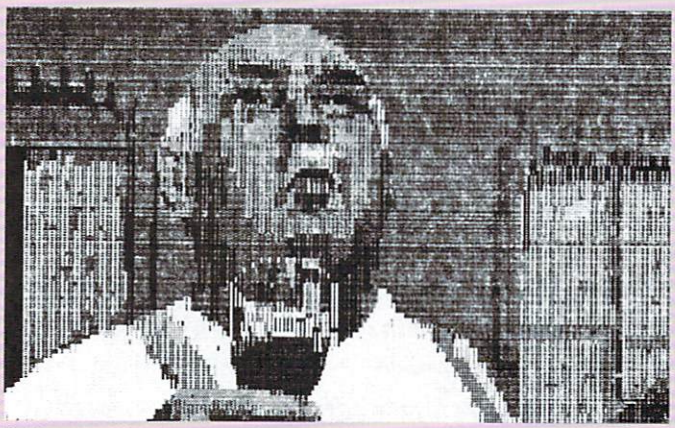
Printer	Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II	Laser Connection QMS-PS 810	Okidata Laserline 6	Ricoh PC Laser 6000
Manufacturer	Hewlett-Packard 19310 Pruneridge Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800/367-4772	The Laser Connection PO Box 850296 Mobile, AL 36685 205/633-7223	Okidata 532 Fellowship Rd. Mount Laurel, NJ 08054 800/654-3282 609/235-2600	Ricoh Corp. Peripheral Products Division 3001 Orchard Parkway San Jose, CA 95134 408/432-8800
Price	$2595	$5495	$2145	$2495
Dimensions	18×19×8.5 in.	18×18.5×9.1 in.	16.1×16.5×9 in.	16.1×16.5×8.1 in.
Weight	50 lbs.	41.9 lbs.	37.8 lbs.	37.5 lbs.
Type Attributes	Bold, compressed, underline	Bold, italic, underline	Bold, italic, compressed, underline	Bold, underline, compressed
Pitch	10, 16.66	Software defined	8, 10, 12	10, 12, 15, font defined
Lines Per Inch	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 48	Software defined	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 24, 48	3, 6, 8, font defined
Buffer Size	512K, optional expansion modules	2MB, optional expansion modules	113K page, 128K print, optional expansion modules	1MB, optional expansion modules
Typefaces	Courier, Lineprinter, 19 int. char. sets, 23 optional font cartridges	Courier, Times, Helvetica, Helvetica-Narrow, Avant Garde-Book, Avant Garde-Demi, Bookman-Demi, Bookman-Light, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Zapf Chancery Medium Italic, Symbol Set, Zapf Dingbats	Courier, Times, Lineprinter, Helvetica, 7 int. char. sets, optional fonts, supports downloadable fonts	Century, Courier, Prestige Elite, Letter Gothic, 15 int. char. sets, optional fonts
Preferences Driver	HP LaserJet	Diablo 630, HP LaserJet	HP LaserJet	Diablo 630 standard, HP LaserJet emulation
Emulations	HP	HP, PostScript	HP	HP
Engine	Canon	Canon	Ricoh	Ricoh
Interface	Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial	Appletalk, Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial	Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial	Centronics parallel, RS-232 serial



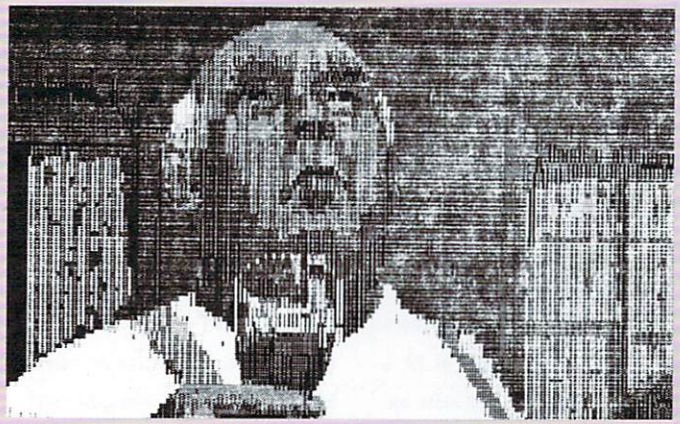
HP LaserJet



QMS-PS 810



Okidata Laserline 6



Ricoh PC Laser 6000

Figure 4. Laser Printer Graphics Output. These pictures were produced using the HP LaserJet driver and a Preferences density of 4. Once again, the pictures as reproduced here appear darker than they actually are.

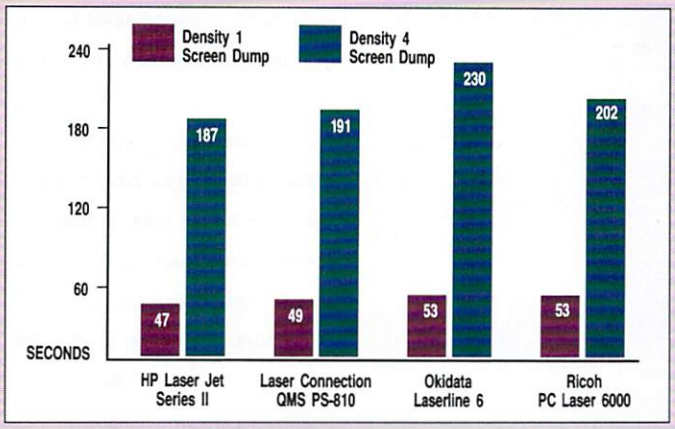


Figure 5. Laser Graphics Speed Test. The lasers printed text at nearly identical speeds, but graphics-printing speeds were more varied. We dumped the screen with GraphicDump using density 1 and density 4 from Preferences. To dump density 4 graphics to the Laserline 6, we installed the optional memory module. We did not time a PostScript bitmap dump with the QMS-PS 810 (we didn't have the patience).

DOTS ENOUGH

AS IN MOST aspects of life, with printing graphics, absolute resolution is not the final word. To wring the most from your printer, you need a thorough understanding of its capabilities and how they relate to the Amiga's display modes and Preferences.

Most popular nine-pin dot-matrix printers have horizontal resolutions of 60, 120, and 240 dots per inch (dpi). Preferences supports a vertical resolution of 72 dpi based on the pin spacing of the printhead. The Amiga's screen display, without overscan, ranges in size from 320 horizontal by 200 vertical pixels up to 640×400 pixels. At 120 dpi, a nine-pin printer can place 960 dots across an eight-inch page. At 72 dpi, it can print up to 792 dots on an 11-inch sheet. For black-and-white screens, the dot combination is more than adequate to produce a pixel-for-dot dump of any size Amiga screen.

A gray-scale dump uses a four-by-four dot matrix to translate the screen colors into 16 shades of gray. Using this square matrix reduces the printer's resolution to 30 dpi horizontally and 18 dpi vertically. For an 8×11-inch page, the total comes to 240×198 gray-scale pixels, which is insufficient to accurately reproduce even the lowest resolution Amiga screen. Even the 300 dpi resolution of a laser printer is not good enough to generate the 2560 horizontal dots needed to resolve a 640-pixel image as a gray-scale dump. Because most images have large areas of uniform color, you can work around the resolution and create an acceptable 8×11-inch printout despite the loss of detail.

Color printers have a similar problem representing all 4096 colors of the Amiga's palette with a four-by-four matrix and three ink colors. Under these restrictions, even the 180×180 dpi resolution of the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet printer drops to only 45 dpi. With a basic resolution of 83×83 and a printed line of less than eight inches, the Canon PJ-1080A has a net resolving power of less than 21 dpi. To reproduce every single pixel of the on-screen image, you must increase the size of the printed image. A quick calculation shows that a 640-pixel wide Amiga screen corresponds to a 31-inch wide color page on the Canon PJ-1080A, without any duplication of screen pixels. As a result, the enlarged graphics look fine when viewed from a short distance.

For a perfect printed image, you should match the aspect ratio of the printed image and the original screen image. The ratio of the width to the height of the entire image less the screen borders should be approximately 1.3. The Amiga's printer driver will generate automatically an image with the proper aspect ratio by duplicating some (but not all) of the pixel rows or columns as required. The resulting image sacrifices pixel accuracy to maintain the proper proportions. With Preferences 1.3 you can specify the vertical and horizontal printer scaling factors to generate the proper proportions *and* retain pixel accuracy. The formula for calculating the scaling factors is:

$H/V = Ar \times (Pv \times Vdpi) \div (Ph \times Hdpi)$

H = horizontal scaling factor

V = vertical scaling factor

Ar = aspect ratio [1.3]

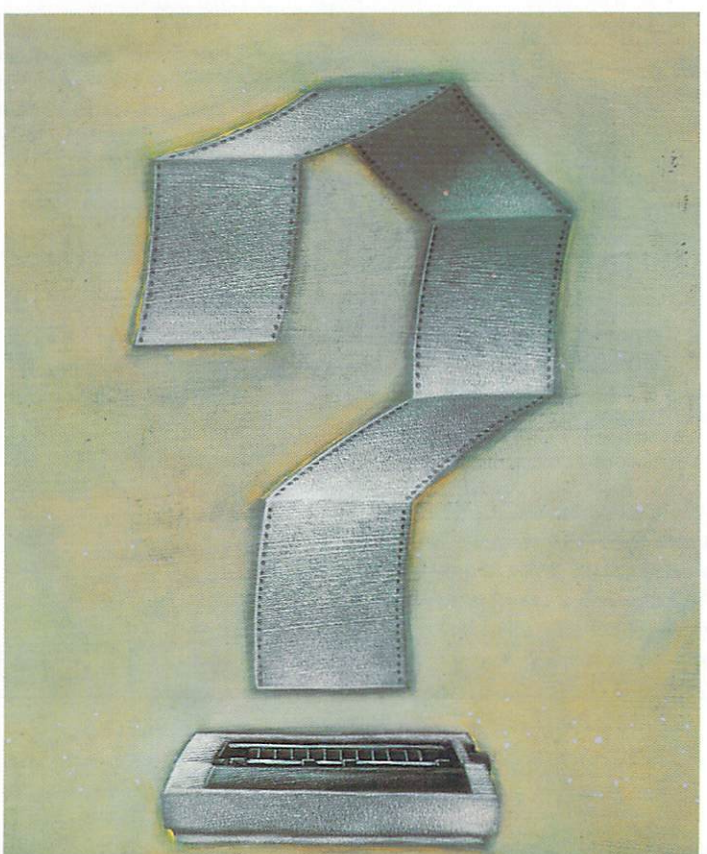
Pv = no. of vertical screen pixels [400]

Vdpi = printer vertical dpi [3]

Ph = number of horizontal screen pixels [640]

Hdpi = printer horizontal dpi [83]

The bracketed values are for an example using the Canon PJ-1080A and a 640×400 pixel screen image. The ratio of H to V is 0.8125, or approximately 4 to 5. If you use a nine-pin dot-matrix printer with Vdpi equal to 72 and Hdpi equal to 120, then the ratio of H to V is 0.4875, or approximately 1 to 2. For overscan images and non-standard screen formats, you may have to adjust the aspect ratio. In most cases, you will have to use a mural printer, such as HUGEprint or The Big Picture (see p. 40), to print the oversized image. In Preferences' Graphic 2 screen, set Scaling to Integer, set the Limits to Multiply, and enter the calculated vertical and horizontal scale factors in the Width Limit and Height Limit gadgets. From here your printing program takes over. —*Morton Kevelson* ■



PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

The Professional Image!

Photography M.T.Morrissey

PIOGEN™ GENLOCK

FRAMEGRABBER™ Real Time Video Image Digitizer

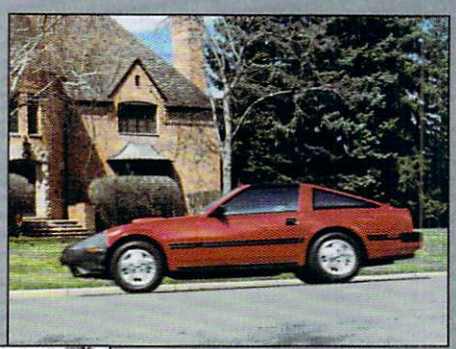
Captures 4096 colors in 1/30th of a second

ProGEN is a must for Amiga desktop video! Editing studios, artists, television studios, in-house production departments can all use **ProGEN** with their Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000

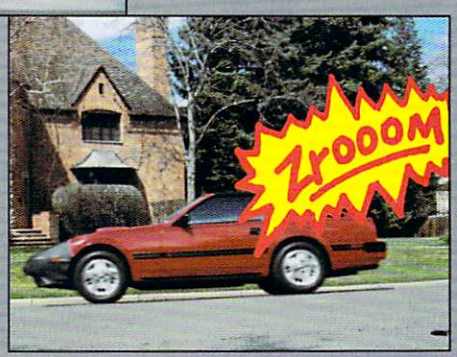
- Make your own desktop video productions
- Overlay Amiga Graphics on any video signal
- Transfer images from your Amiga to VCR

FrameGrabber Real-time Video Image Digitizer for the Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000

- Grabs images from VCR or home video camera
- Captures color images in 1/30 of a second (1/60 of a second for black & white)
- Supports screen resolutions from 320 x 200 to 640 x 400 Also supports overscan (352 x 240)



- Software-Selectable Foreground, Background, Amiga Out and Video In
- Select one of 32 colors as transparent for video effects
- Now available from Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc. or your local dealer
- Meets RS-170A standards
- Just $449.95

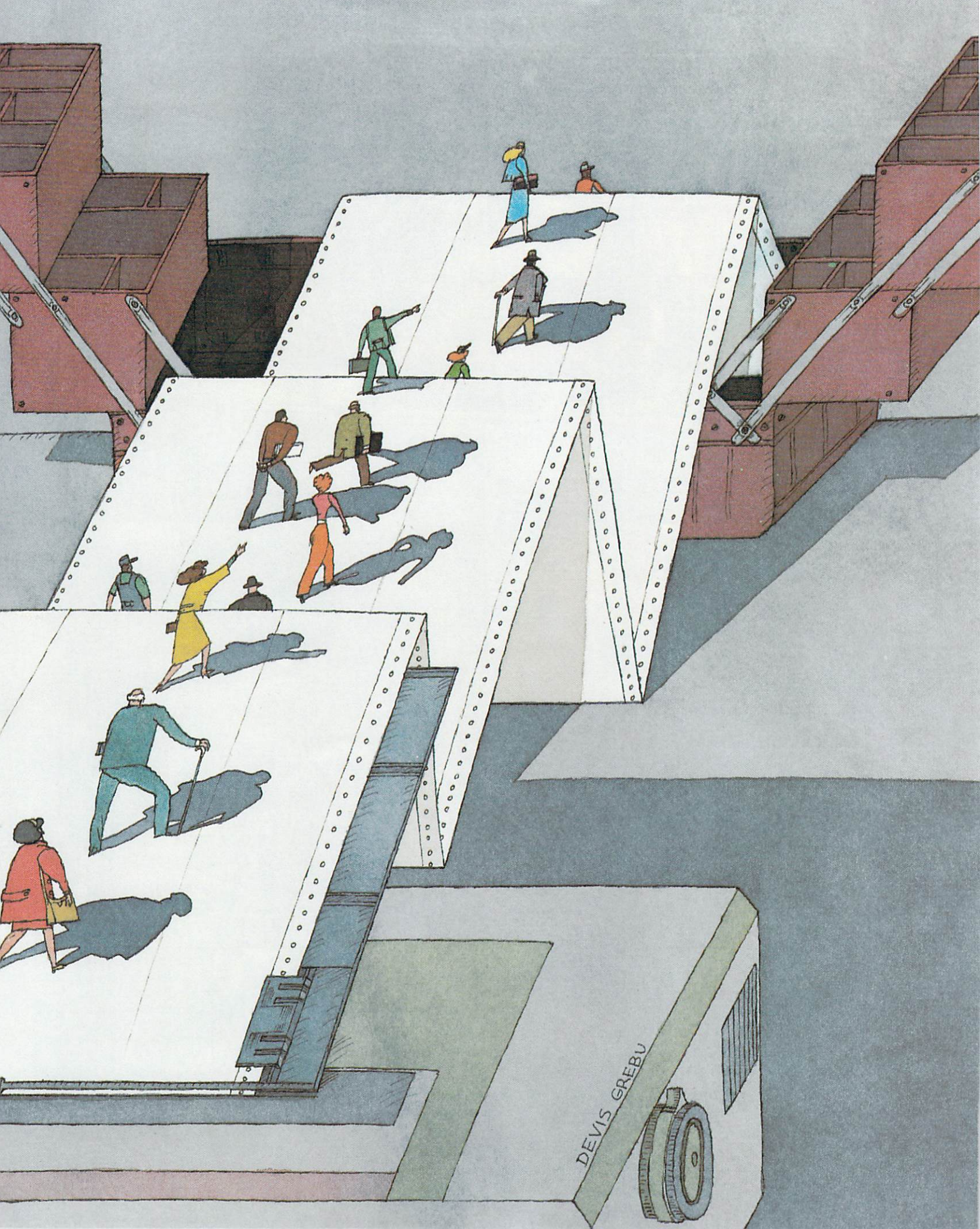


- Includes image processing software from the creator of PIXmate!
- Automatic Time Lapse Animation feature
- Multiple exposure mode
- Stores images in IFF format or as raw RGB images
- Allows you full control of Hue, Color and Saturation with conveniently placed control knobs
- Just $599.95

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc. • 464 Kalamath St. • Denver, CO 80204 • (303) 825-4144

Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000 are trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc., ProGEN, FRAMEGRABBER and PIXmate are trademarks of Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.


DEVIS GREBU

SPECIAL
PRINTER
REPORT-2

PRINTER TOOLKIT

We're taking a trip to the toolshed (no, not the one where you went for the proverbial "whupping" back in Grandfather's day). Instead, you'll find a handy toolkit of printer utilities there to help you with your special printing jobs.

BY MORTON A. KEVELSON AND LOUIS R. WALLACE

IF YOU'VE BEEN able to get your hands on a copy of the new version 1.3 of the Amiga's operating system, you were probably impressed with the vastly enhanced printer support it offers. Yet, even with the dramatic increase in custom printer drivers now available to the Amiga, there will always be numerous specialized applications for which the standard equipment just won't do. That's why the following trip to our toolshed of printer utilities is a must visit.

Whether your printer is dot matrix or laser, whether you need screen dumps, window printouts, segmented blowups or detailed reductions, sideways-style spreadsheet printouts, high-resolution printed output from a CAD program, or whatever, the utilities outlined here should help you get the job done.

DOT-MATRIX PRINTER UTILITIES

The ability to print the current contents of your screen is a useful, and often necessary option. Although the Amiga's multitasking capabilities let you open up as many windows as needed to preserve the output from a variety of tasks, the actual display is still limited to approximately 2000 text characters at one time. AmigaDOS' DIR > PRT: command will redirect text output to the printer, as in the case where you wish to send a listing of the current directory to the printer. AmigaDOS, ►

ILLUSTRATED BY DEVIS GREBU

however, has no built-in means of getting what is on the screen to the printer once it is on display. This is where screen dumpers come into play.

Screen Dumper Utilities

Your choices run the gamut from a limited utility on your Workbench disk, to public-domain/shareware offerings, and finally commercial-quality utility programs. (For a description of two shareware screen dumpers, see the accompanying sidebar "Public Dumping Permitted.")

The System drawer on your Workbench 1.2 disk contains a screen-dumper utility. To use it, either double click its icon on the Workbench screen or invoke it from the CLI. Once GraphicDump is initiated, you have approximately ten seconds to move things around, such as by clicking on front-to-back gadgets, manipulating the sizing gadgets and drag bars, and so forth, until the screen is organized to your satisfaction. Needless to say, this is not the best way to get a screen dump, but in many situations it can get the job done.

Among the commercial offerings is Discovery Software's Grabbit. Unlike many screen dumpers, it lurks in the background until activated by the appropriate hot-key combination. Grabbit will then take the front screen, place it into a RAM buffer, and send it to the printer according to the current settings in Preferences. Because it runs in the background, you can continue using your Amiga for other tasks during printing. If there is not enough free memory in which to set up a buffer, Grabbit will lock the front screen until the printout is complete. A second hot-key sequence lets you save the front screen to disk in the form of a compressed IFF-image file. The Grabbit disk contains AnyTime, another HotKey-driven utility, which will bring up a color palette with the appropriate number of colors for the current screen. You can then adjust the screen colors for improved viewing or for subsequent processing with Grabbit.

Although not really a screen dumper, Meridian Software's Zing!Keys contains a screen dumper among its myriad functions. The bulk of the program is a collection of keyboard macros and hot keys, with a facility for designing your own macros and hot-key functions. But at $49.95, it does offer two utilities of interest: ZPDUMP, which sends the current screen to the printer, and ZSAVEIFF, which sends it to the disk as an IFF-image file. You can scale your printer dumps at 33⅓%, 50%, or 100% of full size.

Computer Toolsmith's WindowPrint II differs from the other screen dumpers because it does not limit its attention to an entire screen. Instead, it lets you work with the contents of individual windows and portions of windows, as well as with the entire screen. WindowPrint provides you with complete dimensional control of your printouts; you can set them to fill automatically the entire width of the page or restrict them to pixel-for-pixel representation of the screen. You can adjust the height and the width of the dump independently, from 0 to 200 percent of the screen size. WindowPrint II will also save selected windows to an IFF file for subsequent processing. There are also several useful supplementary utilities, including Snatch, which saves the current screen to disk when triggered by a hot-key sequence, and IFF-Icon, which lets you create Workbench program icons from IFF-image files.

Mural Makers

Under normal circumstances, the size of a printer graphic dump is limited to the width of the printer. But if you want a larger printout, it is possible to break up an image into a series of expanded image segments from within a paint program. DeluxePaint II, for example, allows you to "stretch" and then divide into such segments. The process, however, tends to be tedious and time-consuming. Fortunately, there is an easier way, as the following programs will demonstrate. These utilities let you blow up an image printout over several sheets for subsequent paste up.

HUGEPrint, by Hugh Crawford of Hugh's Software Ranch, allows you to partition an image in up to 16 strips. You set the width of each strip in Preferences, which also controls the characteristics of the printout. The total width of all the strips can be up to eight-and-one-half feet. Strips can be printed individually in the event a section of the mural is damaged and has to be replaced, or if the printer fails to complete the operation for some reason. You can also set the aspect ratio to generate either square pixels or video-proportioned pixels. (See the sidebar "Dots Enough" in the article "Lasting Impressions" in this issue for a specific application that uses HUGEPrint.)

Lightning Publishing's The Big Picture is a collection of 15 versions of itself—each of which is for a different printer. To set the size of the printout, specify the number of pixels in each direction, up to 9999 of them horizontally and vertically. The program determines automatically the number of strips required for the mural. The height and width values can be set independently. A height of zero results in a screen-proportioned print. The Big Picture does not display the image being printed; instead, the image data is pulled directly from the disk, processed, and sent to the printer. To avoid tying up a disk drive for what may very well be a lengthy printing task, it is a good idea to transfer the image to RAM: before using The Big Picture. Because the program does not use Preferences, it will not benefit from the new features in version 1.3. As a direct consequence, we found that only color murals could be made on our Canon PJ1080A. The Big Picture's working window contains gadgets for entering the size parameters, a file name, and the number of copies. Although the program was able to multitask, it tended to tie up the printer port even when it was not printing. We were also unable to close The Big Picture until it had the chance to actually print something.

There are several full-featured graphics packages

that also provide facilities for generating mural-size printouts. Because these are actually graphics programs rather than printer utilities, we will only make mention of them here. Consult the manufacturers directly (see the "Product Information" box) for further information about PAR Software's Express Paint 2.0, Electronic Arts' DeluxePrint II, and Unison World's Print Master Plus.

Designlab's Fine Print is an unusual program providing a use for one of the by-products of microcomputing—the well-worn printer ribbon. Although it was not ready in time for this roundup, we did see a preliminary version in action at AmiExpo in New York. Fine Print generates highly-detailed gray-scale graphics dumps of Amiga images by overstriking each dot as many as 15 times. The overstriking requires the use of the worn ribbons, as fresh ribbons will produce a solid black image. Because many nine-pin dot-matrix printers have resolutions as high as 240 dots per inch, it is possible to make fully-detailed, postage-stamp-sized printouts using a low-cost impact printer. (A Fine Print image will, of course, take some time to print.) Fine Print falls in our "Mural Makers" category, as it will print images over 100 feet tall. So start saving those old printer ribbons—there may be a use for them yet.

Odds and Ends

The remaining printer-support utilities are very specialized and thus fall into this final "miscellaneous" category.

For some reason, the width of a spreadsheet always manages to exceed its height, usually by substantial amounts. The traditional solution is to print out the spreadsheet in chunks and then cut and paste the pieces into the proper order. Micro-Systems Software's Flipside!, a sideways-style printing program, provides an alternative to this time-consuming process and is now available on the Amiga. All you need is a spreadsheet program that can save its data to disk as an ASCII file. Flipside! reads in the data from the disk file and, by using your dot-matrix printer's graphics capabilities, prints out the text sideways.

Hi-Tech Graphics' Plot-to-Print is intended for use with Aegis Draw or Draw Plus, MCAD, and DynamicCAD. CAD programs generally use plotters to obtain the detail required for engineering drawings. The resolution of a typical plotter exceeds 1000 dots per inch. Because plotters are expensive as compared to dot-matrix printers, very few users can justify their cost. Popular and relatively inexpensive CAD packages like the ones mentioned above support dot-matrix printers. Unfortunately, the dot-matrix printer support consists of no more than a bitmap-graphics dump of the image currently displayed—not a very satisfactory solution.

Plot-to-Print lets you utilize the full resolution of your dot-matrix printer with your CAD program. For Epson-compatible printers, the resolution can range from 60 horizontal by 72 vertical dots per inch to as many as 240 horizontal by 216 vertical dots per inch. To use Plot-to-Print, you must first persuade your CAD program to save its output as a disk file in the Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language (HPGL). Once the data is in HPGL format, you use one of the Plot-to-Print utility programs to convert the HPGL file to ►

Public Dumping Permitted

THERE ARE A number of useful, and of course much less expensive, screen dumper utilities in the public domain or available as shareware (where you pay a voluntary donation to the author if you find the program of use to you). Several utilities contained in the Amicus public-domain collection of disks are shareware screen-dumper programs. Amicus disk number 8 contains three such programs, including Ned Konz' ScreenDump 1.1. When activated, ScreenDump opens at the bottom of the screen a window whose height is only that of a menu bar. When the screen you wish to print is on the display, simply click on the menu bar to send it on to the printer. The hardcopy format is controlled from Preferences.

Brian Conrad's SHOWPRINT II.3, contained on Amicus disk number 22, is not, strictly speaking, a screen dumper. It is designed to load and display any IFF-image file and send it to the printer. It offers you complete control of the size, aspect, aspect ratio, and mode of the printout from within the program. Because it runs in the background, both the program and the displayed image can be placed out of sight once the dump is started. SHOWPRINT supports overscan mode for images larger than the display screen. The program is menu-driven and easy to use. Additional documentation and a tip sheet will be provided to registered users.

ScreenDump 1.1
Ned Konz
210 Oleeta Street
Ormond Beach, FL 32074
904/756-2983
$10

SHOWPRINT II.3
DataWise Technologies
PO Box 62
Touchet, WA 99360
$5

MK

a series of bitmaps on disk scaled to your specifications. Finally, using another Plot-to-Print utility program, dump these bitmaps to a printer. Although the package is a bit cumbersome, it does get the job done and the results are impressive. Hi-Tech Graphics is presently working on a more user-friendly version of the program. Plot-to-Print currently supports several printers, including the Epson nine-pin and compatibles, the Epson 24-pin, the Toshiba 24-pin, the NEC 24-pin, and the Canon PJ-1080A.

LASER PRINTER UTILITIES

As you undoubtedly know if you already have one, a laser printer is an expensive acquisition. Yes, they *are* sophisticated printing powerhouses, but yes too, you want to get the most out of them for the least additional cost. Many software packages ideally suited to laser printers—such as desktop-publishing programs—are, unfortunately, also fairly expensive. But here's some good news for laser owners: There is inexpensive software that really does help you utilize your laser printer to its full capabilities—printer utility programs.

TRAVELING WITH THE "JET SET"

The laser printers most often used on personal computer are the HP LaserJet series (and their numerous clones). Unfortunately, the HP is not a PostScript printer, meaning it does not have the special command language most often used for desktop publishing. Yet it does have its own commands, and, with careful planning, you can use them to create very impressive professional quality documents. (See the article "Lasting Impressions," in this issue for a more detailed description of the HP LaserJet printer.) To make this task easier, C Ltd has developed the Jet Set laser-printer utilities.

Jet Set provides you with an easy-to-use CLI-based interface for issuing commands to control the HP printer. With it you can download fonts to the printer, control the placement and appearance of your text, and even create many types of forms. The commands can be executed directly from the keyboard or from within a text file created by any text editor or word processor that allows you to save ASCII files.

The command set is quite extensive, with over 90 different commands available. These range from margin and page controls, to more standard printer commands like form and line feeds. There are commands to draw boxes, lines, and rules of various sizes and shades. You can also use Jet Set to download fonts to the HP, and select them from within your document. You can position the cursor anywhere on the page at any time from within your document itself. Other features include mode-selection for switching between the various dot densities the printer can generate, and the ability to change from portrait (normal) printed output to landscape (rotated) output.

Another advantage to Jet Set will be apparent to users of Scribble! and Textcraft. By combining Jet Set commands with the documents generated by these widely used word processors, you can take advantage of the high-quality fonts that can be downloaded to your HP laser printer.

POSTSCRIPT UTILITIES FROM THE "STUDIO"

If you do have a PostScript-based laser printer, such as the Apple LaserWriter or the QMS-PS 810, you might wonder why you would need or want laser utilities, seeing that your printer already has commands for formatting. In this case, the utility software makes it easier to access the PostScript features from within your documents, again without the expenses of a PostScript-based page-layout program.

Scott Anthony Studios has three different PostScript laser-utility programs. The first, LaserUtilities, Vol 1.2, is in many ways similar to Jet Set, as it allows you to turn your word-processing or ASCII text-editor files into a highly polished printed document by including embedded PostScript control commands within the document. These are easy-to-use, two-digit commands—such as /FS nn def (which defines a font-scale of size nn). Others are margin- and page-control commands that simplify the designand layout process. Text can be centered and boxed automatically, using various sizes of fonts and lines, with boxes filled with varying levels of gray shades. You can create circles and ellipses, and place bullets anywhere in the text in either plain- or filled-circle format, or as stars of varied size.

A second S. Anthony Studios PostScript utility, LaserUp! Print1.2, is a useful picture-printing program that can take any IFF-compatible bitmap image and print it on a PostScript page. The program is entirely menu- and mouse-driven, and it allows you to scale and position the image any way you wish on the page. A very simple pixel editor is included for fine detail "brush ups" of the picture. You can select any rectangular region of the image by placing a box around it and print only that region. You can wrap the image in any of a large number of border styles (included) and convert it to any of several different halftone types. You can add text to the picture if you wish.

Once defined, the picture can be printed to the PostScript printer in up to 48 shades of gray or saved as an ASCII text file that can be used with other PostScript packages, even on other computers. Finally, LaserUp! Print1.2 offers the ability to perform a four-color separation of the graphic image, printing or saving the separations as desired. The only draw-

PRODUCT INFORMATION

DOT-MATRIX PRINTER UTILITIES

The Big Picture
Lightning Publishing Consultants
1821 N. Ohio St.
Arlington, VA 22205
703/534-8030
$29.95
No special requirements

DeluxePrint II
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
415/571-7171
$79.95
512K required

Express Paint 2.0
PAR Software Inc.
PO Box 1089
Elevator Way, Terminal #2
Vancouver, WA 98666
206/694-1539
800/433-8433
$99.95
512K required

Fine Print
Designlab
PO Box 419
Owego, NY 13827
607/687-5740
$49.95
No special requirements

Flipside!
Micro-Systems Software distributed by Brown-Wagh Publishing
16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
800/451-0900
408/395-3838
$59.95
No special requirements

Grabbit
Discovery Software International
163 Conduit St.
Annapolis, MD 21401
301/268-9877
$29.95
No special requirements

HUGEPrint
Hugh's Software Ranch
232 East 8th Street #1B
New York, NY 10009
212/353-2465
$49.95
No special requirements

Plot-to-Print
Hi-Tech Graphics
PO Box 446
Tallmadge, OH 44278
Canon $20
Epson 9-pin $25
24-pin $35
No special requirements

Print Master Plus
Unison World
2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 902
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/848-6670
$49.95
512K required

WindowPrint II
Computer Toolsmith distributed by T & L Products
2645 Wilson St.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
619/729-4020
$34.95
No special requirements

Zing!Keys
Meridian Software Inc.
PO Box 890408
Houston, TX 77289-0408
713/488-2144
$49.95
No special requirements

LASER PRINTER UTILITIES

Jet Set
C Ltd
723 East Skinner
Wichita, KS 67211
316/267-3807
$39.95

LaserUp! Plot ($49.95)
LaserUp! Print 1.2 ($89.95)
LaserUtilities ($39.95)
Scott Anthony Studios
889 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/826-6193
No special requirements

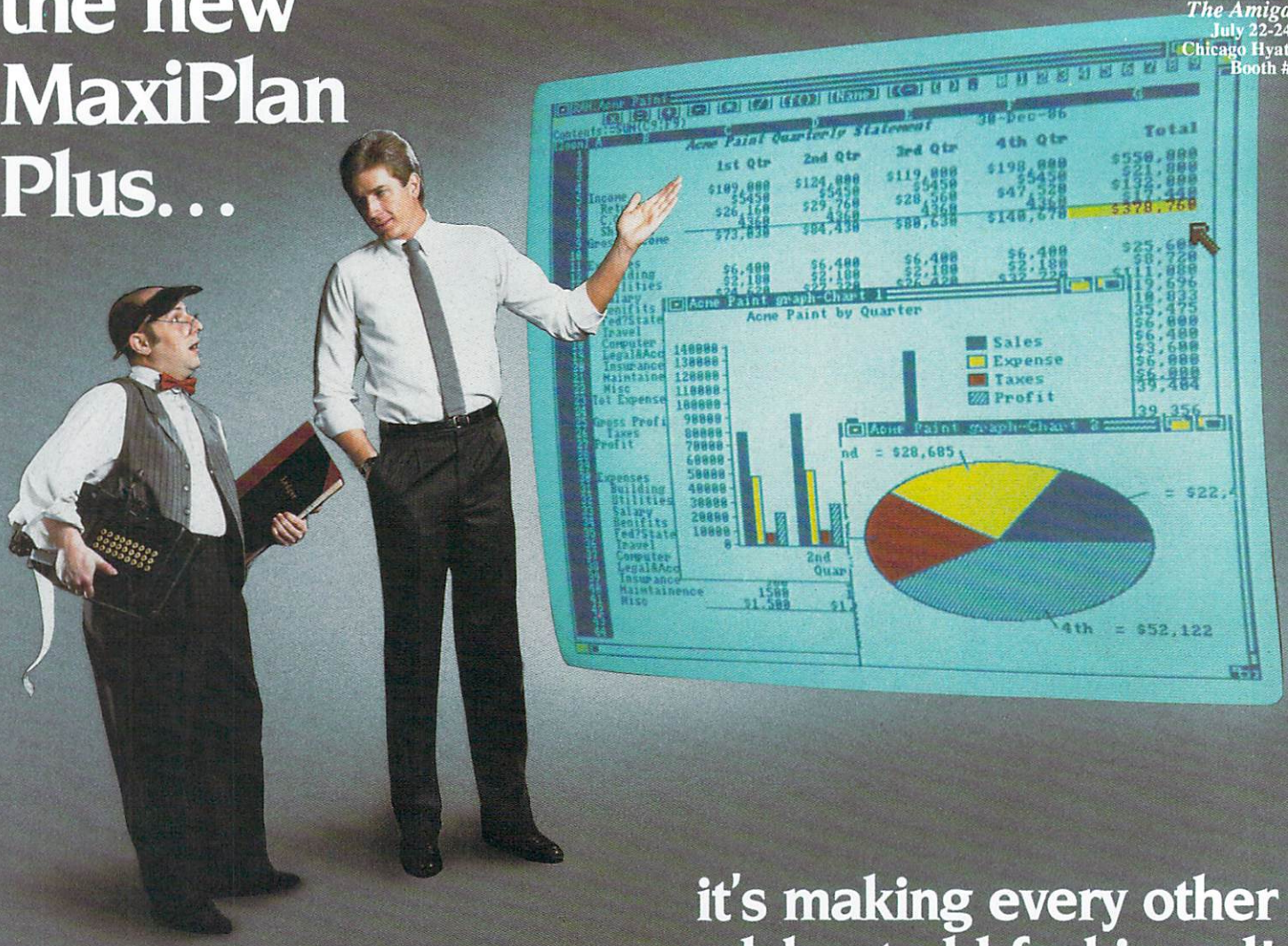
back I found to Print1.2 is that it requires the printer to be interfaced to the Amiga via the serial port. All other S. Anthony Studios packages work on whatever is defined as the PRT: device.

The last of the S. Anthony utilities is a very specialized package, LaserUp! Plot, which converts CAD files created with Aegis Draw or Draw Plus from their vector-based object files to PostScript-described files. Once converted they can be quickly printed on your laser printer at the highest density available (300 dots per inch). Most importantly, they can be included in other documents, where they can be resized and positioned as needed, just like any other PostScript defined image. ■

Morton A. Kevelson is a frequent reviewer and Louis R. Wallace is a contributing editor for AmigaWorld. *Write to Morton at 2471 Bragg St., Brooklyn, NY 11235. Write to Louis c/o* AmigaWorld, *Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

SEE US AT
AmiEXPO
The Amiga Event!
July 22-24, 1988
Chicago Hyatt Regency
Booth #307

the new MaxiPlan Plus...



it's making every other spreadsheet old fashioned!

The original MaxiPlan™ was named the Best Amiga Spreadsheet of 1986 by a poll of Amiga User Groups conducted by F.A.U.G. Now in 1988, MaxiPlan has received Amiga User International's Oskar in the Spreadsheet Category. MaxiPlan Plus incorporates many time-saving innovations including a Macro Language facility similar to Microsoft Excel's™ allowing automation of complicated spreadsheet analysis or data input.

With MaxiPlan Plus and your Amiga you can:

- Open multiple spreadsheets and charts
- "Link" data from any number of spreadsheets
- Create a self-running demo or interactive multiple choice quiz, incorporating files from word processors and paint programs
- Automatically create reports such as invoices and purchase orders
- Instruct a data entry person with spoken or written prompts
- "Recite" your data entries when checking data accuracy against source documents
- Export Charts via IFF file format to any Amiga paint program

The MaxiPlan Spreadsheet features:

- 512 columns by 32,760 rows
- Function key commands
- Ranges or cells reference by "Name" or cell address
- Written or spoken cell notes
- Password protection
- 11 Chart styles including: 3-D Bar, 3-D Pie, Stacked Bar, X-Y scatter, Step, Hi-Lo, Area, Line, Bar, Pie and Exploding Pie
- Up to 8 Charts per spreadsheet
- Lotus 1-2-3 import capability
- Over 70 built-in functions such as:
  - Financial (IRR, NPV, FV, PMT)
  - Database (Index, Find, Lookup)
  - Presentation (Color, Style, Speech)

With the MaxiPlan Plus Database you can:

- Simultaneously Sort on any number of Fields in any order
- Maintain up to 63 Databases per spreadsheet
- Create merge files for labels and form letters
- "Find" or "Lookup" any specific record or records

With MaxiPlan Plus Macros you can:

- Define up to 64 macros per Macrosheet
- Automatically generate macros under Record Mode
- Use over 95 different macro commands
- Create templates for data entry
- Incorporate speech to instruct, remind, or inform user
- Adapt sample Macros for your own applications

AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore-AMIGA, Inc.

Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

MaxiPlan Plus™
List Price $199.00
Available at your local Amiga Software Dealer

Oxxi Inc
P.O. Box 90309
Long Beach, CA 90809-0309
(213) 427-1227

MaxiPlan
Named Best Amiga Spreadsheet of 1986 and recipient of Amiga User International's 1988 Oskar in the Spreadsheet Category for its "Highly flexible and comprehensive spreadsheet facilities right across the Amiga range"

Circle 33 on Reader Service card.

THREE FOR THE LOAD

By David T. McClellan

LIKE A GOOD TRUCK, a programming language should be dependable over the long haul, but be able to pour on the speed when you are behind schedule. Modula-2 is a souped up version of Pascal with most of its problems removed, and was pioneered by the same man, Niklaus Wirth. The module concept cleans up most of the breakdowns (such as automatic variable type casting) in C that sent me to the debugger too often and is somewhat cleaner than object libraries, because the modules are version-controlled. Modula-2 is much pickier about data types than C, but it does allow open arrays (arrays whose exact sizes are not known) as procedure parameters, correcting one of Pascal's great flaws. It also allows coercion of data and pointer types.

Each of the three Amiga compilers, TDI Modula-2 version 3.01a, M2Amiga version 3.1, and Benchmark Modula-2 version 1.03, has its own editor, integrated to differing extents, and its own linker. All three feature modules defined for the Amiga libraries and routines, as well as the standard Modula-2 modules such as InOut and SYSTEM. For all three you can get by with a 512K machine, although I recommend having at least a megabyte and at least two floppies, but preferably a hard disk. The differences shine through in the quality of the AmigaDOS and kernel interfaces, the generated code, and their documention.

TDI

The first commercial Modula-2 compiler for the Amiga, TDI comes in three versions: basic, developers, and commercial. Besides the difference in price, the developers and commercial versions offer source code for various modules, IFF (Interchange File Format) and ILBM (Inter-Leaved Bit Map) support, a disassembler, and a cross-referencer. All three use the original four-pass Wirth compiler model as a basis, which slows them down a bit. TDI offers several compiler switches, such as $OPT+ or $OPT–, for code optimization, but you must imbed them in the code. This style of comment-set options goes back to the first CDC Pascal compiler, at least. M2Amiga and Benchmark Modula-2 allow similar compiler switches, but also provide command-line versions.

The integrated editor is supposed to find error files produced by the compiler, .erm files, then count and mark the errors in the source code. It works about half of the time and is often unable to identify the problems in an error file produced by the compiler. To be convinced you have found all the bugs, you are almost forced to use the editor to step through the code line by line. The .erm files are text files, listing the line and the error number, so you can use another editor to speed things up. After struggling with TDI's editor, I reverted to examining and editing files with MicroEmacs. The TDI editor is far inferior to MicroEmacs and is really only useful for tracking errors you have already identified. For more serious compilations, the symbolic debugger lets you perform a post-mortem on a dead program. Using it is slightly more efficient than scattering WriteString calls through the program.

With this convoy of Modula-2 compilers, you'll soon be "compile-bound and down, linked up and executing."

At 163K, the program is the largest of the three tested. The module definitions take up 90 percent of an Amiga floppy, making it impossible to add on the compiler and linker to make separate language and working disks, as I did with M2Amiga and Benchmark. You must either trim down the module disk to hold the compiler, or put the compiler, linker, and editor on your working disk. If you own a hard disk, you have already solved your space problem.

Besides being the largest, TDI is the most unstable. It crashed and sent me a guru meditation message several times while compiling modules with and without errors. Even with the required AmigaDOS stack of 30K, TDI died. One time it also corrupted my working disk. Equally annoying but less devastating, both the compiler and the linker always returned error code 507 to AmigaDOS, even after a successful compilation or link. Upon receiving the error code, AmigaDOS will kick you out of a batch compile.

The manual features definitions for each module and an index. Despite being neatly formatted, the manual was confusing to follow at times. Every page header in the Module Definitions section is one page off from the actual topic it refers to. Fortunately, the ►

headers in the text and the index are correct. More frustrating is the missing M2Conversions module, used for number-to-string and string-to-number conversions. While it was described in the documentation, it was not included on my disk.

I thought that after two years of being on the market, the TDI compiler would be solid. It's disappointing that it was unreliable, because it performed well in the timed benchmarks. Despite its four-pass compiler, it ran neck-and-neck with M2Amiga (see the accompanying chart).

M2Amiga

Distributed in the United States by Interface Technologies Corp., the M2Amiga Compiler originally hails from Switzerland and the A.+L. Meier-Vogt Company. The one-pass compiler (135K) is icon-based, so you can run it from Workbench. Somewhat faster than TDI, it clocked consistent compile and link times over several runs.

I used M2Amiga to debug the benchmarks for mismatched and mixed types. Its built-in MicroEmacs-based editor successfully recognized error files from the compiler, and an error-finder mode similar to TDI's is available from a pull-down menu. Unlike TDI, however, it always found the errors, and it allows you to set compiler flags for turning on and off various error-catching runtime code from the compiler command line as well as in the source code of a file. The whole edit/compile/link process was easier. The linker is fast and even lets you make icons for finished executable files.

Interfacing Modula-2 and AmigaDOS is much simpler with M2Amiga. Unlike TDI and Benchmark, which require you to call certain Heap setup/shutdown routines, the M2Amiga runtime system handles all AmigaDOS setup/shutdown. With Benchmark, you even have to initialize the math library.

M2Amiga is a little rough in some areas, including the documentation. Printed in dark blue on grayish thin-stock paper, the manual is hard to read and flimsy. It lacks an index, and the module descriptions are difficult to read. A+L. Meier-Vogt does include some demos to give you an idea of the power of the language.

Be prepared to wait when installing the compiler on a boot disk. The installation program takes over 14 minutes, perhaps because M2Amiga is set up to handle one- or two-drive systems and must read an entire source disk before writing. The delay is necessary to make the compiler work properly on one disk. Without installing, the program repeatedly requested to remount my system disk.

You are also forced to set up a project directory structure to compile in, with sym, obj, and ref subdirectories for each project. The linker, however, does not automatically recognize this structure; you must direct the linker to the proper object file.

Both the compiler and linker produce information for an optional debugger mentioned in the manual. The only "description" is in the Amiga Run Time System module section. The paragraph reads more like an ad, saying a debugger exists and can be installed; please ask your dealer for details. I don't mind ads, but don't tease me.

Benchmark: Modula-2

Distributed by Avant Garde Software, Benchmark: Modula-2 is a one-pass compiler (103K) and has several optional module libraries. The main disk includes a configuration tool that lets you change a number of compiler options to your defaults instead of Avant Garde's. You can set these from the compiler command line or from within the source code. There is a choice of two integrated editors, with an extra twist: You can run the compiler and linker from them. A handy Benchmark extra is a procedure profiler, which is very useful for fine-tuning an application.

You can expand your system with the optional module libaries, including an IFF module library, a "C Language Library", full of C-like functions to ease the transition for diehards like me, and a "Simple Amiga Interface" module library with easy windows, menus, and gadgets.

Benchmark uses the Motorola Fast Floating Point library for speed, but thus does not support the

Benchmark Tests

Preparation Times (all times in seconds)

	TDI	M2Amiga	Benchmark
Combined Test			
Compile	88	55	34
Link	149	39	42
Size of Exec.	33.8K	29.1K	42.4K
FFT			
Compile	56	45	27
Link	144	32	34
Size of Exec.	35.2K	19.6K	21.8K

Execution Times (all times in seconds)

	TDI	M2Amiga	Benchmark
FFT	29.3	29.7	28.7
Permutation	5.9	9.6	5.3
Towers	6.9	9.3	7
8 Queens	2.8	3	2.7
Int Mat Mult	12.5	9.9	8.6
Real Mat Mult	16.5	15.7	21.2
Puzzle	25	28.6	27.5
Quicksort	6.2	5.3	5.5
Bubble Sort	8	8.7	7.6
Tree Sort	7.9	14.2	9.9

LONGREAL (64-bit real) variable type. Both TDI and M2Amiga supported the type; Benchmark would have had to access AmigaDOS' IEEE floating-point math library to do so.

Your variables are further constrained by the static data-storage area, limited to 32K per module or procedure. This is not a big deal if you break up your variables and arrays beforehand, but you might have to rearrange your data when porting programs between Modula-2 compilers. As a result of its data-segment layout, Benchmark generates bigger code segments than the other two.

Surprisingly, with all the range-checking and overflow-checking code it has, the program does not check for stack overflow. I overran the limit once and had to backtrack from the symptoms to discover my mistake.

The documentation is exhaustive, and demos are abundant (text, graphics, sound, and more), although most are converted from C public-domain programs. The documentation is extenstive, but does not have an index. The "Definition Module Cross Reference" section allows you to look up an identifier, find the module it appears in, and then thumb back through the book to find that description. Both the manual and main bootable disk include tutorials.

The Weigh Station

A mixed bag of tricks, the benchmark tests put the three programs up on the scales and sent them through their comparative paces, exercising recursion, array indexing, integer and real math, pointer dereferencing, and structure accessing. I ran a heavily recursive permutation calculator, a Tower of Hanoi solver, an Eight Queens solver (done 50 times), Puzzle (a math and array intensive compute-bound benchmark by Forest Baskett), Integer and Real Matrix Multipliers (40 × 40 arrays), three sorts (Quicksort, Tree Sort, and Bubble Sort, each over 5000-element arrays of random numbers). I also tested a separate Fast Fourier Transform program, with an array of 256 complex numbers described as records. Originally the test was bundled with the others, but the combined static data size was too large for Benchmark Modula-2 to handle. All the benchmarks output only to the screen, because I/O is more a function of an Operating System than a compiler.

My test setup was a two-floppy system, with compiler, linker, and module descriptions on floppy and my AmigaDOS CLI commands in the RAM disk. I used each system's editor on the source for that system, but with TDI, I frequently had to fall back on MicroEmacs. I timed each procedure separately, using the DateStamp AmigaDOS call to get the current time before and after each module call. Between compilers, I changed only the names of data types imported from Amiga Modules and the names of the imported modules themselves. The combined test was ►

Modula-2 Road Signs

FINDING YOUR WAY around in a foreign language is never easy, so to ease the transition for diehard C programmers, I have compiled the following list of Modula-2 equivalents for C commands. Control structure translation is a simple affair.

The C Statement	In Modula-2 becomes:

`if (x != 15)`
`{`
`  printf("It's not 15! It's %dn",x);`
`}`
`else`
`{`
`  /* manipulate x here */`
`}`
	`IF (x # 15) THEN`
	`  WriteString('It is not 15! It is ');`
	`  WriteInt(x);`
	`ELSE`
	`  (* manipulate x here *)`
	`END;`

Similar conversions apply for while, do while, for, and switch. Modula-2 does not support goto. Less obvious Modula-2 cognates for some frequently used C features are listed below.

C	Modula-2
`#include`	`FROM module IMPORT xxx, xxx`
`#define`	`CONST`
`unsigned`	`CARDINAL`
`unsigned long`	`LONGCARD`
`long int`	`LONGINT`
`int *fred`	`fred : POINTER TO INTEGER;`
`NULL`	`NIL`
`i++`	`INC(i);`
`i += 5`	`INC(i,5);`
`i--`	`DEC(i)  (* Ditto for DEC(i,5) *)`
`sizeof`	`SIZE (variable), TSIZE (type)`

`/* flags - several lines */`
`  #define FLAG1 0x01`
`  #define FLAG2 0x02`
`  #define FLAG3 0x0F`
`  int flagword;`
`  flagword |= FLAG1;`
`  flagword &= FLAG2;`
`  if (flagword & FLAG3)...`
`  /* end of FLAGS */`
	`(* sets - several lines *)`
	`  CONST Flag1 = 1; Flag2 = 2;`
	`  Flag3 = 0FH;`
	`  TYPE FlagSet = SET OF [0..31];`
	`  flagword : FlagSet;`
	`  flagword := flagword +`
	`  FlagSet { FLAG1 };`
	`  flagword := flagword -`
	`  FlagSet { FLAG2 };`
	`  IF (Flag3 IN flagword) THEN ...`
	`  (*END OF SETS*)`

`/* I/O */`
`  printf("Vars %d %f %c %sn",`
`  int_i, float_f, char_c,`
`  string_s);`
`/* ditto for input */`
	`(* I/O*)`
	`WriteString('Vars ');`
	`WriteInt(int_i);`
	`WriteReal(float_f);`
	`Write(char_c);`
	`WriteString(string_s);`
	`WriteLn;`
	`(*DITTO FOR INPUT*)`

—*DMcC*

over 725 lines long, the FFT over 260 lines. The differences in sets of imports, type-casting, and setup calls varied slightly the length for each compiler. See the benchmark chart for the results.

Inspector's Report

All three clock similar speeds for code generation. Benchmark's floating point code pulls ahead, but not by much. I do not recommend the TDI compiler, at least until the company fixes version 3.01a's problems. The code is about the same quality as the M2Amiga compiler, but you'll spend a lot of time with the compiler up on the debugger's rack, rebuilding after guru messages. Its other tools are also not up to snuff. M2Amiga is a little more solid, but the documentation is far from helpful to the beginner. Because it is very new, the Benchmark compiler still has to be broken in a bit. Slightly unwieldy in tight corners, Benchmark's code size is the largest, but it's the one I recommend. It handles at least as well as the M2Amiga compiler, and Avant Garde gives you a lot more for your cash. Next year's model should bring even better performance.

Product Information

Benchmark Modula-2
Avant Garde Software
2213 Woodburn
Plano, TX 75075
214/964-0260
$199.95
$99.95, library modules
512K required.

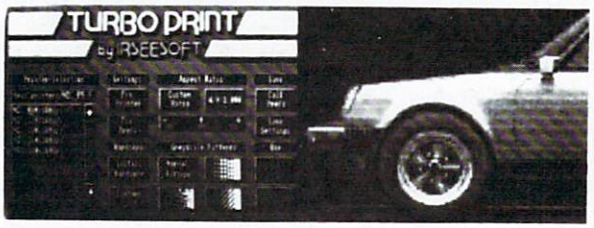
M2Amiga
Interface Technologies Corp.
3336 Richmond, Suite 200
Houston, TX 77098
713/523-8422
$249
512K required.

TDI Modula-2
TDI Software Inc.
10355 Brockwood Rd.
Dallas, TX 75238
214/340-4942
$99.95 basic; $149.95 developers;
$299.95 commercial
512K required.

David T. McClellan is a contributing editor to Amiga-World. *Write to him at 104 Chevron Circle, Cary, NC 27511. The author would like to thank John Hennessy, who originally collected the benchmark tests used in this article, Peter Nye, who modified them somewhat, and Pete Soper, who brought them to his attention.* ■

TURBO PRINT

The revolutionary **AMIGA** printing program
Fast and compatible multi-purpose for perfect pictures. Resident with hardcopy and nofastmem function



TURBOprint. The comfortable printer speeder package for your Amiga.

- graphic print up to ten times faster by 100% programming in 68000 Assembler
- supports all possible screen resolutions of your Amiga
- pictures are better and richer in contrast - you can choose four color conversions
- now 4096 colors in HAM mode can be printed in sections and rotated, too
- special turbo drivers for any print density of your dot matrix printer, ink-jet or laser printer
- resident hardcopy fuction prints any screen you like
- improved and resident nofastmem cuts out problems with expansions
- thoroughly compatible with Amiga software
- installed resident in your computer's memory
- works unnoticed in the background
- not necessary to copy it on your software
- runs with Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000
- be amazed, at your local dealer!

$49.95

IM Intelligent Memory
Distributed by
☎ 01149 69 410071/72

Dealer inquiries: American Software Distributors, R.R. 1 BOX 290, Urbana , IL 61801, 800-225-7941

Circle 149 on Reader Service card.

UPGRADING TO AN AMIGA™?

THE 64 EMULATOR 2 LEADS THE WAY!

- ☐ Use C64 serial printers from Amiga software
- ☐ Improved transfer software allows you to easily move your 64 data to Amiga disks
- ☐ Optional Serial Interface allows use of Commodore 64 disk drives and printers during 64 emulation
- ☐ Reads 1581 disks on Amiga 3½'' drives
- ☐ Reads 1541/1571 disks on Amiga 5¼'' drives
- ☐ Written in 68000 machine code for maximum speed
- ☐ Supports Amiga disk drives, modems and printers
- ☐ Supports sound and color when running 64 software
- ☐ Runs most productivity and educational software and some games
- ☐ Emulates the 1350/1351 mouse with the Amiga mouse
- ☐ Emulates the 1764 RAM expander with 1 MB or more
- ☐ "Freeze" protected 64 software to Amiga disks
- ☐ Includes BASIC 4.0 and invisible M/L monitor

You could go out and buy hardware to use your 64 peripherals, programs to transfer your 64 data, and a whole new library of Amiga software. But why? The 64 Emulator 2 gives you all this in one package for much less.

Phone Orders: (416) 731-4175

Y E S I want to use the thousands of Commodore 64 programs on my AMIGA.

Please rush me:
☐ The 64 Emulator 2 @ $39.95 ($49.95 Cdn.)
☐ The 64 Emulator 2 with Serial Interface @ $59.95 ($79.95 Cdn.)

I own: ☐ Amiga 500 ☐ Amiga 1000 ☐ Amiga 2000
Payment by ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ M/C Card #
Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling.
Ontario residents please add 8% P.S.T. No C.O.D. please. Expiry date Signature

Name: _____
Address: _____
City/Town: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____

ReadySoft Inc., P.O. Box 1222, Lewiston, N.Y. 14092

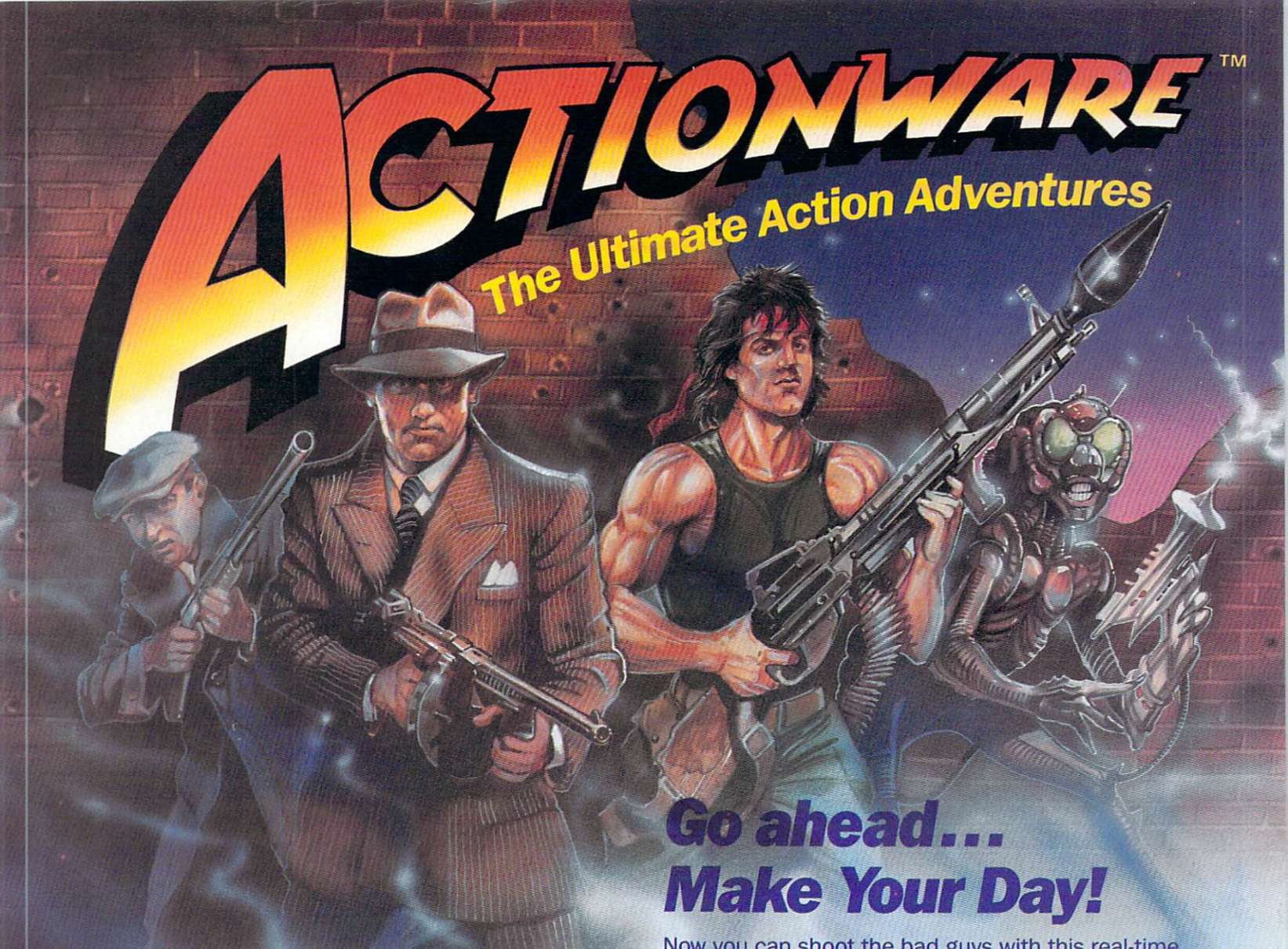
ReadySoft Inc.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. AW

Circle 87 on Reader Service card

ACTIONWARE™

The Ultimate Action Adventures



Go ahead... Make Your Day!

Now you can shoot the bad guys with this real-time action shoot-'em-up adventure. Just connect the Actionware PHASER™ to the game port (or use your mouse) and you're ready to combat evil in an exciting action packed world!

It's your choice . . . ***CAPONE***™ gangsters in Chicago, ***P.O.W.***™ enemies in Asia, ***CREATURE***™ aliens aboard your spaceship.

Each Action Adventure only $39.95
Actionware PHASER (optional) $49.95

See your Dealer or
call ***1-800 848-2333*** to order
In Illinois (312) 879-8998
VISA/Master Card accepted

Actionware Corporation
38 W 255 Deerpath Road Batavia, Illinois 60510

Circle 7 on Reader Service card.

AVAILABLE ONLY FOR THE AMIGA WHICH IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE-AMIGA

Say It... With Video Text

Create your own repertoire of special effects with this Amiga Basic video text program.

By Bryan D. Catley

With video text, you have the ability to produce on a computer monitor enlarged text that can be transferred to videotape as program titles or photographed as slides for use in presentations. Using a number of different programming techniques, you can create a wide range of special effects to enhance your titling efforts and other presentations. The Amiga Basic program—Basic Video Text (see Listing 1)—that follows this article makes full use of the Amiga's potent graphics capabilities to provide you with the tools to use video text with professional-quality results.

Consider the following features: Up to 29 colors; horizontal enlargement up to 10 times; vertical enlargement up to 20 times; upper- and lowercase; plain, underlined, italicized, and boldface text styles; combinations of text styles; shadowed text; drop shadowed text; strobe text; outlined text; horizontal striping; vertical striping; the ability to "undo" the last item drawn; a grid to assist in text placement that may be toggled on and off at will; the ability to scroll the screen to fine-tune text placement; an optional borderless screen; and more.

Many Items on These Menus

Type in the program and save a copy before running it. Basic Video Text is completely menu driven. When you execute it, you will be presented with a title screen that is displayed while the program initializes itself. The screen then clears to a grid-covered plain background, and the program will wait for your menu selection. Note that many of the menu selections are on/off toggles. This means the menu will always show what can be selected (which, naturally enough, is the opposite of what is currently in place). Further, many of the menu items are ghosted when their selection is not appropriate.

To get you started, let's look at the four menus and the items they control:

1. The Big Text Menu

This menu doubles as a project menu and the menu that controls the text. Menu options include:

Open/Close Opens or closes the text input window. You can "drag" this window to any location on the screen. Once opened, it cannot be closed until you press Return.

Clear It Clears the text input window and readies it for new input. Valid only after you press Return.

Draw It Draws an enlarged version of the entered text at the Block Cursor (see below) position.

Erase It Clears the enlarged text completely. ("Undo" may be used to restore the enlarged text.)

Place It Sets the Block Cursor to wherever the mouse is clicked.

Undo It Removes the last item drawn.

Grid ON/OFF Toggles the grid on and off.

H Stripe ON/OFF Toggles a transparent horizontal stripe on the enlarged text (as it is drawn) on and off.

V Stripe ON/OFF Toggles a transparent vertical stripe on the enlarged text (as it is drawn) on and off.

Draw Factors Opens a window that allows you to set the horizontal and vertical drawing factors by clicking in the appropriate box. By default, both factors are set to five.

Quit Quit Basic Video Text and return to Amiga Basic.

2. The Pens Menu

This menu allows you to set the various colors you wish to use. Options include:

BG Color Allows you to choose a new background and border color by clicking in one of the displayed colors. The change is instant.

Grid Color Allows you to choose a new grid and frame color by clicking in one of the displayed colors. The change is instant. Note: If the grid color is changed to that of the background (or vice versa), the result is a borderless screen. The menus, however, will also disappear—although selected menu items will become visible.

FG Pen Allows you to choose a new drawing pen by ►

Aztec C's NEW Source Debugger Takes The Work Out Of Debugging!

Stop entering print statements and re-compiling over and over. Stop spending your time looking at assembly language and hex dumps. Stop agonizing over features you need but can't find . . . Start using Aztec C's NEW Source Debugger (SDB). It has all the features you expect and more!

SDB FEATURES

- Multiple task debugging
- Debug your code at the Source Level
- Set Breakpoints and Single Step by Source Line
- Access all Global and Local Variables by Name
- Evaluate and Print the Value of Any C Expression
- Displays all Structure Element Names and Values
- Assembly Language Debugger for intermixed routines
- Debug drivers
- User Control of Color-background and text
- Separate Color Windows for Source, Data and Commands
- Supports 1.2 and 1.3 Amiga resident libraries
- Supports 68010, 68020 and 68881 processors
- Re-usable command macros and procedures enables you to customize the debugging environment

And with Aztec C you get optimized C, support for scatter loaded and segmented programs, support for all floating point formats, and the clean, fast and compact code you need.

SDB Special through August 31, 1988

30 Day Satisfaction Guaranteed

Source Debugger (Reg $125.)	**ONLY $ 75.**
Aztec C68k/Am-p Professional System	**ONLY $199.**
Aztec C68k/Am-d Developer System	**ONLY $299.**
Library Source	**ONLY $300.**
Developer System with Source Debugger and Library Source (Reg $724)	**ONLY $474.**

COD, VISA, MC, Wire (domestic & intl.) & terms

Take Advantage of the Introductory Special / Call Today

1-800-221-0440 (outside NJ)

201/542-2121 (NJ and Outside U.S.)

Telex: 4995812MANX
Fax: 201/542-8386

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

Aztec C by MANX

1 Industrial Way, Eatontown, New Jersey 07724

clicking in one of the displayed colors. The current FG Pen color (which is red by default) is always used to draw the Block Cursor. Existing colors are not effected.

OL Pen Allows you to choose a new outline color by clicking in one of the displayed colors. By default, the outline color is always the same as the FG Pen color. The current OL Pen color is shown across the top of the Block Cursor.

3. The Style Menu
This menu allows you to select various text styles. Options include:

Plain Text is drawn using the standard Amiga text display; checked when selected.

Underline ON/OFF Toggles text underlining on and off.

Bold ON/OFF Toggles bold text on and off.

Italics Text is drawn in italics; checked when selected.

4. The Scroll Menu
This menu allows you to scroll the screen contents in any direction. Options include:

Left The screen scrolls the selected number of pixels to the left.

Right The screen scrolls the selected number of pixels to the right.

Up The screen scrolls the selected number of pixels upwards.

Down The screen scrolls the selected number of pixels downwards.

× 2 Scroll two pixels; checked when selected.

× 4 Scroll four pixels; checked when selected.

× 8 Scroll eight pixels; checked when selected.

Final Checklist

You are now ready to use the program, but there is one thing of which you should be aware. The program uses most of the memory available in a 512K machine. This means you should not be overly concerned if you receive an "Out of Heap Space" message; you will simply have to reboot your Amiga. Many functions (such as speech, cut and paste, and so forth) use memory that is not released when the function terminates—thus the reason for this temporary available memory problem.

How do you transfer the screen image to your VCR? On an Amiga 1000, use a video cable with an RCA-type jack at each end—plugging one end into the composite-video-output jack on the back of your computer and the other end into the video-input jack of your VCR. Then simply press record. (Be sure to check your VCR instruction book for details on using the video-input jack.) With an Amiga 500 or 2000, you will need an RGB encoder.

If you wish to photograph the screen, be sure to use a shutter speed of less than one-sixtieth of a second (because the screen is redrawn 60 times a second).

Sample Video Text Techniques

The following ideas should get you started with Basic Video Text:

Shadowed Text Set the FG Pen to black, draw the text, move the Block Cursor a little towards an upper corner of the screen, change the FG Pen to another color and draw the same text again.

Drop Shadowed Text Use the same technique as that described above, but move the Block Cursor a little further.

Strobe Text Use the same method as that described for shadowed text, but repeat it a number of times in different colors.

Outlined Text Select a color for the OL Pen that contrasts with that of the FG Pen.

Hollow Text Set the FG Pen to the background color and the OL Pen to a contrasting color.

Translucent Text Set the horizontal drawing factor to 2 and select Vertical Stripe ON (or vice versa).

Patterned Text Draw the text in any desired color, set the FG Pen to a contrasting color, set both Vertical and Horizontal Stripes ON and redraw the same text in the same location.

Flat Text Set low vertical and high horizontal factors.

Tall Text Set high vertical and low horizontal factors.

These are just a few of the many effects you can create with Basic Video Text. You will be surprised at what you can achieve with various combinations of the above techniques. All you need to do is go ahead and experiment. ■

Bryan Catley is a professional software engineer with 20 years' experience with IBM mainframes and a little less with Amigas. You can write (no calls) to him at 2221 Glasgow Road, Alexandria, VA 22307.

Listing 1. Basic Video Text

```
' Basic Video Text, for AmigaWorld
' --------------------------------
' Bryan D. Catley, May 1987
'
CLEAR ,25000:CLEAR ,53000&
DECLARE FUNCTION TextLength&() LIBRARY
NumCols=32:r=0:g=1:b=2:ScWid=311:ScDep=198
bg=0:grid=2:LRed=3:Red=4:DRed=5:LOrg=6:Org=7:DOrg=8
LYel=9:Yel=10:DYel=11:LGrn=12:Grn=13:DGrn=14:LBlu=15
Blu=16:DBlu=17:LVio=18:Vio=19:DVio=20:LMag=21:Mag=22
DMag=23:LBrw=24:Brw=25:DBrw=26:LGry=27:Gry=28:DGry=29
```

Listing continued on p. 87

When it's Time to Get Organized, WordPerfect Library™ is the Key.

Whether you're a new Amiga user or a seasoned professional, WordPerfect Library's integrated programs make it easy to organize your appointments, notes, files, and programs.

The Calendar program keeps track of your daily schedule and will remind you of important appointments by sounding a preset alarm. From the information on your Calendar, you can print memos and to-do lists for each day, week, or month.

Library's Notebook program can organize a collection of information into separate records, containing everything from recipes to mailing lists to telephone directories. Each Notebook file is saved in WordPerfect Merge format, allowing you to easily transfer the information to a WordPerfect document.

The Calculator program is designed to meet a variety of needs with financial, programming, and scientific functions. For example, with the Financial calculator, you can amortize a loan or calculate the future value of a 10-year bond.

The File Manager helps you arrange your program and data files into workable groups. You can delete, rename, print, mark, or look at a file from the File Manager screen and sort files by name, size, or date. Changing directories is quick and easy.

For those who need the power of a text editor, Library's Program Editor includes such features as Duplicate Line, Hex Edit, List Files, Macros, Search/Replace, Separate Printing, and multiple Block functions.

Like other WordPerfect Corporation products, WordPerfect Library is easy to learn with its intuitive commands and on-line help. Full documentation and toll-free support are also included with each package. And at $129.00, you can't find a better value.

For enhanced office productivity, the key's within easy reach: WordPerfect Library. Contact your local dealer or

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way · Orem, Utah 84057 U.S.A.
Tel: (801) 225-5000 · Telex: 820618 · FAX: (801) 227-4288

WordPerfect is a registered trademark and WordPerfect Library is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 64 on Reader Service card.

Unassigned Territory

Exploring this month's CLI commands will help you organize your disks and disk space more effectively.

By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings

OVER THE PAST few columns in our series, we have been examining several groups of common CLI commands. Most of them you will probably use quite often. There are other commands, however, that provide important functions that help you manage your disks.

To use a disk with your Amiga, you must first FORMAT it. The FORMAT command gives you a disk that is initially empty (except, perhaps, for a Trashcan icon and directory), and on which you can store data. That's fine for data storage, but if you want to turn that disk (or any other) into one that you can use when your Amiga boots and tells you to insert the Workbench disk, you have to prepare it further. You could simply DISKCOPY your Workbench disk onto it (in which case you did not need to format the target disk first). This approach, however, would overwrite any other files that are already on the disk.

Put Your Disks on the Installment Plan

Instead, you can make your own customized boot disk—perhaps even one that contains a streamlined CLI and no Workbench. This is where the INSTALL command helps you out. Its only argument is a disk drive identifier:

INSTALL [DRIVE] DFn:

where *n* must be either 0, 1, 2, or 3. It makes the disk in drive *DFn:* "bootable."

INSTALL is really only the first step in this process. It puts just enough on the disk to let your Amiga boot from it and give you the CLI's 1> prompt. It does not automatically bring up the Workbench. More importantly, it does not copy any of the CLI's command files onto this disk. To be able to use them, you have to copy them from a Workbench disk into the C directory of this disk.

INSTALL has one other unfortunate limitation: It does not ask you to insert your target disk into the drive you specified. Instead, it immediately starts to work on the disk in that drive. If your Amiga has only a single drive, or if you expected to be asked to insert your disk and specified a drive that contained another disk, you could be in for a surprise. On a one-drive system, you have the Workbench disk in your drive, because it contains the INSTALL command file. You enter the INSTALL command, and it puts its information on your Workbench disk—not what you wanted.

There are two easy ways around this problem. The first is to copy the INSTALL command into the current directory of your target disk, put that disk in your drive, and then run INSTALL from there. The other approach is to copy the INSTALL command file from your Workbench disk to RAM:, remove the Workbench disk, insert your target disk, and then run INSTALL from RAM: by typing

RAM:INSTALL DF0:

Now you can copy any other files you need onto your disk and be on your way.

If you forget this procedure and see that INSTALL is starting to work on your Workbench disk, you might be tempted to open the door to your drive and remove the disk. If you have used an Amiga for any length of time, you know that this is one of the quickest ways to ruin a disk—but every so often you may forget. When you do, AmigaDOS can leave the special file structures that it keeps on the disk to help it manage your files in inconsistent states, so that your files are effectively lost. Even if you are extremely careful never to make this mistake, disks still sometimes go bad.

Spotting a bad disk is usually simple. You may not be able to read from it or write to it. More often, you try to use it and AmigaDOS is unable to validate it. When that happens, you get messages such as

"Volume
<volume name>
is not validated"

or

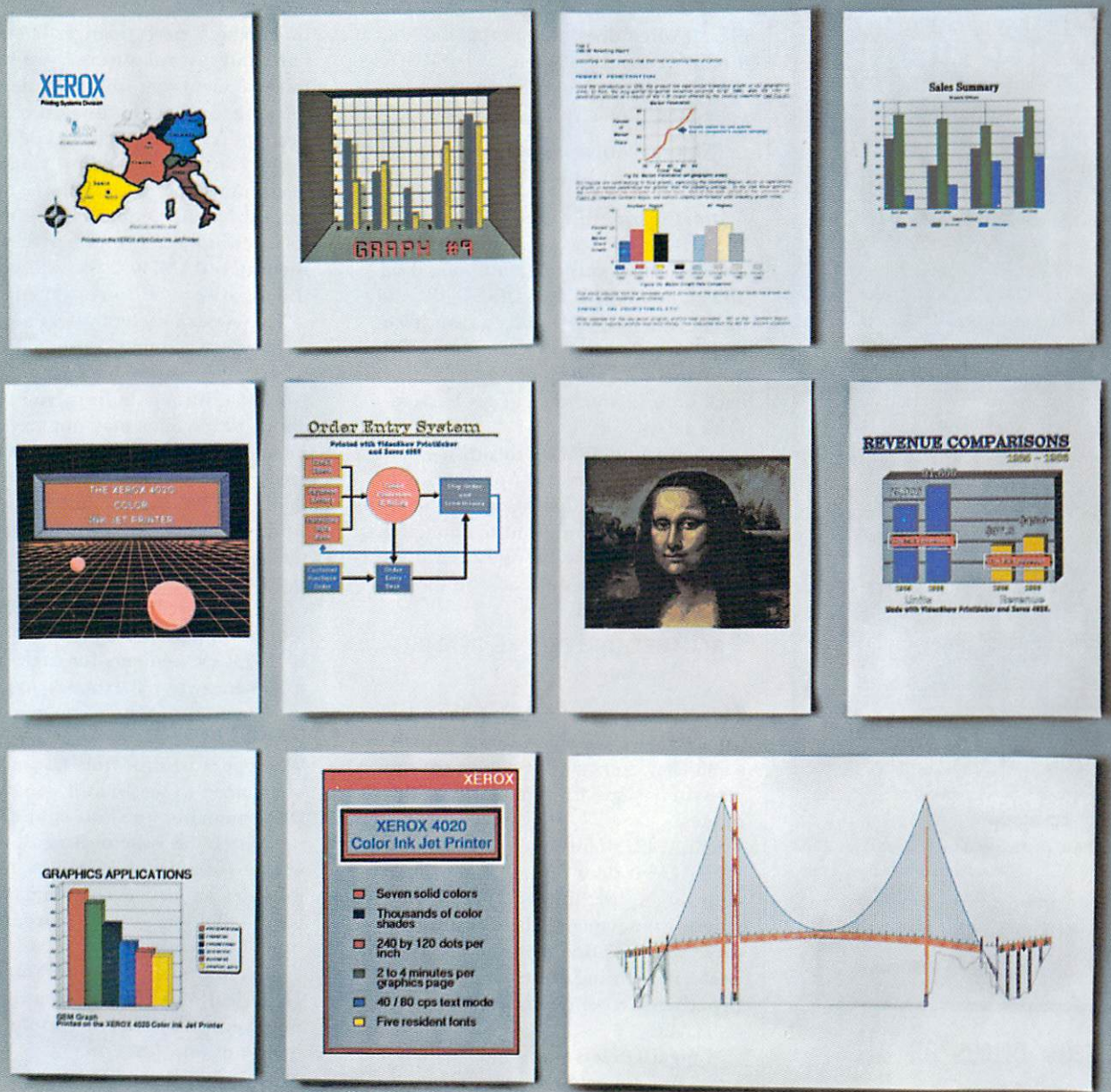
"Error validating disks
Disk is unreadable"

The DISKDOCTOR command can often help you cure such ailing disks. Simply put the bad disk in a drive DFn: and type

DISKDOCTOR DFn:

It then fixes as much of the file structure as it can, so that you can retrieve your ►

XEROX



The Xerox 4020 Ink-Jet Printer is making headlines with unlimited color.

If you want to make headlines with your next business presentation, try adding color with the Xerox 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer.

The 4020 is a high-quality, attractively priced printer that mixes text with brilliant color graphics. It employs the latest advances in ink-jet technology to deliver seven distinct colors which combine to produce over 4,000 different shades.

But the 4020 makes more than just a colorful impact. It also has a resolution that few color ink-jet printers can match, prints 2 to 3 times faster than comparably priced color printers, and can be installed by just about anyone in less than 10 minutes.

Like all Xerox products, the reliable 4020 is backed by one of the best service and support organizations in the industry: Team Xerox. To learn more about the 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer, send in the coupon below or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 199A.

Team Xerox

We've got a colorful solution to your business needs.

I'd like to learn more about the 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer and what it can do for my business presentations.

☐ Please send me more information.
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Send this coupon to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

Or, if you can't wait, call
1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 199A.
199A. (1-800-832-6979, ext. 199A.) 999-7/88

XEROX® and 4020 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

LIONHEART

STATISTICAL & MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

SOMETHING NEW!

Databases on disk packed with information essential to your business or profession. Titles include:

GNP Data, FINANCIAL & ECONOMIC, ZIP CODE Data, COUNTY & CITY Data, COUNTY BUSINESS Data, COUNTY DEMOGRAPHICS, GOVERNMENT ADDRESSES, HEALTH PROFESSION, PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, FOODS & NUTRITION, HOSPITAL & HEALTH FACILITIES.

Each title is an encyclopedia of factual information easily accessed by your computer.

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE!

LIONHEART also publishes a wide range of numerical analysis software for statistical and business application.

Available for all major computer types.

LIONHEART PRESS, INC.,
P.O. BOX 379, ALBURG, VT, 05440
TEL.: (514) 933-4918

Circle 93 on Reader Service card.

AMIGA Hardware Software

Lowest prices on all hardware

30% OFF LIST PRICE ON ALL SOFTWARE

Word Perfect only $185

RSISystems
1-800-752-RSIS
1-800-752-7747

20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS RETURNED

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

files. It often does not get them all, but it usually gets most of them. If DISKDOCTOR is able to recover some or all of your files, it tells you

> "Now copy files required to a new disk and reformat this disk."

Don't ignore this message. Just because DISKDOCTOR has saved some files does not mean that you can trust your disk. You should COPY (not DISKCOPY) all of the files that you want to save from this disk onto another one. Then FORMAT this disk and COPY all of your files back onto it, and you can get back to work safely.

When you FORMAT this disk or any other one, you have an opportunity to give it a name, which AmigaDOS calls its volume label. If you want to change that name, however, the best way is not reformatting your disk. Instead, use the RELABEL command:

```
RELABEL [DRIVE] DFn: [NAME]
  <new name>
```

The disk's new name must follow the usual AmigaDOS rules. It can contain up to 30 characters, and if you want it to contain any spaces, surround it with quotes.

RELABEL shares one problem with INSTALL: It does not ask you to insert your target disk; instead, it immediately changes the name of the disk in the drive you specified. You can avoid this problem by using either of the approaches that we described for INSTALL.

AmigaDOS lets you do more than manage a disk's name or contents. In a limited way, you also can make it run faster by using the ADDBUFFERS command:

```
ADDBUFFERS DFn: <number of
  buffers>
```

When you read a file on a disk, AmigaDOS actually reads that file in chunks called sectors. It keeps some of these sectors in memory areas called sector cache buffers, so that it can get them more quickly if you need them again. Because many programs tend to read the same disk area several times during their execution, these cache buffers can improve your overall disk performance.

ADDBUFFERS tells AmigaDOS to keep more of these sector cache buffers. You generally need 25 to 30 additional buffers to get a noticeable improvement in your disk performance. There are no hard and fast rules to tell you how much improvement you will get from any number of additional buffers. Instead, your best bet is to start with an additional 25 buffers and see if it helps. You rarely need more than an additional 50 buffers for a drive. Remember, if you really want to speed up access to a few files, copy them into RAM: and you will not have to use the disk at all to read them.

These extra cache buffers are not free, of course. Each one consumes about 500 bytes of your available system memory. For 25 additional buffers, you burn about 12.5K. This may not seem like much, but on a 512K Amiga, it could decrease the size of the spreadsheet or paint file you can use, or stop a tight-fitting program from squeezing into memory. On an Amiga with 1MB or more of memory, these extra buffers are often well worth the cost. On such a system, you might even want to put ADDBUFFERS statements for each of your drives into your startup-sequence file.

Okay, Let's Check Out the Files

Whether your disk runs fast or slow, you often need to see what it contains. The DIR command (see "info.phile," p. 61, in the March '88 issue of *AmigaWorld*) is one way to see a list of your files. AmigaDOS provides another such command—LIST—that lets you get more information about your files.

LIST has many options. You can get a great deal of useful information from it, however, without having to use any of these options. Just enter

```
LIST
```

It displays the following categories of information about the files in your current directory:

```
file_name
size
protection
date
time
:comment
```

Unlike DIR, LIST does not show you the files in sorted order; instead, you get them as AmigaDOS chooses to present them. It tells you more than DIR, however, by giving you these five other pieces of information about each file. The size field shows each file's size in bytes. If a file contains nothing, this field ►

Amiga users ... We can make your life easier!

BeckerText Amiga

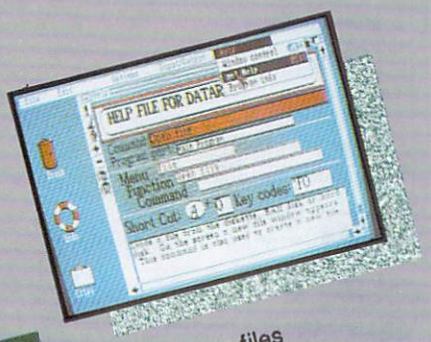
Our professional wordprocessor adds many important, easy-to-use features missing from other packages: merge IFF graphics into documents, check as you type online spell checker, auto-hyphenate words, produce multiple column documents, perform calculations on columns of numeric data, use the powerful fill-in-the-forms capability, automatically generate table-of-contents and indexes, define up to 30 function/macro keys, send high speed output to virtually any dot-matrix, letter-qualify or laser printer. Includes ElectraSpell spell checker with expandable dictionary.

$150.00

TextPro- Our full-featured wordprocessor for users who may not yet need the professional features of BeckerText.

$79.95

DataRetrieve Amiga



Simple and powerful! You'll quickly set up your data files with on screen mask templates. Enhance your masks and data with different fonts, styles, colors, sizes and graphics. DataRetrieve helps you manage your data using sophisticated indexing, comprehensive searches and extensive reporting features. Access your data from easy-to-use pull-down menus, time-saving shortcut keys or customized function keys. Data management couldn't be easier.

$79.95

Coming soon!

DataRetrieve Professional - adds relational data base capabilities and complete programming language for creating customized applications. Upgrade for only $125 from DataRetrieve available.

$195.00

AssemPro Amiga

AssemPro has received rave reviews from machine language programmers in the know. It's a complete developer's package with a powerful editor, fast two-pass macro assembler with interactive error correction, advanced debugger with single-step and breakpoint capabilities, helpful tools such as disassembler and reassembler, 68010 support, complete online HELP and extensive library support.

$99.95

Coming soon!

Amiga books from Abacus

Amiga for Beginners	$16.95
AmigaBASIC - Inside and Out	$24.95
Amiga Tricks & Tips	$19.95
Amiga Machine Language	$19.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out	$19.95
Amiga System Prog. Guide	$34.95

☐ **Yes!** Please send me the following Amiga software
☐ Send me a free catalog of Amiga software and books

Qty.	Product name	Price	Totals

In USA add $4.00 for shipping. Outside USA add $12.00 per item, Mich. residents include 4% sales tax.

Total amount (US funds) _____

Payment: MC VISA Check Money Order

Card #

Credit card expiration date: __/____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: ___ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Abacus

Dept. L6 • 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Orders only **1-800-451-4319**. For Technical assistance 1-616-698-0330 • Facsimile 1-616-698-0325 • Telex 709- 101

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

..... CLASSIC FUTURE BANNER/SPREAD ROLL .....

- Continuous Tractor/Feed Paper on a Roll (clean-edge sides) With NO CROSS PERFORATIONS
- The perfect product to support all those programs that make Banners, Signs and use Spreadsheets).

BANNER/SPREAD ROLL
This package contains: One 45′ × 8½″ roll of continuous tractor/feed paper, (No cross perforations) which includes the roll in its own dispensing box. Great for spreadsheets, in addition to banners & signs.

Available Colors: White - Blue - Pink - Yellow - Green - Goldenrod
SUPER SPECIAL: Order 3 rolls get 4th FREE . $12.95 each
Tractor/Feed 3½″ disk labels $8.95
All AMIGA Computer Covers with LOGO. . . . . Call
Send for free catalog

LARGEST ENCYCLOPEDIA/CATALOG FOR DEDICATED COMPUTERS AND GAME UNITS

DIABLO—Graphic mind challenge game $29.95
Lottery Assistant—increase your odds of winning as much as 500% $39.95
Hollywood Poker—A unique strip poker game, digitized nudes not drawing $29.95

FAST SERVICE • BIG DISCOUNTS
MANY EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS
S&H—$3.00 US
S&H—$5.00 CN
US—$'s ONLY

M.W. Ruth Co. AMW1
3100 W. Chapel Ave.
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
(609) 667-2526

If you have developed software or hardware we would be happy to sell it for you. We also Market, Publish and Manufacture.

AUG
AMIGA USER'S GROUP of SJ
Join the largest user's group dedicated to the AMIGA. Receive our official newsletter. Evaluations on software and hardware, advanced updatings, technical information, problem-solving, program exchange (over 50 disks in our PD library), Buying discount service, etc.
Send $18.00 US for Membership to:
AUG
Box 3761- Attn: Jay Forman-AW1
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
(609) 667-2526 Add $1.00

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

MOVING?
Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-525-0643
In Colorado: 1-303-447-9330
between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST
Monday–Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 58804
Boulder, CO 80322-8804

says "empty." It also treats directories differently from files and displays "dir" in this field for them.

The protection column tells you what operations you can perform on each file. It contains some combination of four letters: r (Read), w (Write), e (Execute), and d (Delete). As you are probably the owner and sole user of most of your files, their entry in this column reads "rwed," which means that you can perform any operation on them.

You can use these operation designators and another AmigaDOS command, PROTECT, to stop other users from hurting files accidentally. PROTECT accepts a file name argument and a list of zero or more of these four options:

```
PROTECT [FILE] <file_name>
  [FLAGS <options>]
```

If you want to stop an operation, just omit its option designator from the list after the keyword FLAGS. For example, if you want to put a file called copyright_notice on a disk and prevent anyone from deleting it accidentally, enter

```
PROTECT copyright_notice
  FLAGS rwe
```

Right now AmigaDOS only enforces the d protection; even if you leave off all of the options and try to protect a file completely, you can still read, write to, or execute that file.

There are three other LIST headings. The date and time columns show you the date and time when each file was created. These can be very helpful when you are trying to decide which of several versions of a file is the most recent one.

The :comment field is another special one that, like protection, reflects the result of an AmigaDOS command. If you create a new file, its LIST entry shows nothing under that heading. You can, however, attach a comment to a file with the FILENOTE command:

```
FILENOTE [FILE] <file_name> COM-
  MENT <comment>
```

Your <comment> can be up to 80 characters long, but if you want it to contain any spaces, you must surround it with quotes. You can use these comments for everything from file version information to a statement of a file's purpose.

If a file has a comment, its LIST entry shows that comment with a colon (:) preceding it. For example, if you have a 512-byte file *fred* with no special permissions, and you enter

```
FILENOTE fred COMMENT "This is
  Version 1.2 of my fred file"
```

its list entry might show

```
fred    512  rwed  Today  12:11:03
:This is Version 1.2 of my fred file
```

You should be aware of the way that AmigaDOS handles these comments when you work with your files. Assume that you have a file *file1* with a comment. If you COPY *file1*, the copy does not have *file1*'s comment. On the other hand, if you RENAME *file1*, the resulting file retains *file1*'s comment. Finally, if you in any way update or overwrite the contents of *file1*, the result of that operation retains *file1*'s comment. For example, if you

```
COPY foo to file1
```

file1 contains the same information as *foo*, but it keeps its comment, even if *foo* had a different comment.

The LIST command always displays a file's comment. You can stop it from displaying the date and time information, however, with the NODATES option.

You can also get LIST to give you information about any particular file or directory by giving the name of that file or directory as its first parameter, after its optional DIR parameter. For example, the following two commands are equivalent:

```
LIST DIR <file_name>
LIST <file_name>
```

If <file_name> is a file, LIST gives you information about only that file. If it is a directory, LIST displays information about all of the files and directories within that directory.

LIST offers several other options that you might want to investigate further in your AmigaDOS User's Manual. Like the other commands that we have discussed in this and previous columns, it is a useful part of the powerful AmigaDOS software that controls your Amiga. In our next column we will begin a multi-part, in-depth look at the newest version of that software, AmigaDOS 1.3. ■

Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. *Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Road, Durham, NC 27703.*

A new release from Lattice who brought you the better C:

STARRING LATTICE C++!

- ★ **OBJECT ORIENTED.** *A FIRST FOR YOUR OBJECT ORIENTED AMIGA!*
- ★ **LIFE** *SPRINGS FROM YOUR SCREEN WITH THIS HIGHER LEVEL OF PROGRAMMING!*
- ★ **PRODUCE** *MORE RELIABLE PROGRAMS WITH FEWER KEYSTROKES & LESS EFFORT!*
- ★ **HIDE** *YOUR DATA TO PROTECT IT!*
- ★ **BUILD** *ONE TYPE ON ANOTHER TYPE!*
- ★ **DEFINE** *A GENERIC THEN REDESIGN SPECIFICS WITHOUT MAKING THE PROGRAM FAIL!*
- ★ **TRUE** *DATA ABSTRACTION TO AID IN PORTABILITY AND PROGRAM SIMPLICITY!*
- ★ **OVERLOAD** *OPERATORS AND FUNCTIONS! COMPLEX ARITHMETIC LOOKS LIKE PART OF THE LANGUAGE!*

Now at a software supplier near you!

Lattice

Subsidiary of SAS Institute Inc.

Lattice, Incorporated
2500 S. Highland Avenue
Lombard, IL 60148
Phone: 800/533-3577
In Illinois: 312/916-1600

Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Incorporated.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 23 on Reader Service card.

AmigaWorld's Summer

Win an Amiga 2000 Plus

CAN YOU OUTSMART the editors? Can you find the trail to the Amiga 2000? If you can, you and a guest will be on your way to the treasure site for a Getaway Weekend (including luxury accommodations for two nights and round trip airfare) to collect the prize.

Grab your map, compass, atlas, star chart, sextant, bloodhound, dictionary, encyclopedia, Book of World Records, pick, shovel, metal detector, favorite recipe for red herring, and whatever else you think will help. (Seriously, don't be shy about using any kind of reference material you can get your hands on—you'll need some help.)

The treasure hunt begins with this issue—the first 16 clues. The next two issues of *AmigaWorld* (August and September) will carry the clues for Parts Two and Three. All the clues are linked so you will need to solve each one before you can move to the next location. Decipher the clues correctly and at the end of the third set you'll know the location of the buried treasure—an Amiga 2000.

Be sure to save your answers to all the clues each month (you may need them). The exact *answer* to each clue will correspond to the word or words marked in italics. In the November issue we will publish the winner's name and the trail to the treasure with the answers to each clue in all three parts of the treasure hunt.

When you find the spot that X marks, you won't need a shovel to dig up the treasure. All you have to do is fill out the coupon (or a facsimile) accompanying the third and final set of clues. All entries must be received at the *AmigaWorld* offices by Thursday, September 15, 1988. Send your entry to *AmigaWorld* Treasure Hunt, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Only one entry per return address will be accepted. The winner will be selected in a random drawing of all correct entries held on Friday, September 16, 1988. Listen for your telephone notification on Monday, September 19th. Confirmation will follow by mail. Have your bags packed for the Getaway Weekend (Friday, Saturday, and Sunday), October 21–23 or 28–30 depending on your schedule.

The odds of winning will depend on the number of correct entries received. If the prize is not claimed, a second drawing will be held to award it. Taxes and duties on all prizes are the sole responsibility of the winner. Prizes are not transferrable, nor are they redeemable for cash value.

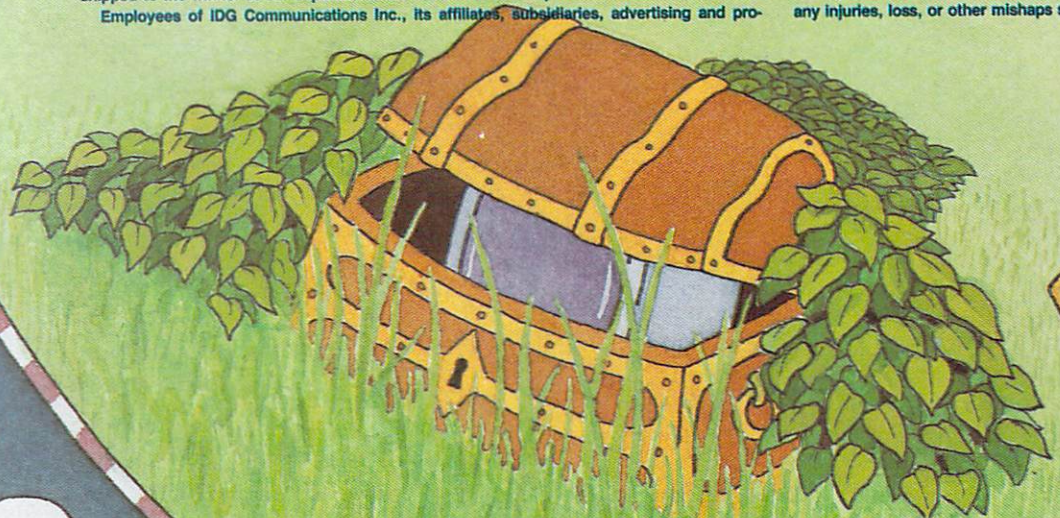
No purchase necessary. All federal, state, and local laws apply. Void wherever prohibited by law.

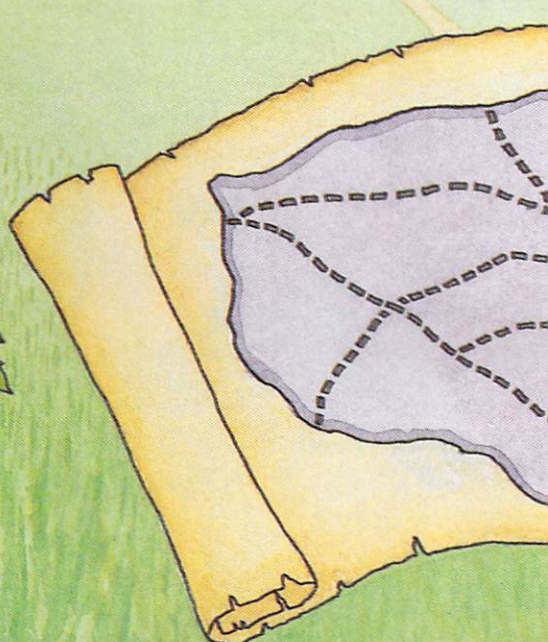
Anyone of any age may enter. Minors must be accompanied by parent or legal guardian to claim the prize. If the winner resides outside the US or Canada, the Amiga 2000 prize will be shipped to the winner at our expense. There will be no Getaway Weekend in this case.

Employees of IDG Communications Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, advertising and promotion agencies, and their families are not eligible to enter.

Entry constitutes permission to use the winner's name, photograph, or other likenesses for promotional purposes without further compensation to the winner. Submissions become the property of *AmigaWorld* and cannot be returned. *AmigaWorld* is not responsible for lost, misdirected, or late mail. All entries received after September 15 are void and ineligible for the drawing.

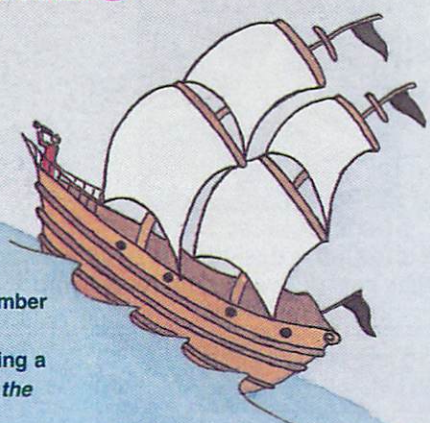
The winner and his or her companion assume all risks and dangers incidental to traveling to and from the site of the Getaway Weekend and to their stay during the Getaway Weekend, and agree that *AmigaWorld*, and IDG Communications Inc. and its affiliates, are not liable for any injuries, loss, or other mishaps suffered during the period specified above.





'88 Treasure Hunt

A Getaway Weekend for 2



The Clues

1. Start your journey at the AmigaWorld editorial offices. Go west until you cross a *state* line.

2. In 1923, a famous resident of this state moved south by popular demand. Follow him to his new *home.*

3. Now, read the address on the mailbox and proceed to the *capital* of the state for which the street was named.

4. Catch "The Spirit" West out of town. Subtract the code number of the Amiga Basic Overflow error message and merge with another route. Where these divide follow the new route across two state lines and stop at the *capital* of your present state.

5. Continue on the same route, crossing three state lines until you reach the first large *city.*

6. Use a Beatles song to leave here by another route. Turn right when you come to the "Ketchup Road" at George's place and do some sports math to find your next route: Divide the number of players on a rugby (Union) team by the number on a basketball team; multiply that by the number on a cricket team; add the number of football players allowed on the field during a play. Continue in the same direction on *the new route.*

7. Cross the next state line and start thinking of the sponsor of the old TV show "Death Valley Days." Use that information and double it to find *your next route.*

8. Head towards a small hard place. When you get there, have a sports fantasy: Hit a grand slam home run, kick a field goal, score a touchdown, bowl a strike, score a hat trick, par a 150-yard hole, and sink a foul shot. Leave by *the appropriate route.*

9. Head to a place that three states helped name. Continue towards the state that contributed first until you reach a *"TV Town."*

10. Here, think of "Some Not Very Difficult Parts." Add that to your present route to find your new route. Head in the Confederacy's direction until you reach a *city* where you can make a "last stand."

11. Shoot an eagle on the Masters' 18th, add it to your score, and start "coasting" to the next *place.*

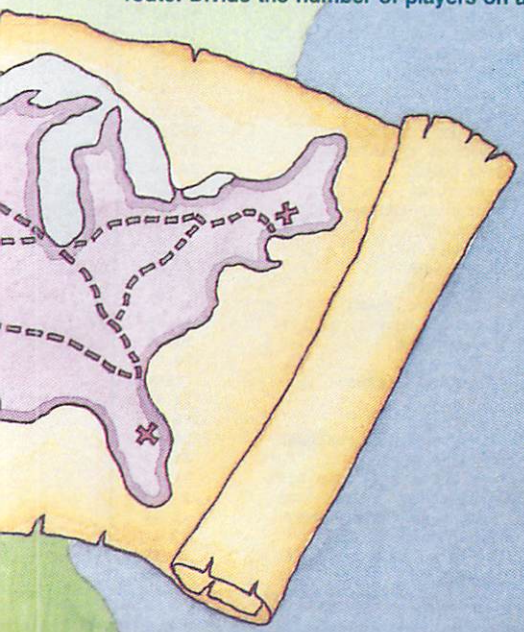
12. Here, look east and look west. Two lanterns in Old "Ollie's" place of worship will tell you which *direction* to go.

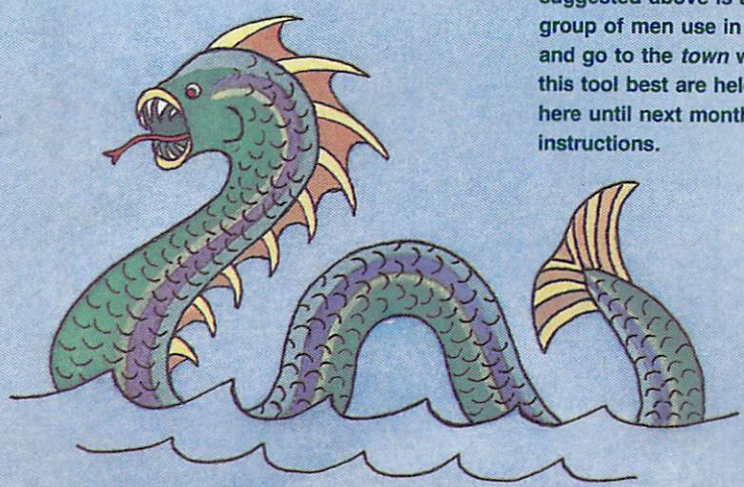
13. Proceed in that direction halfway across this new route. Think of something that Samuel Johnson, William Pitt, Charles Darwin, Winston Churchill, et. al might like after dinner. Follow this idea to the nearest state and go to its most well known *city.*

14. If you left this city by train at 4:45 pm, you should arrive at the *town* that is your next destination 6 hours and 3 minutes later.

15. Delete the fourth letter in the name of this place. It might now serve as a kind of nickname for *another city* about 400 or so miles away. Go there.

16. What would give this city the nickname suggested above is a tool that a particular group of men use in their work. Hop a plane and go to the *town* where the men who use this tool best are held in high respect. Wait here until next month for further instructions.





CREATIVE COMPUTERS

Orders only: **800-872-8882** (outside CA)
213-370-2009 (inside CA)
Mon.-Sat. 8 A.M. to 6 P.M. Pacific Time

All other calls: **213-394-7779** (Santa Monica)
213-542-2292 (Lawndale)

New from Electronic Arts!

Special price: $37.95
The first flight simulator designed for the Amiga!!
FREE pair of EA ray-deflector glasses w/ purchase!!
(while quantities last)

SEE US AT

AmiEXPO

The Amiga Event!
July 22-24, 1988
Chicago Hyatt Regency
Booth #II

Creative Computers is the **exclusive** retailer of AmiExpo-Midwest.

SOFTWARE

A-TALK PLUS	51.98
AAARGH!	*23.95*
AC FORTRAN	199.00
ACQUISITION 1.3	206.22
ADRUM	*51.98*
ADVANCED STRINGS	36.13
ADVENTURE CONSTRCTION SET	14.40
ADVENTURES OF SINBAD	32.46
AEGIS ANIMATOR	87.48
AEGIS ART PAK#1-CLIP ART	24.98
AEGIS IMAGES-PAINT	24.98
AESOP'S FABLES	31.23
AIRT SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE	44.95
ALGEBRA II	36.13
ALIEN FIRES	24.98
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	37.47
ALOHA FONTS	12.96
ALTERNATE REALITY-THE CITY	27.06
AMEGAS	22.72
AMIGA DOS EXPRESS	20.60
AMIGA KARATE	24.98
ANALYTIC ART-GRAPHICS	37.48
ANALYZE 2.0-SPREADSHEET	93.73
ANIMAL KINGDOM	31.23
ANIMATE-3D	*99.95*
ANIMATION EFFECTS	32.46
ANIMATION STAND	32.46
ANIMATOR FLIPPER	24.98
ANIMATOR JR.	49.38
ANIMATOR'S APPRENTICE	184.38
ARAZOK'S TOMB	31.25
ARCHON	14.95
ARCHON II: ADEPT	14.95
ARCTIC FOX 1.2	26.40
ARENA	12.96
AREXX	32.95
ARKANOID	35.72
ART COMPANION	19.95
ART GALLERY FANTASY	23.36
ART GALLERY I, II	18.73
ART PARTS #2	21.60
ASSEMPRO	59.97
ATTITUDE ENGINEER	25.98
AUDIO MASTER	37.48
AZTEC C PROFESSIONAL	175.46
B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MGMT.	355.50
BALANCE OF POWER	34.34
BALLYHOO	27.47
BARBARIAN	25.77
BARD'S TALE	36.00
BASIC GRAMMER SERIES	19.46
BBS-PC	62.32
BECKER TEXT	99.95
BENCHMARK C LIBRARY	64.97
BENCHMARK IFF LIBRARY	64.97
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	129.97
BENCHMARK SIMPLE LIBRARY	64.97
BEYOND ZORK	33.76
BIG PICTURE OKIMATE	18.95
BLACK CAULDRON	28.80
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	29.95
BLITZKRIEG AT ARDENNES	34.41
BLOCKBUSTER	32.47
BORROWED TIME-TEXT ADVNTR	30.90
BREACH	25.95
BREACH SCENARIO DISK	16.21
BRIDGE 4.0-CARD GAME	20.55
BRIDGE 5.0	24.10
BRUSH WORKS	20.59
BRUSH WORKS 2	19.95
BUMPER STICKER MAKER	37.45
BUREAUCRACY	27.47
BUTCHER 2.0	23.13
BUTTON AND BADGE MAKER	38.98
C-ZAR	126.75
C.A.P.E. 68K ASSEMBLER	58.47
CALLIGRAPHER	62.50
CAMBRIDGE LISP	124.95
CAPITALIZATION SERIES	19.46
CAPONE	*25.96*
CB TREE PLUS	64.95
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL	27.46
CHAMPIONSHIP BASKETBALL	29.95
CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL	30.90
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	27.46
CHESSMASTER 2000	32.40
CHICKEN LITTLE	19.48
CITY DEFENSE	14.95
CITY DESK	93.75
CITY DESK ART COMPANION	19.47
CLI MATE	24.98
COMICS ON DISK	12.96
CRAZY CARS	*25.94*
CRIMSON CROWN	12.97
CROSSWORD CREATOR	34.34
CUBEMASTER	22.71
CUSTOM SCREENS	43.73
CZ EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	81.22
D-50 EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	97.47
DARK CASTLE	25.95
DATA RETRIEVE	49.95
DBMAN/DBASE III CMPTBLE	129.97
DECIMAL DUNGEON	31.23
DEEP SPACE	17.95
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	34.34
DEJA VU	34.34
DELUXE HELP CALLIGRAPHER	22.71
DELUXE HELP FOR DIGIPAINT	21.84
DELUXE HELP FOR DPAINT II	21.84
DELUXE MAPS	16.22
DELUXE MUSIC 2.0	69.95
DELUXE PAINT II	89.95
DELUXE PRINT + ART DISK	72.00
DELUXE PRINT ART DISK #2	21.60
DELUXE PRODUCTIONS	*139.95*
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	89.95
DES CARTES	22.71
DESKTOP ARTIST	18.73
DESTROYER	25.26
DETONATOR	25.97
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	36.22
DIABLO	23.36
DIGA-TELECOM PACKAGE	49.98
DIGI PIX #2	22.71
DIGI-DROID	69.95
DIGI-PAINT	41.22
DIGI-VIEW	143.72
DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISKS	12.97
DISCOVERY GAME DISK	25.00
DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	36.22
DISK TO DISK	34.34
DOCTOR TERM PROFESSIONAL	74.06
DOMINOES	16.95
DONALD DUCK'S PLAYGROUND	18.00
DOS TO DOS	37.82
DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	58.46
DPAINT ART&UTIL. DISK #1	21.60
DR. FRUIT	19.46
DR. T'S 4-OP DLX EDITOR	98.95
DR. T'S KCS 1.6	161.98
DR. XES	34.34
DRAW PLUS (AEGIS)	162.48
DRUM STUDIO	32.47
DX7 EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	97.47
DX7II EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	113.73
DYNAMIC DRUMS	49.98
DYNAMIC STUDIO	142.96
DYNAMIC WORD	124.38
DYNAMIC-CAD	340.32
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	34.95
EASY LOANS	25.00
EBONSTAR	25.96
EMERALD MINES	13.97
ENCHANTER	20.59
ENHANCER 1.2	10.62
EXPRESS PAINT (NEW VERSION)	62.50
FACC II	21.85
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	31.23
FAST FONTS	24.98
FERRARI FORMULA ONE	33.57
FEUD	12.96
FINAL TRIP	19.46
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	14.40
FINANCIAL TIME MACHINE	31.16
FIREPOWER	15.60
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	33.00
FIRST SHAPES	33.00
FLEET CHECK	25.96
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	37.46
FLIP FLOP	9.75
FLIPSIDE	37.48
FLOW	62.32
FONTS AND BORDERS	22.72
FOOTBALL FACTS	42.97
FOOTMAN	21.95
FORMS IN FLIGHT	44.95
FORTRESS UNDERGROUND	13.23
FOUR IN ONE	18.68
FRACTION ACTION	31.23
GALACTIC INVASION	13.79
GALAXY FIGHT	16.23
GALILEO 2.0	49.95
GAMES GALLERY	18.75
GARRISON	29.19
GARRISON II	35.71
GEE BEE AIR RALLY	29.95
GENERAL LEDGER	62.95
GENERIC MASTER LIBRARIAN	81.22
GEOMETRIC LIBRARY	11.88
GIZMOZ 2.0	39.95
GNOME RANGER	13.23
GOLD DISK FONT SET #1	21.85
GOLD SPELL	28.10
GOLDEN PATH	29.21
GOLDEN PYRAMID (GAMESHOW)	24.03
GOLDRUNNER	24.98
GOMF 2.0	*22.72*
GRABBIT	20.59
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	31.25
GREAT STATES	24.99
GREAT STATES II	25.96
GRID START	16.22
GRIDIRON-FOOTBALL GAME	9.95
GUILD OF THIEVES	30.90
HACKER II	27.46
HAICALC	30.80
HALLEY PROJECT	30.90
HARDBALL	28.12
HARRIER COMBAT SIMULATOR	*32.95*
HEAD COACH	32.47
HEX	24.95
HITCHIKERS GUIDE	20.59
HOLLYWOOD HIJINX	27.47
HOLLYWOOD POKER	25.96
HOME BUILDERS CAD	129.96
HOT & COOL JAZZ	21.60
HOT LICKS	27.59
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	*23.34*
IMPACT-BUSINESS GRAPHICS	62.46
INDOOR SPORTS	31.22
INOVATOOLS I	51.96
INSANITY FIGHT	25.96
INSTANT MUSIC 1.2	33.00
INTELLITYPE	*35.17*
INTERACTION	22.71
INTERCHANGE	29.22
INTERCHANGE CONVERSION	16.95
INTERCHANGE OBJECTS #1	16.95
INTO THE EAGLE'S NEST	28.56
INTROCAD	49.95
INVENTORY MGMT	62.95
INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE	64.97
IT'S ONLY ROCK & ROLL	21.60
J FORTH	68.74
JET	37.46
JET SET FONT SET	32.50
JEWELS OF DARKNESS	19.95
JINXTER	25.95
KAMPFGRUPPE	41.22
KARA FONTS	*54.95*
KARATE KID II	25.97
KARATE KING	15.56
KARTING GRAND PRIX	16.22
KEY GENIE	34.34
KEY TO C	22.72
KEYBOARD CADET	27.47
KICKWORK	19.46
KIDTALK	31.95
KINDERAMA	31.23
KINDWORDS	62.50
KING OF CHICAGO	34.34
KING'S QUEST I, II, III	32.95
KNIGHT ORC	30.90
KWIK SPEAK	28.04
LAND OF LEGENDS	CALL
LARRIE	12.96
LATTICE C 4.0	162.47
LATTICE C PROFFESIONAL	212.47
LAZERSCRIPT	28.10
LEADER BOARD TORNA DISK	14.00
LEADER BOARD-GOLF GAME	27.00
LEARNING THE ALPHABET	19.46
LEATHER GODESSES	27.47
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	26.40
LEXCHECK	26.85

We carry over 800 products. Call for unlisted items.

LIBYANS IN SPACE	19.97
LINKWORD SERIES (EACH)	20.55
LINT (GIMPLE)	63.70
LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO(FONTS)	38.97
LISP 1.3-BY METACOMCO	137.47
LITTLE RED HEN	19.48
LOGIC WORKS	62.47
LOTTERY MAGIC	19.21
LPD FILER-DBASE	81.23
LPD PLANNER-SPREADSHEET	81.23
LPD WRITER-WP	81.23
LURKING HORROR	25.96
MAD LIBS	12.48
MAGICAL MYTHS	32.47
MAGICIAN'S DUNGEON	21.84
MARAUDER II-DUPLICATION	27.47
MARBLE MADNESS	33.00
MASTER TYPE	27.47
MATCH IT	25.71
MATH MAGICIAN	27.49
MATH TALK	31.25
MATH TALK FRACTIONS	24.95
MATH WIZARD	31.23
MATH-AMATION	64.95
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	***30.89***
MAXIPLAN 500	93.13
MAXIPLAN PLUS	124.40
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK	14.96
MEAN 18 GOLF	28.77
METACOMCO ASSEMBLER	68.72
METACOMCO PASCAL	68.72
METACOMCO SHELL	48.10
METACOMCO TOOLKIT	34.34
METASCOPE DEBUGGER	59.95
MICROFICHE FILER	69.95
MICROLAWYER	37.47
MIND WALKER	34.34
MIND LIGHT 7	153.95
MISSION ELEVATOR	34.95
MOEBIUS	39.95
MONEY MENTOR C VERSION	59.98
MOONMIST	27.47
MOUSETRAP	12.96
MT-32 EDITOR (DR. T'S)	97.50
MT-32 EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	97.47
MULTI-FORTH	59.95
MULTI-PREFS	19.45
MUSIC MOUSE	51.35
MUSIC X	CALL
NEWSLETTER FONTS COLOR	19.50
NIMBUS 1:RECORD KEEPER	93.80
NINJA MISSION	13.00
OBLITERATOR	***25.99***
OGRE	32.46
ONE-ON-ONE	14.40
ONLINE 2.0	43.56
OO-TOPOS	19.48
ORGANIZE	62.32
OUTLINE	31.25
PAGE FLIPPER	31.23
PAGESETTER	93.72
PAR HOME I	25.00
PAR HOME II	62.48
PAR REAL I	93.15
PASCAL	137.46
PEOPLE METER	48.70
PERFECT SCORE	54.97
PERSECUTORS	13.23
PHANTASIE	27.47
PHANTASIE 3	24.95
PHASAR-FIN'L MGMT	62.48
PHOTON PAINT	***64.96***
PINBALL I.Q.	19.46
PIXMATE	45.47
PLUTOS	19.46
POLICE QUEST	CALL
PORTAL-ADVENTURE GAME	34.35
PORTS OF CALL	***29.71***
POWER PACK	22.95
POWERWINDOWS 2.0	62.46
PRE CALCULUS	36.33
PRINTMASTER PLUS	31.23
PRISM PLUS	45.43
PRO MIDI STUDIO	130.38
PRO VIDEO BULLETIN	25.17
PRO VIDEO CGI	144.00
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #1	72.00
PRO VIDEO FONT SET #2	72.00
PRO VIDEO FUTURE	25.17
PRO VIDEO PLUS	***184.95***
PRO VIDEO SHOW TIME	25.17
PROBABILITY THEORY	36.22
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 1.1	***247.50***
PROJECT D	31.23
PROWRITE 2.0	***78.10***
PUBLISHER PLUS	124.98
PUPPY LOVE	18.68
Q-BALL	21.41
QUARTERBACK	45.47
QUINTETTE	30.90
QUIZAM	23.10
R.R. AESOP'S FABLES	19.48
READ & RHYME	31.23
READ-A-RAMA	31.23
REASON:AT&T WRITERS W.B	271.56
RETURN TO ATLANTIS	34.32
ROAD TO MOSCOW	29.97
ROADWAR 2000	27.47
ROADWAR EUROPA	29.21
ROADWARS	***23.95***
ROLOBASE PLUS	58.46
RUNTIME PACKAGE	103.10
SAF T NET HD BACKUP	32.46
SANTA PARAVIA & FIUMACCIO	19.46
SARGON III	35.75
FLIGHT SIM. II SCENERY DISKS	18.72
SCRIBBLE	62.32
SCULPT-3D	***69.95***
SDI	34.34
SEASONS AND HOLIDAYS	21.60
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	14.40
SHADOW GATE	31.23
SHAKESPEARE	146.25
SHANGHAI-STRATEGY GAME	27.46
SHERLOCK	27.00
SILENT SERVICE	25.95
SILICON DREAMS	19.95
SILVER 3-D	109.95
SINBAD & FALCON	34.34
SKYFOX 1.2	14.95
SLAYGON	22.07
SMOOTH TALKER	33.95
SOFTWOOD FILE	62.48
SOFTWOOD FILE SG	78.21
SOFTWOOD LEDGER V1.2	62.48
SOFTWOOD WRITER	62.48
SONIX (AEGIS)	49.98
SOUNDSCAPE UTILITIES 1	35.71
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER	57.16
SPACE BATTLE	16.96
SPACE FLIGHT	19.46
SPACE MATH	29.95
SPACE PORT	27.38
SPACE RANGER	13.00
SPACEQUEST	33.00
SPELLBOUND	25.96
SPELLER BEE	31.25
SPELLING IMPROVEMENT	19.95
SQ-80 EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	97.50
STAR GLIDER	30.90
STARFLEET I	36.30
STATION FALL	27.47
STELLAR CONFLICT	25.95
STOCK MARKET-THE GAME	16.21
STRIP POKER	27.46
STRIP POKER DATA DISKS	12.98
STUDIO FONTS V1 (COLOR)	19.50
STUDIO MAGIC	43.73
SUB BATTLE	CALL
SUPER HUEY-COPTER GAME	23.36
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	93.73
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	***195.00***
SYMPHONY SONGS (EACH VOL)	15.95
SYNTHIA	59.95
T & L GALLERY	9.95
TALES FROM ARABIAN NIGHTS	31.95
TALKER-TALKING WP	48.10
TALKING COLORING BOOK	18.73
TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN	27.46
TELEGAMES	23.95
TELEWARS	24.97
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	27.46
TERRORPODS	25.77
TEST DRIVE	34.95
TEXTCRAFT PLUS	64.93
TEXTPRO	49.95
THAI BOXING	14.26
THE 64 EMULATOR	49.95
THE ACCOUNTANT	186.89
THE CALLIGRAPHER	62.50
THE CELEBRITY COOKBOOK	22.71
THE DEMONSTRATOR	21.85
THE DIRECTOR	45.47
THE EXPLORER	36.22
THE GRAPHICS STUDIO	33.12
THE MUSIC STUDIO	34.35
THE PAWN	30.90
THE SURGEON	31.23
THE WORKS	124.97
THEXDER	***23.95***
THREE LITTLE PIGS	19.48
THREE STOOGES	***35.95***
THUNDERBOY	22.71
TIME BANDITS	22.09
TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILROAD	25.96
TRIGONOMETRY	36.22
TRINITY	27.47
TRUE BASIC	68.72
TRUESTAT	57.97
TURBO	CALL
TV SHOW	65.01
TV TEXT	62.32
TX81Z EDITOR (SOUNDQUEST)	81.25
TXED PLUS	51.95
TYPING TUTOR WORD INVADER	22.73
ULTIMA III	28.57
UNCLE D CON SOUND TRATION	25.97
UNINVITED	34.34
VADER	19.46
VIDEO MASTER	62.48
VIDEO VEGAS	24.10
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	124.98
VIDEOTITLER 1.1	***99.95***
VIP PROFESSIONAL	103.10
VIZAWRITE	93.75
VOCABULARY IMPROVEMENT	19.95
VYPER	21.95
WBEXTRAS	24.95
WESTERN GAMES	31.95
WINDOW PRINT II	22.75
WINNIE THE POOH	16.50
WINTER CHALLENGE	9.95
WINTER GAMES	27.46
WISHBRINGER	10.25
WORD MASTER	29.95
WORD PERFECT	***219.00***
WORLD GAMES	27.46
WRITE 'N' FILE	59.95
X-CAD	455.00
ZING	49.98
ZING KEYS	31.25
ZORK TRILOGY	48.10
ZUMA FONTS VOLS 1,2,3	21.85

HARDWARE

AMIGA 1680 MODEM	110.40
AMIGA LIVE!	270.00
AMIGEN GENLOCK	149.95
ASDG 8 MEG BOARDS W/0K	399.00
AVATEX 2400 BAUD MODEM	229.18
BYTE BOX 0K-RAM OPTIONAL	249.00
C LTD SCSI CNTRLR A1000	219.95
CA-880 FLOPPY DRIVE	219.00
CASIO KEYBOARDS	CALL
ECE MIDI 500/ 2000	48.71
ESCORT 2 A1000	CALL
ESCORT 500	CALL
EXP-1000 1M POPULATED	479.95
EXP-1000 1M UNPOPULATED	219.95
EXP-500 512K RAM EXP	149.00
FLICKER FIXER (HARDWARE)	***499.00***
FUTURE SOUND-AUDIOSAMPLER	142.20
HURRICANE 16MHZ TURBO CRD	CALL
IMPACT SCSI/1M RAM	541.20
IMPACT SCSI/512K RAM	429.95
KWICK START	149.47
MICRON 2 MEG FOR A2000	CALL
MICRON 2 MEG FOR A500	499.95
MIDI GOLD	64.20
MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" FAST	329.00
MINISCRIBE 8051S SCSI 40M	615.00
NEC COLOR P6	621.20
NEC P2200 PRINTER	418.75
NEC P6 PRINTER	499.95
NEC P7 PRINTER	739.95
OKIMATE 20/PLUG N PRINT	199.00
OVERDRIVE HD CONTROLLER	199.95
PANASONIC WV1410 CAMERA	224.96
PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER	67.47
PERFECT VISION	169.95
PRACT. PER. 2400B MODEM	199.95
PRODRIVE	219.00
PRODRIVE 2000	149.00
QUANTUM PRODRIVE 80S	1199.00
SCRIBE-CARD 30 FOR 2088D	420.00
SPIRIT INBOARD A500	CALL
SPIRIT INBOARD A1000	CALL
STAR NB24-10	545.96
STAR NX1000 PRINTER	199.00
STAR NX1000 RAINBOW	249.95
STARBOARD 2/ACCESSORIES	CALL
SUBSYSTEM 500	199.95
SUPERGEN	699.00
SUPRA 2400 MODEM	152.49
SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500/A1000	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 20 MEG A500	699.00
SUPRA DRIVE 30 MEG A500	859.00
SUPRA DRIVE 60 MEG HD	1499.00
XEROX 4020 INK JET COLOR	1140.00

ACCESSORIES

AMIGA DUST COVERS	CALL
AMIGA 500 MONITOR STAND	29.95
AMIGA INTERACTIVE CABLE	4.10
AMIGA LIGHT PEN	97.47
AVATEX 1200E MODEM	81.25
AVATEX 1200HC MODEM	119.99
C-VIEW A500 COLOR COMPOS.	36.19
CASIO AS-20 POWER SPEAKER	89.95
COPY STAND,2 LIGHTS, STD	49.35
CURTIS DIAMOND	34.03
CURTIS DIAMOND PLUS	46.42
CURTIS EMERALD	40.22
CURTIS PHONE LINE SURGE	12.36
CURTIS RUBY	58.81
CURTIS SAPPHIRE	57.04
DELUXE MIDI INTERFACE	59.96
DISKETTE LABELS 100	8.95
DOCUMATE 2	10.36
DRIVE CLEANING KIT	6.95
DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	29.95
EPYX 500XJ JOYSTICK	13.69
FLICKER MASTER	13.95
FUJI MF2DD 10 PACK	19.95
GENDER CHANGER/ BENDER	20.58
GRAVIS MARK VI JOYSTICK	28.56
ICONTROLLER	15.33
IMAGEWRITER CABLE, A1000&A2000	21.42
JOYSTICK Y ADAPTER	10.95
KRAFT MAZEMASTER JOYSTICK	8.54
LENS 16MM FOR WV1410	21.85
MD 60L WOOD DISK HOLDER/L	26.21
MD 64 WOOD DISK HOLDER/60	22.46
MICRO 50 DISK HOLDER	6.50
MICROSTORE DISK HOLDER	9.71
MIDI LINK 6'MIDI CABLE	7.30
MIMETICS MIDI INTERFACE	43.00
MONITOR STAND (15")	59.98
MOUSE EXTENSION CABLE	9.95
MOUSE HOUSE (MAX OR MILLIE)	9.95
MOUSE MATS	6.95
MOUSE TOP	9.95
MOUSE WASHERS	5.95
NX1000 DUST COVER	6.97
POLAROID 3.5 DISKS 10PK	17.55
PRINT & WEAR	13.95
PRINTER CABLES	19.00
QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK	10.95
SAFE STRIP SURGE PROTECT	19.95
SERIAL CABLES	19.00
SK080 DISK FILE 80 3.5"	19.95
SONY DISKS 10 PACK	19.95
SONY MONITOR CABLE	27.30
SONIC STEREO SPEAKERS	64.96
SUNCOM PRINTER STATION	4.49

Creative Computers is both a mail order company with a store's support and two store showrooms with mail order prices. If possible, drop by our store and you will be **Amazed!**

Store front addresses:

318 Wilshire Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90401
Tues. - Sat. 11-7 p.m., Sun. 11-5 p.m. phone: (213) 394-7779
4453 Redondo Beach Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260
Mon - Sat. 11-7 p.m. phone: (213) 542-2292

MINIMUM ORDER: $20

SHIPPING INFO: 1% surcharge for Visa and MasterCard; call for shipping rates.

RETURN POLICY: Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original package. We do not offer any refund on defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.

CONDITIONS: Creative Computers reserves the right to limit the sale of any items to local in-person pick-up only. Prices subject to change without notice.

WE ALSO RUN A 24 Hr. BBS: Call (213) 394-5988 with your modem.

Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

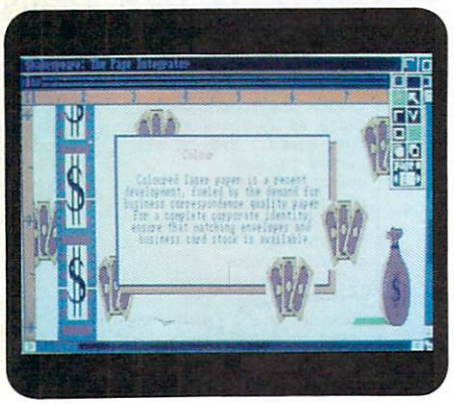
Visit one of our stores soon!!

from p. 18

but need occasional high-quality black-and-white print.

Because Shakespeare keeps your document and all related files in memory, 512K of RAM is barely enough to construct a simple one-page document. As memory diminishes, the system sometimes displays a message, but more often than not it hangs. Version 1.1 promises better memory management, with a memory monitor, but as it is, at least a megabyte is required to create publications of any complexity, and you'll need two drives to avoid disk swapping.

Shakespeare is cleverly conceived, tightly written and well documented, although the two pages of on-line help just refer you to the manual. The tutorials



Text and graphics, Shakespeare style.

are good, but no document examples are supplied (although the upgrade is to include design templates). A quick-reference card would come in handy.

Shakespeare does a reasonable job of integrating text and graphics and creating color prints. Those needing small quantities of color prints will find it useful. Its ability to drive a PostScript printer is admirable, but future versions should provide greater control of the PostScript environment and enhanced typographic abilities. Professional Page is still the only Amiga program to provide a truly satisfying link to PostScript printers. I'm looking forward to the update.

Shakespeare
Infinity Software
1144 65th St., Suite C
Emeryville, CA 94608
415/420-1551
$225
512K required.

MICRON AMIGA MEMORY BOARD

Three cheers for two megabytes.

By Morton A. Kevelson

WHEN MEMORY IS the issue, experienced Amiga users will agree that more is better.

Micron Technology aims to please with a two-megabyte memory board available in a variety of configurations. All configurations start with the standard, 100-pin Zorro-2 card, with four-layer printed circuit structure containing embedded ground and power planes to minimize noise and crosstalk, socketed 256-kilobit 120-nanosecond dynamic RAM chips, and soldered logic chips. Purchased for the A2000, the board comes alone. The A1000 design adds a single-slot chassis, with or without an external power supply, and the board is packaged in a single-slot chassis with self-contained power box for the A500.

The version I tested was installed in the 13½-inch deep, all-metal Amiga 500 chassis with a power switch, power indicator, and a pass-through option for the 86-pin bus. You can open the 6 × 3½ × 3-inch power box for servicing. Its 2.0 ampere, five-volt rating should be adequate for the board, but not additional peripherals, and while the box generates positive and negative 12-volt outputs, the board does not appear to use these. When installed on the side of an A500, the chassis extends two inches behind the CPU and to within one inch from the front. It looms nearly 3½ inches above the keyboard, a position that may induce left-hand claustrophobia. If you plan to use the pass-through feature, you'll need to open the box and pull a set of terminating resistors from their sockets.

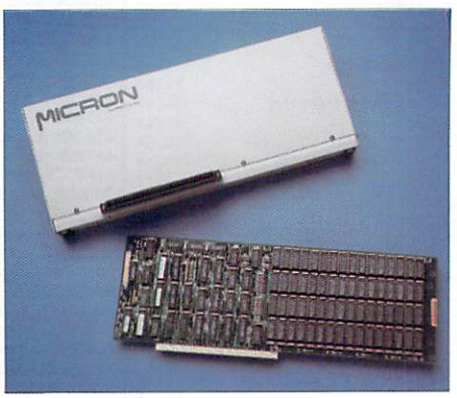
To test the unit on an A2000, I simply opened the chassis, removed the board, and installed it in a slot.

This memory board is specified as having zero wait states. Because dynamic RAM chips, used for all Amiga RAM, tend to "forget" their contents, they need to be periodically "reminded" by the dynamic RAM controller. If the controller's timing is not just right, the microprocessor must wait while the RAM is being refreshed. Zero-wait-state design insures that the refresh cycles will occur when the microprocessor is not accessing the RAM.

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

We all know, too painfully well, that RAM will not retain any of its data once the power is turned off or the Guru appears. The Micron board comes with a remedy for such losses: a utility disk containing the justly-famous recoverable RAM disk (rrd).

In operation the rrd behaves like a floppy drive with the VD0: designation. To use it, you must add the rrd device handler to the devs directory on your Workbench disk, and modify the devs/mountlist and s/startup-sequence files. (A file on the distribution disk will modify a



Micron's A500 chassis and companion card.

copy of the Workbench disk to recognize the rrd.) The resulting startup-sequence will copy all AmigaDOS files to VD0: when you power up, and then reassign the appropriate devices and directories to VD0:. On subsequent warm boots the file-copy process will be bypassed if VD0: already exists. The initial boot on my Amiga 2000 takes nearly four minutes and ends up with 790 kilobytes in VD0, but a warm boot requires only 45 seconds (these times include a 12-second check of the installed memory).

Using the Install-VD0 utility, you can overwrite your existing startup-sequence and mountlist files. In some cases you may wish to combine the files with your own and edit the result. If you have a hard disk, for example, you will need to alter the mountlist and startup-sequence files. The one-megabyte default size for VD0: can be easily changed.

The utility disk includes complete diagnostics software. The PUMemtest pro- ►

Retrieve more online for less with GEnie.™

"I've really tracked down superior selection and service with GEnie. I always knew GEnie was ahead of the pack with the Starship Amiga RoundTable™ Special Interest Group, featuring over 4000 software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and "tips" from the experts. And now I can sink my teeth into valuable information services like American Airlines EAASY SABRE™ personal reservation system, discount shopping with Comp-u-store Online,® new and exciting multi-player games and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And those GEnie people are so dog-gone friendly!

You're barking up the wrong tree if you don't look to GEnie for value, service and selection for your Amiga. Only GEnie offers you so much online, for less."

B.A. Retriever

Services Available	Compare & Save	Pricing**			
		Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime Time Rates	
				300 baud	1200 baud
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

Still just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11785,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

**Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. Dow Jones News Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc.
*$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.
© 1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

gram checks the memory board in about 12 seconds, and MemTest performs a detailed, 34-minute analysis of the system. You must remove a jumper from the board to run MemTest under AmigaDOS 1.2; A1000 owners can simply run it under version 1.1.

There are more utilities, too! A system monitor graphically displays memory usage, microprocessor utilization, and the number of running tasks. Activating the CleanRAMDisk program immediately purges expansion memory of deleted files. The FastMem utility, designed for use with early Amiga programs that will not work properly with extra memory, effectively disconnects the expansion RAM.

Micron offers a one-year warranty on the board, which it will double if you mail your registration card within 30 days of purchase. This feature and the software bonus, plus the fact that it strikes me as a well-designed product, make the Micron Amiga memory board well worth considering.

Micron Amiga Memory Board
Micron Technology Inc.
2805 E. Columbia Rd.
Boise, ID 83706
208/386-3800
800/642-7661
$595 (A500), $550 (A1000), $495 (A2000)
No special requirements.

SUPERGEN

This genlock lives up to its name.

By Wayland Strickland

PROGRESSIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGY, makers of the popular Video Charley for the PC, set out to develop a broadcast-quality genlock for the Amiga. The result is SuperGen.

SuperGen functions with all Amiga models. The device consists of a single circuit board enclosed in a 9×7×2-inch metal case, with two switches and two slide controls. One switch, a 3.58 MHz notch filter, lessens flicker and rainbow patterns by reducing the video-signal resolution. The second permits software control of both foreground and background dissolves, either simultaneously or individually. A graphics slider controls the amount of foreground graphics keyed over video, while a background slider dissolves between external video and the computer-generated background. The sliders function only if the unit is receiving sync from an external video source, yet the notch filter works whether receiving sync from an external source or the internal sync generator.

Two LEDs are located on the top of the genlock. One signifies when software is controlling the dissolve sliders. The other, a power indicator, not only tells you whether the unit is on, but also distinguishes between internal (red light) and external (green) sync generation, and an attempt to sync to an inferior external source (yellow).

Five BNC connectors hook the unit to professional video equipment. They are: key out (a black-and-white signal for connection to downstream or external keyers on video switchers), composite video input, loop through (to connect other equipment requiring the same video as the genlock), and two video overlayed outputs, the signals from which are identical. Because consumer video gear uses standard RCA connectors, you'll need an inexpensive adapter (from an electronics store) to link such pieces.

SuperGen connects to the Amiga's RGB port via a four-foot ribbon cable specially shielded to prevent radio-frequency interference. While the cable on early units does not connect solidly, the manufacturer informed me that a different case, designed to correct this problem, is being shipped with new units.

On the back of the genlock are eight dip switches (one unused), that permit various configurations: video termination to 75 ohms, a blanking source (internal or external), fast tie clamp (DC restore for use with broadcast equipment), setup adder (adds a setup value of 7½ IRE—a video-level measurement standard developed by the Institute of Radio Engineers—to the computer's graphics), key level (either one volt P-P 75 ohm terminated or transistor-transistor logic levels), four-line offset (used to correct centering of software designed for the Commodore genlock), and field select (to determine the starting field of video data according to your Amiga model).

TESTING ONE, TWO

SuperGen genlocks to any NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) interlaced video source, and will switch to its built-in RS-170A generator if no signal is present. SuperGen's composite-video out conforms to the RS-170A standard when syncing from either an external source or the generator. I verified this using a waveform monitor and vectorscope.

I used the same set of color bars throughout my tests. The waveform monitor showed the white bar at 100 IRE, chroma at 20 to −20, and sync being −40; exactly as they should be. I used the setup adder to insure that the blacks would not be too black (some older video equipment has problems with black being at exactly 0 IRE). The vectorscope showed that again SuperGen synced right on target, both externally and internally.

To see if SuperGen would function properly with a broadcast switcher (I tried it with a Sony SEG-2550), I connected it in two configurations: to the downstream keyer, and as a standard video source. I plugged blackburst from the house-sync generator into the video input of the SuperGen, and made sure the termination switch was enabled. Then I hooked one of the video overlay outputs to the downstream keyer's video input on the SEG-2550. I joined SuperGen's key output to the switcher's downstream-keyer's key input and loaded Pro Video CG1 (PVS Publishing). Finally, I typed in text of different colors and font sizes, adjusted the key level on the switcher, and—Presto!—all keyed as well as, or better than, our studio's ten thousand-dollar Chyron character generator.

To join SuperGen with the SEG-2550 switcher as a standard video input, I connected a video-overlay output of SuperGen to one of the switcher's video inputs (these inputs can be cameras, VTRs or character generators) again with the house sync generator supplying blackburst to SuperGen's video input. Here too, SuperGen genlocked correctly. Using an interlaced picture for a background, I discovered only one problem: the subcarrier (tint) was approximately 80 degrees out of phase. To remedy this, I inserted a video delay, capable of adjusting the subcarrier, between the blackburst cable and SuperGen. Once in line and adjusted, no other difficulties arose. Progressive Image Technology is currently developing a source synchronizer to address this concern. ►

AT LAST!

...real-time, LIVE! video on your Amiga's screen.

- ***True Color:*** just as it comes from your video source: camera, VCR, TV, anything. Direct, moving, in your Amiga's memory...our patented technology.
- ***Fast:*** video images in black & white, 32-color, and 4,096-color HAM. See 15 new images every second in black & white, 12 in color, 4 in HAM.
- ***Save:*** moving video, play it back, use it in other programs. Unlimited stills, too.
- ***Video Effects:*** real-time mouse-controled...posterization, fades, color-keying, strobes, more.
- ***Roll Your Own:*** programmer's video library, hardware documentation, examples in C, Basic.
- ***$295.*** Immediate delivery. This is hot.

To order call toll-free anytime:
Nationwide: 800-452-4445, ext. 1156
California: 800-626-9541, ext. 1156

For more information, contact:

a^2

A-Squared Distributions Inc.
6114 La Salle Avenue, Suite 326
Oakland, California 94611
415-339-0339

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

SuperGen does not degrade the incoming signal by decoding it into RGB components and re-encoding it with graphics overlayed. It simply encodes the Amiga's RGB into RS-170A composite video and overlays or keys the graphics on incoming video (similar to downstream keyers on broadcast switchers).

To see if SuperGen would lock to a camera or an non-time base corrected VTR, I connected a cable from an Ikegami 730AP studio camera to the video-in of the SuperGen, and one of the video overlay outputs to a studio monitor. Once again I loaded Pro Video CG1 and typed several lines of text in varying sizes and colors. I experimented with the sliders at every conceivable level. The results were very impressive; the lettering was clean and the picture quality as good upon reaching the monitor as it was when entering the genlock. I tried this test on the output of pre-recorded 1-inch, ¾-inch VTRs and ½-inch VCRs (Beta and VHS) with the same results.

No Sweat

SuperGen's software permits you to make smooth transitions. It is easy to understand and is not required for day-to-day use with one exception: the A500 and 2000 do not automatically start to interlace when connected to a genlock. To correct this you must execute a short program in the startup sequence. Two files on the disk permit you to interface programs with SuperGen's remote-control mode. Some software (Video Titler by Aegis, for one) already supports this mode, and others (PVS Publishing's Pro Video Plus) are looking at adding it.

I have used my SuperGen for five months on my A1000 with a two-megabyte memory expansion, an external drive, Mimetic's sound sampler and Digi-View (NewTek); all connected without any problems. I also tried it on an A500 with no difficulties. Because of a design inconsistency on the A2000 motherboard though, occasional problems have arisen with it. Not to worry though, Progressive Image Technology has been able to get every SuperGen to work properly.

I cannot recommend SuperGen enough for its performance and versatility. The price is considerably less than a separate RGB video encoder, and you get a built-in downstream keyer. But by far SuperGen's most outstanding feature is the unique notch filter. The unit is slightly expensive for the home user, but dollar for dollar, I do not think you will be disappointed.

SuperGen
Progressive Image Technology
distributed by Digital Creations
1333 Howe Ave., Suite 208
Sacramento, CA 95825
916/344-4825
$749.95
No special requirements.

InovaTools

Tools, toys, and tricks for gadget-happy programmers.

By Bryce Nesbitt

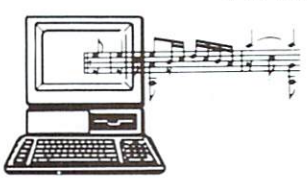
NOVICE AMIGA PROGRAMMERS are often surprised to learn that some common constructs, such as scrolling list ►

BE THE MASTER
TRY
SOUND QUEST

USE OUR "MUSICIAN FRIENDLY"
EDITOR/LIBRARIANS
DESIGNED FOR THE AMIGA
AND SOON THE PC!

DXII Master
DX Master
TX81Z Master
D-50 Master
MT-32 Master
SQ-80 Master
CZ Master
Generic Master

For More Information Contact:



Sound Quest Inc.
Dedicated to your Music Software Needs
5 Glenaden Ave. E.
Toronto, Canada
(416) 234-0347

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

When you want to talk Amiga . . . you want to talk to us

MONITORS

AMDEK
410 A/W/G 169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 349.00
MAGNAVOX
505 RGB/Comp/Analog 199.00
515 RGB/Comp/Analog 279.00
873 Multimode 489.00

THOMPSON
4120 RGB/Comp Analog **$239**

NEC
Multisync Plus 1099.00
THOMSON
4160 RGB/Comp/Analog 319.00
4375M Ultrascan 529.00
"Call for Custom Cables"

HARD DRIVES

SUPRA
20 MB (A2000) **$649**

C.LTD (500, 1000, 2000)
33MB (2000) 899.00
44MB (2000) 1199.00
50 MB (2000) 1229.00
Call for 500/100 Prices

MINISCRIBE
20MB 3½" 40MS 349.00
20MB 3½" 65MS 319.00

SUPRA (500, 1000, 2000)
20MB (2000) 649.00
30MB (2000) 729.00
60MB (2000) 1399.00
Call for 500/1000 Prices

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 12 300/1200 . . . . . 99.99
Signalman Exp. 1200 ext. 199.00
Omega 80 300/1200 . . . . . 119.00
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 . . . . . 139.00
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 299.00
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 459.00
NOVATION
Parrot 1200 . . . . . 119.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 External 139.00

MEMORY EXPANSION

ACCESS ASSOCIATES
Alegra 2MB . . . . . CALL
Alegra 512K . . . . . CALL
Autopal Expander 29.99
C.LTD

ALEGRA
512K **CALL**

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY
A500 1.5MB W/OK 289.00
A1000 1.5MB W/OK 299.00
Clock Opt A500 Board 39.99

DISKETTES

MAXELL
MD2-DM DS/DD 5¼" 9.49
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3½" 19.49
SONY
MD2D DS/DD 5¼" 9.49
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3½" 19.49

PRINTERS

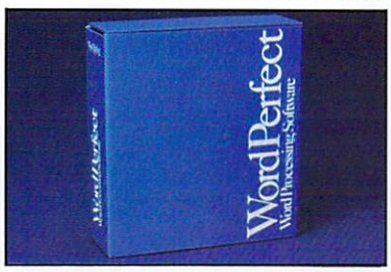
BROTHER
M-1109 100cps Dot Matrix 179.00
EPSON
LX-800 150cps; 80 col. 179.00
FX-86E 240cps; 80 col. 289.00
FX-286E 240cps; 132 col. 399.00
LQ-850 24 wire 80 col. 529.00
OKIDATA
Okimate 20 Color 129.00
ML-182 + 180cps, 80 col. 249.00
ML-193 + 200cps, 132 col. 469.00
PANASONIC
KX-P1080i 120cps, 80 col. 175.00

PRINTERS

KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 col. 209.00
STAR MICRONICS
NX-1000 144cps, 80 col. 179.00
NX-1000 Rainbow Color 249.00
NX-15 120cps, 132 col. 319.00
PRINTER CABLES
A1000 to Parallel 12.99
A500/2000 to Parallel 12.99

SOFTWARE

ABSOFT
AC Basic 136.00
AC Fortran 189.00
ACCESS SOFTWARE
Leader Board 26.99
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Animator/Images 83.99
Draw Plus 149.00
Diga 54.99
Sonix 49.99
ANAKIN RESEARCH
Easyl 500 . . . . . 299.00
Easyl 2000 . . . . . 369.00
A SQUARED SOFTWARE
Live! 279.00
COMMODORE
Enhancer 1.2 Dos 14.99
DISCOVERY
Marauder II 26.99
ECE RESEARCH
ECE MIDI 500/1000/2000 . . . . . 49.99



WORD PERFECT CORPORATION
Wordperfect **$199**

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music 62.99
Deluxe Paint II 97.99
Deluxe Video 1.2 . . . . . 97.99
EQUAL PLUS
Financial Plus 189.00
GOLD DISK
Pagesetter w/Text Ed. 89.99
Comic Setter 64.99
INFINITY SOFTWARE
Gallieo 49.99
Shakespeare 169.00
JDK IMAGES
Pro Video CGI 149.00
Font Library I or II ea. 64.99

SOFTWARE

LATTICE
C Regular 149.00
C Professional 279.00
MANX SOFTWARE
Aztec C: Developer 219.00
Aztec C: Professional 139.00
METACOMCO
Macro Assembler 66.99
MCC Pascal 66.99
MICROILLUSIONS
Dynamic Cad 359.00
MICRO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
The Works 139.00
Analyze 2.0 . . . . . 109.00
Scribble 66.99

MIMETICS SOUND
Sampler **$79.99**

MIMETICS
Midi-Interface A500 . . . . . 49.99
Pro Studio Soundscape 129.00
Amigen Genlock 159.00
NEW HORIZONS
Pro Write 79.99
NEW TEK INC.
Digi View 2.0 . . . . . 139.00
Digi Paint 44.99
NORTHEAST SOFTWARE
Publisher Plus 64.99
OXXI SOFTWARE
Maxiplan 500 . . . . . 96.99
Maxiplan Plus 134.00
SEDONA SOFTWARE
Money Mentor 59.99
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II 39.99
Jet Flight Simulator 37.99
TRUE BASIC
True Basic Lang 69.99
Runtime 99.99
Libraries (ea.) 39.99
VERSASOFT
DBMan 99.99
VIP SOFTWARE
VIP Professional 112.00
WORDPERFECT CORP
Wordperfect 199.00
ZUMA GROUP
TV Show 64.99
TV Text 64.99
Zuma Fonts (ea.) 24.99

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950

Outside the U.S.A., call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

boxes, are not part of the operating system. This leaves the poor programmers to roll their own using the low-level tools that the Amiga does supply—unless they have InovaTools.

InovaTools closely resembles Intuition, the Amiga user interface toolbox. Except for the fact that you'll need to look in a different manual for documentation, you might never know the difference. Inovotronics has duplicated all of the tools and include files that Commodore supplies for dealing with standard libraries. The program is all set up for calling from Lattice C, Manx C, or Amiga Basic. You don't even have to use it as a library; you can optionally link InovaTools directly into your program.

The manual is excellent. A summary, modeled after the ones in the Amiga manuals, is supplied for each function. Fortunately, there is one major difference; the author of the InovaTools manual has more than just a passing acquaintance with the English language.

Soup to Nuts

The 57 different functions range from a few silly baubles hardly worth the trouble to call, all the way up to major blockbusters. The most significant are a list manager for creating scrolling boxes (of text or anything else), draggable gadgets similar to Workbench icons, knobs for creating 360-degree rotational controls, a file requester (not great, but better than starting from scratch), pop-up menus (they work like normal menus but can appear anywhere on the screen), and fancy open and close window calls with flashy zoom-box effects.

Inovotronics provides a demonstration program in C to give some guidance in getting started. While all of InovaTools' #INCLUDE structures must be hand coded, Inovotronics promises that version 2.5 of their popular Power Windows utility will automate this.

InovaTools does not come with source code. If a bug or missing feature becomes a problem, you may just end up stuck. Inovotronics has promised to update the product, and you may need to take them up on the offer. I found it moderately buggy, with several random-synchronization and error-handling problems that cause crashes.

InovaTools makes quick work of some very tedious programming chores. If your time is worth anything to you, InovaTools will probably pay for itself on the first use. Even if your interest is purely recreational, InovaTools can give your program a professional touch.

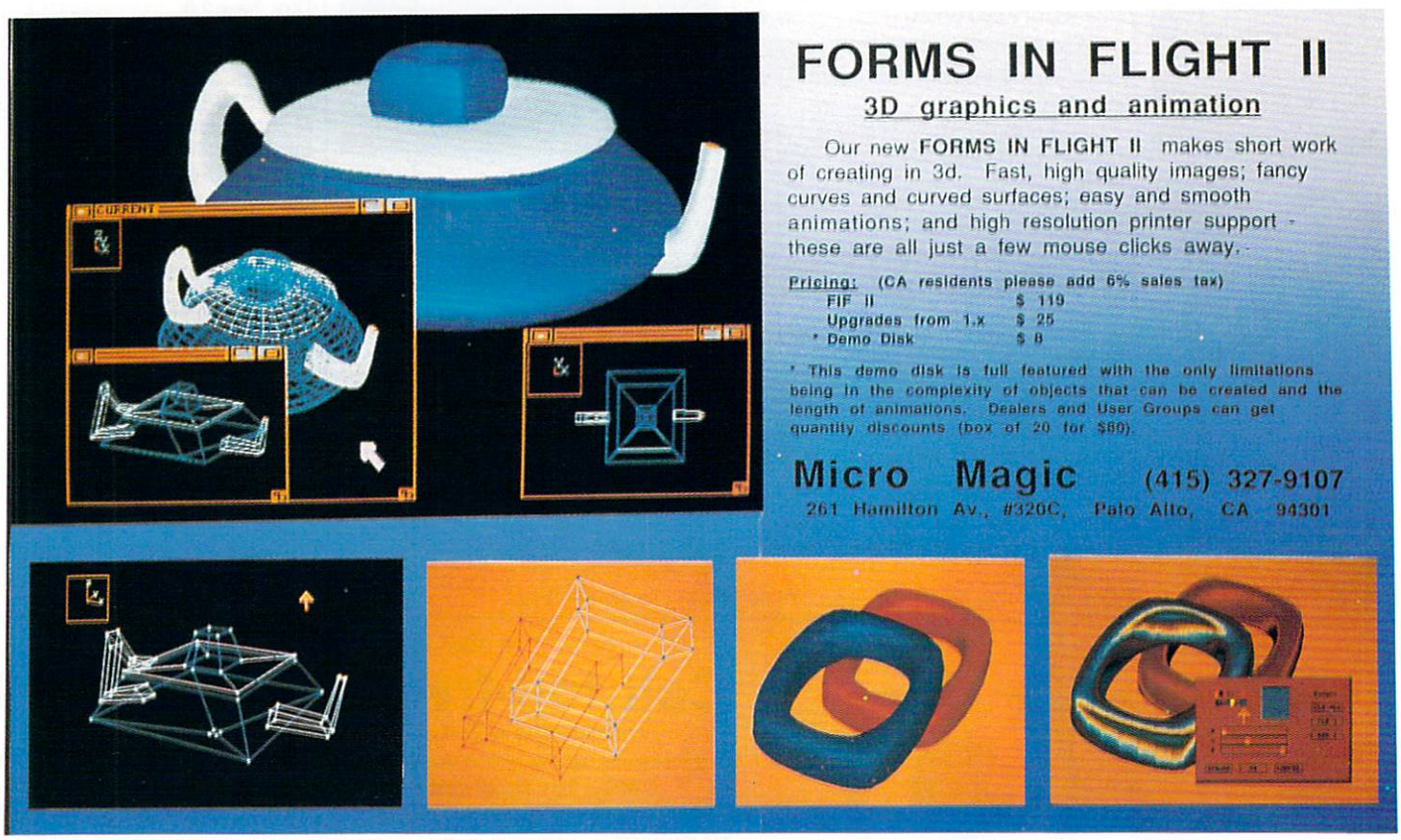
InovaTools
Inovotronics Inc.
11311 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 8
Dallas, TX 75229
214/241-9515
$79.95
No special requirements.

Graphics Studio

A penny-wise proxy.

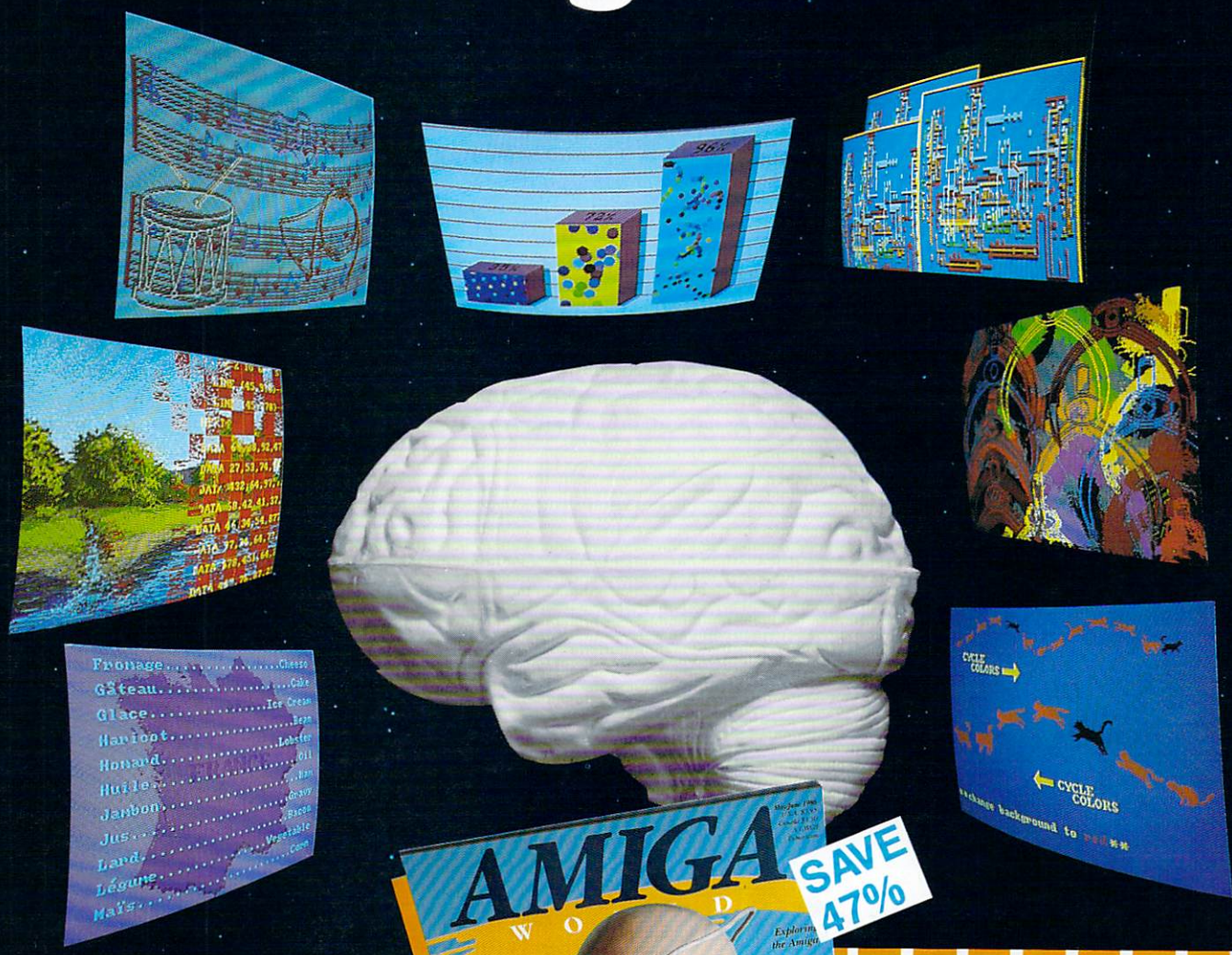
By Sheldon Leemon

HAD ACCOLADE'S GRAPHICS Studio appeared about two years earlier, it would have been regarded as a worthy competitor to paint programs such as GraphiCraft and Aegis Images. But ►



Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

The Machine To Unleash Your Imagination . . .



SAVE 47%

The Magazine To Explore Its Vision

For a computer as extraordinary as the Amiga,™ you need a magazine that can match its excellence, *AmigaWorld*.

AmigaWorld is the only magazine which provides you with ideas and information to get maximum performance from the Amiga's tremendous power and versatility.

Each issue gives you valuable insights to boost your productivity and enhance your creativity.

Whether you choose the Amiga as a serious business tool for its speed and multi-tasking capabilities . . . or for its superb graphics, drawing, color, (over 4,000 colors), and animation . . . or for its state-of-the-art music and speech . . . or for its scientific and CAD abilities, *AmigaWorld* can help you achieve superior results.

With its timely news features, product announcements and reviews, useful operating tips, and stunning graphics, *AmigaWorld* is as dynamic as the market it covers.

Don't wait! Become a subscriber and save nearly 47% off the cover price. Return the coupon or the attached card. For immediate service, call toll free 1-800-258-5473.

☐ Yes!

I want to discover the full potential of this powerful machine. And save nearly 47% off the cover price. Enter my one year subscription to AmigaWorld for the low price of $24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Canada $47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico $29.97, Foreign Surface $44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are one year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

AmigaWorld
P.O. Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

387B2

Amiga graphics software has come a long way since then. DeluxePaint and DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts) set new standards with advanced editing features and easy-to-use interface. Now that standard is being challenged by third-generation packages offering 3-D image mapping, overscan, and true all-mode editing. Consequently, Graphics Studio can only be viewed as a low-cost alternative to state-of-the-art paint packages.

Novelties to Please

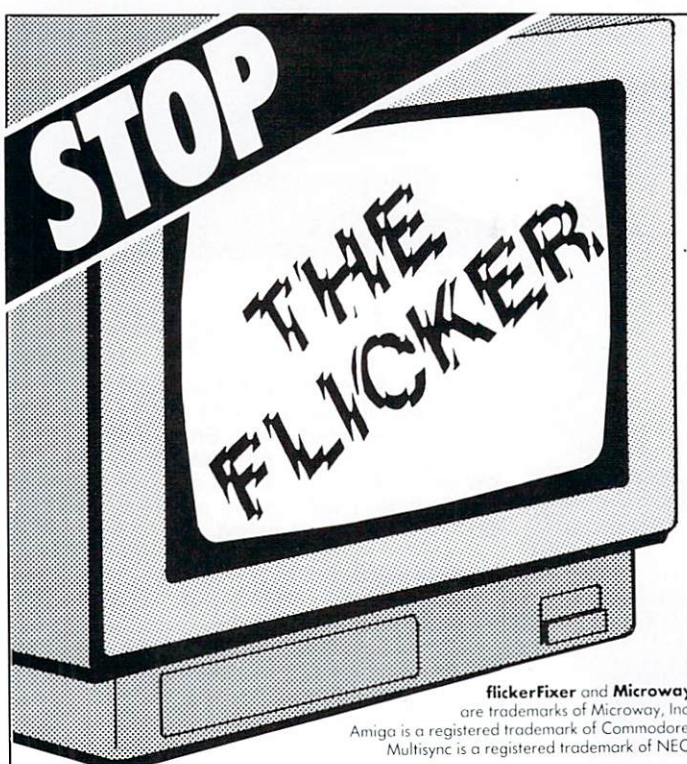
This isn't to say that Graphics Studio does not contain useful, unique features. The program comes with a full assortment of drawing tools, including freehand, line, box, and circle tools. The box tool lets you draw rectangles with squared or rounded corners. You can outline or fill circles, ovals, and boxes, and draw a series of concentric figures as well. You can also specify that the interior of a box be filled with grid squares. The Graphics Studio's fill tool is the only one I've seen that uses the inherent power of Amiga graphics routines to fill over one or several colors, until a border color is reached. It also lets you fill in horizontal and vertical stripes, and draw filled polygons with freehand curves. One tool lets you type in text, and keeps the block "floating" until you position and then anchor it by clicking the mouse button.

A number of options let you modify the effects of the tools. You can select five degrees of thickness, and eight shapes for your drawing brush including a text shape. You can also choose a density pattern ranging from solid to a thin spray. This allows you to "airbrush" not only freehand, but with any of the drawing tools, such as the box and circle tools. Similarly, a fill pattern can be used for drawing as well as filling. You can select one of 32 colors and one of six patterns for your drawing pen, to create a circle using a plaid airbrush, for example.

The Graphics Studio includes a number of special effects including mirror draw and color rotation. Some of the unique effects are the shadow mode, which allows you to automatically create a drop shadow behind your drawing, and filled-shape outlining, which allows you to specify that a line be drawn around any shape, using current brush settings. The repeat feature allows you to clone the last geometric shape drawn. Other features include a spare screen area you can swap with the normal screen, printing capabilities, and a clip (brush) tool which allows you to copy or cut rectangular areas of the screen, then size, rotate, or flip them.

The program's user interface is quite unconventional. In addition to the normal menu bar, strips of tool icons cover the top and bottom of the screen, obscuring about a quarter of the drawing area. These icons offer multiple selections in the form of pop-up menus. It's possible to clear them from the screen, but since there are no keyboard equivalents for the functions the icons offer, you will need to restore them frequently. Also unusual is the fact that menus change according to the program context. Rather than ghosting items that are inappropriate, as is customary, the Graphics Studio removes them from the menu bar entirely, replacing them with other choices.

The documentation is adequate, but not outstanding. Information about ►



flickerFixer and **Microway** are trademarks of Microway, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore. Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC.

flickerFixer eliminates your Amiga 2000's interlace flicker and visible scan lines. The result: **superior quality color or monochrome graphics and text** — for a full range of demanding applications, including CAD, desktop publishing, graphics, and video.

flickerFixer fits into the Amiga video slot, is fully compatible with all user software, and does not modify the standard Amiga video signals. The board also upgrades the Amiga 2000 with a flicker free 4096 color palette, has an overscan mode that features a screen size of 704x470 pixels and drives most of the popular PC EGA and VGA monitors, including the NEC Multisync and Mitsubishi XC1429C.

flickerFixer™

Advanced Graphics Adapter For The AMIGA® 2000

flickerFixer is priced at $595. It is made in the USA by Microway, Inc. — "The World Leader in PC Numerics" since 1982. For more information or to order, call Microway Sales at (617) 746-7341 or your Amiga Dealer.

Microway

P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

32 High St.,
Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K.,
01-541-5466

NOW FCC CLASS B APPROVED

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

CHECK US OUT! WE MAKE IT EASY

☑ SERVICE ☑ SUPPORT ☑ SELECTION ☑ PRICES ☑ GUARANTEE

UTILITIES

AC BASIC	135
AC FORTRAN	199
Assempro	64
Atalk Plus	52
Aztec Debugger	49
Aztec Developer	195
Aztec Professional	129
Benchmark Modula 2	129
Butcher 2.0	25
C64 Emulator	46
CLI Mate	27
DOS-2 DOS	35
Diga	52
Disk-2-Disk	32
Diskmaster	39
FACC II	25
Flipside	39
GOMF	25
Lattice C Professional	179
Lattice C Regular	129
Maurader 2	25
Online	45
Power Windows 2 EA	59
True BASIC	69

PRODUCTIVITY

Business

Amigamotion	65
Deluxe Write	69
KFS Accountant	195
Microlawyer	39
Money Mentor	69
Nimbus Accounting	95
P.H.A.S.A.R.	61
The Works	129

Databases

Acquisition	189
DataRetrieve	52
Logistix	95
Microfiche Filer	69
Organize	52
Superbase Personal	95
Superbase Professional	199

Spreadsheets

Analyze 2.0	94
Haicalc	39
Maxi Plan	95
Maxiplan Plus	129

Wordprocessing

Becker Text	89
Dynamic Word	129
Excellence	129
Fleet Check	27
Flow	65

PRODUCTIVITY

Gold Spell	29
LPD Writer	75
Laser Script	29
Lex Check	25
Precisely	55
ProWrite	75
Reason	249
Scribble	55
Softwood Write/File	69
Textpro	52
Wordperfect	225

ENTERTAINMENT

AAArg	25
Airball	27
Alien Fire	27
Arazok	29
Archon 2	17
Arkanoid	35
Artic Fox	29
Auto Duel	35
Awesome	33
BMX Challenge	19
Balance of Power	29
Barbarian	27
Bard's Tale	33
Beyond Zork	34
Black Cauldron	29
Black Jack Academy	27
Block Busters	33
Breach	27
Bridge 5.0	25
California Games	29
Capone ** NEW **	27
Crown Jewels	27
Dark Castle	29
Defender of the Crown	33
Deja Vu	33
Descartes	25
Destroyer	29
Dungeon Master ** NEW **	call
Ebonstar ** NEW **	27
Ferrari Formula One	33
Fire Power	19
Flight Simulator 2	35
Footman	22
GB Air Rally	27
GO	28
Galatic Invasion	19
Gold Runner	27
Golden Path	29
Grand Slam Tennis	32
Gridiron Football	42
Guild of Thieves	29
Hardball	29
Harrier Combat	33
High Roller	35

ENTERTAINMENT

Hunt for Red October	33
Ice Hockey ** NEW **	call
Indoor Sports	33
Insanity	27
Into the Eagles Nest	29
Jet ** NEW **	35
Jewels of Darkness	22
Kampgruffe	39
Karate Kid 2	27
King of Chicago	33
King's Quest 1, 2 OR 3 EA	33
Knight Orc	29
Land of Legends	32
Leaderboard	26
Marble Madness	33
Mean 18	29
Moebius	39
Pawn	29
Phantasie 3	27
Phasar GUN ** NEW **	40
Plutos	22
Port of Call	32
Power Pak GAMES	25
Racter	30
Return to Atlantis	33
Road Europa	29
Roadwar 200	27
Rocket Ranger	33
Rogue	27
Romantic Encounter	27
S.D.I.	33
Shadow Gate	33
Shanghai	27
Silent Service	33
Silicon Dreams	23
Sinbad	33
Smooth Talker	33
Space Quest	33
Star Fleet 1	39
Star Glider	29
Stellar Conflict	27
Strip Poker	29
Surgeon	34
Tass Times in Tonetown	27
Tele Games	24
Tele Wars	27
Terrorpods	27
Test Drive	29
Thexder ** NEW **	25
Three Stooges ** NEW **	32
Timebandits	27
Turbo	19
Ultima 3	29
Ultima 4	39
Uninvited	32
Video Vegas	25
Vyper	22
Wrath of Nicodian	27

ENTERTAINMENT

Demonstrator	22
Discovery Expansion Disks	15
Discovery Titles ALL-CALL	27
Fairy Tale Adventures	32
First Letters	33
First Shapes	33
Great States 2	29
KidTalker	33
Linkword Foreign Lang EA	24
Little Computer People	25
Mastertype Improved	29
Math Talk	33
Mathtalk fractions	33
Perfect SAT Score	55
Planetarium	45
Senor Tutor	52
Speller Bee	33

CREATIVITY

Publishing

Page Setter	90
Professional Pages	249
Publisher Plus	64
Publishing Partner	129
Shakespeare	149

Graphics

Analytic Art	40
Animate 3D	99
Animator Effects	33
Animator Flipper	27
Animator's Apprentice	195
Animator/Images	85
Award Maker Plus	call
Bumper Sticker Maker	37
Business Card Maker	37
Calligrapher	82
Calligrapher 4-Pak	59
Centerfolds	call
City Desk	99
Color Separator	129
Comic Setter	65
Deluxe Paint 2.0	92
Deluxe Photo Lab	70
Deluxe Print	70
Deluxe Video	92
Digi Paint	40
Digi View 2	129
Director	49
Draw Plus	165
Dynamic CAD	249
Express Paint 2	52
Graphics Studio	39
Home Builder's CAD	129
Impact	59
Intro CAD	52
Lights	52

CREATIVITY

Page Flipper	35
Photon Paint	65
Photon Video Cell	105
Photon Video Translator	195
Pix Mate	45
Print Master Plus	33
Print Mst Fonts/Borders	22
Project D	35
Silver	115
TV Show	64
TV Text	64
Video Titler	95
Video Toaster	call
Videoscape 3D	125

Sound/Music

Audio Master	39
Deluxe Music	70
Dynamic Drums	52
Dynamic Studio	129
Hotlicks	34
Instant Music	34
Music Mouse	55
Music Studio	34
Music X	195
Sonix	52
Studio Magic	65
Synthia	65

BRiWALL

Solid Products • Solid Support

P.O. Box 129, 56 Noble St.
Kutztown, PA 19530

TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS
1-800-638-5757

OUR PROMISE

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION

If, for any reason, you are not satisfied with your selection within 15 days of your receipt, simply return the product to us. We will either issue you full credit for exchange on another selection, or refund your purchase price, less $5.00 for restocking and handling. Defective items are replaced free of charge!

Free Spirit Software Inc.

ULTRA DOS UTILITIES
MODULE I

Ultra DOS Utilities - Module I is the ultimate file handling and backup system for the Amiga series of computers. Ultra DOS brings the simplicity and ease of use of the intuition operating system to AmigaDOS. Use UltraDOS to:

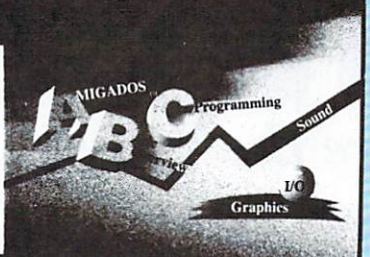
- Perform virtually all AmigaDOS functions at the click of a mouse button
- Copy/delete files from/to any legal AmigaDOS device
- Copy by simple or complex wild card patterns
- Copy by creation date, volume device or directory
- Quickly and easly install even the most complex software on your hard drive
- Backup valuable files on a floppy or hard drive
- Perform whole hard drive backup with multi-format feature
- Preview & edit text files
- Preview IFF picture files
- Set & clear all types of file protection

Ultra DOS Utilities - Module I supports "batch" selection of files for copy/deletion and allows file selection across directory or volume boundaries greatly easing software installation on hard drives. Ultra DOS uses double buffering for lightning fast copies. Since Ultra DOS does not monopolize the CPU to achieve its speed, multi-tasking is fully supported. Ultra DOS auto-configures to multi-hard drive systems or multi-partitions. Ultra DOS will support more than 10 meg of memory. Ultra DOS is compatible with all Amiga versions (512K Amiga required).

Ultra DOS Utilities - Module I makes all other intuition based DOS utilities obsolete.

only $39

Your Key to Learning The AMIGA™



The 'Kickstart'™ Guide to the AMIGA™ $24.95

A most comprehensive guide to operating the AMIGA™
A best seller in Europe finally offered in the US!

ADRIADNE SOFTWARE LTD with Midnite Press
Distributed by Micro Pace, Inc. 1212 Hagan, Champaign, IL 61820
Dealer inquiries welcome (217) 356-1885

DO WE HAVE HARDWARE?
! YES !

Call or write for our complete price list of hardware & accessories!

SSSSSSSS
COLLECT BONUS DOLLARS

One bonus dollar, good towards your next purchase, for every $50.00 ordered!

CALL FOR LATEST PRODUCTS, PRICES AND COMBINATION SPECIALS!

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: VISA, MasterCard, Personal Check, Money Order, COD or School P.O.'s are welcome. Shipping USA $4.00/ground, $6.00/2nd Day, $14.00/overnight. C.O.D. add $3.00. Canada/Mexico: $6.00 Air Mail Foreign: $12.00 (for Air Mail use charge & specify maximum). PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number and computer drive model with order. All items will be shipped immediately, (if we are out-of-stock we will let you know). **SHIPPING CHARGE IS PER ORDER!**

For CUSTOMER SERVICE please call us:
Monday thru Friday, 9:30 a.m. - 4 p.m. EST
1 - (215) - 683-5699

VISA NO SURCHARGE MasterCard

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

changing color palettes and screen resolution, for example, are relegated to a chapter called Advanced Features. The program includes a number of sample pictures, as well as a slide-show program for exhibiting your artwork. The program disk is, alas, copy-protected, using a key-disk scheme.

A Stubborn Streak

Despite its many novel features, the Graphics Studio is lacking in some fundamental areas. First, the program works in one of two fixed resolution modes, 320 × 200 with 32 colors, or 640 × 200 with 16 colors. Considering that there are over 20 distinct display modes available on the Amiga, restricting this program to two seriously impairs its usefulness. For example, because Workbench icons use only two color bitplanes (four colors) and DeluxeVideo (Electronic Arts) uses images with eight colors, you can't use the Graphics Studio to edit pictures for either. Sharing files with other applications is difficult, too. This operation often requires saving a small picture file (a clip or brush); but unlike most paint programs, Graphics Studio will not save images smaller than full-screen size. The title bar doesn't contain any depth-arrangement gadgets either, making it difficult to switch between Graphics Studio and a program that uses a custom screen. In short, while the program works well by itself, it does little to cooperate with others, an important factor to consider when selecting software for your multitasking Amiga.

The program's most serious flaw though, pertains to color cycling, a feature that enables you to do a limited form of animation by changing the colors assigned to the registers. While most paint programs cycle by shifting the color in each register one slot forward or backward, the Graphics Studio lets you cycle whole color palettes. For each step in the cycle, you can specify exactly which color will appear in each register and the amount of time the palette is to remain on screen. A problem arises when the program saves this information in the picture file. Instead of conforming to the IFF standard (maintained by Commodore to ensure that programs may freely exchange data), Graphics Studio's programmers chose to tack the cycling information onto the end of the file's BODY chunk. The proper way to introduce a new IFF feature is to register a chunk type with Commodore, so that other programs will be able to incorporate the new format. Such disregard for the standard makes it doubtful that the Graphics Studio will ever be able to exchange color-cycling information with another application.

Although there is certainly room for low-priced, no-frills software on the market, such programs must meet the basic needs of Amiga users. Translations of programs designed for the Apple IIGS or Atari ST, as the Graphics Studio is, won't do. The Graphics Studio may be considered a powerful low-end paint package on those computers, but because of its limitations, the Amiga version is destined for also-ran status.

The Graphics Studio
Accolade
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/446-5757
$44.95
512K required. ►

15,000 Amiga Users & 150 Amiga Companies Have Discovered The Amiga Event!

AmiEXPO™

Where the World Comes to See the Amiga!

Chicago Hyatt Regency Hotel - July 22-24, 1988

Three Days of Seminars, Exhibitions, Entertainment, Business, Video
The Best in the Amiga Market

For a More Information, or to Pre-Register Call 800-32-AMIGA (in New York State 212-867-4663) MasterCard and Visa accepted.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
AmiEXPO is a trademark of AmiAssociates, Inc.

AmiEXPO Headquarters
211 East 43rd Street, Suite 301 New York, NY 10017

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

YOU HAVE JUST FOUND WHAT YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR!!

THE SOFTWARESHOP ...NOW GOING INTERNATIONAL

DISCOVER

GENESIS II

WORK STATION

We have it all!
If you don't see it, call.

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

B.E.S.T.	$310.00
Financial Plus	$199.00
Investor's Advantage	$ 69.00
MI Amiga Ledger	$ 65.00
Micro Lawyer	$ 42.00
Nimbus Rcd. Keeper	$110.00
The Works	$142.00

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acquisition 1.2F	$210.00
Data Retrieve	$ 57.00
DBMan	$141.00
LPD Filer	$ 89.00
Microfiche Filer	$ 73.00
Organize	$ 65.00
Rolobase Plus	$ 62.00
Superbase	$ 99.00
Superbase Professional	$230.00
Write and File	$ 69.00

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES

A/C Basic	$139.00
A/C Fortran	$199.00
Assempro	$ 69.00
Aztec C Developer	$210.00
Aztec C Commercial	$335.00
Aztec C Professional	$145.00
Benchmark Modula 2	$139.00
Climate	$ 27.00
Custom Screens	$ 47.00
Disk 2 Disk	$ 35.00
Diskwik	$ 35.00
DOS 2 DOS	$ 39.00
Doug's Master Aquarium	$ 55.00
Examples Programs	$ 18.00
FACC II	$ 27.00
Flipside	$ 39.00
Grid Access	$ 35.00
Kermit	$ 22.00
Lattice C	$165.00
Lattice C Professional	$269.00
Cambridge Lisp	$145.00
Macro Assembler	$ 75.00
Metascope Debugger	$ 65.00
Modula 2 Commercial	$215.00
Modula 2 Developer	$110.00
Modula 2 Regular	$ 69.00
Amiga Pascal	$ 69.00
Power Windows II	$ 65.00
Quarter Back	$ 47.00
Quick Merge	$ 42.00
Amiga Shell	$ 49.00
Source Level Debugger	$ 55.00
Amiga Tool Kit	$ 36.00
True Basic Basic Lang.	$ 69.00
Truestat TB	$ 55.00

WORD PROCESSORS

Deluxe Write	$ 69.00
Flow	$ 69.00
Gold Spell	$ 33.00
Kindwords	$ 69.00
Laser Script	$ 30.00
Lex Check	$ 33.00
LPD Writer	$ 89.00
Promise	$ 35.00
Prowrite	$ 89.00
Reason	$265.00
Talker	$ 48.00
Textcraft Plus	$ 67.00
Textpro	$ 57.00
LPD Writer "Unprotected"	$ 99.00
Vizawrite	$ 99.00
Word Perfect	$220.00

COPIERS

Marauder II	$ 29.00
The Mirror Copier	$ 35.00
Mirror Hacker Pkg.	$ 35.00

HOME ACCOUNTING

Home Inventory	$ 30.00
Money Mentor	$ 69.00
Phaser	$ 69.00
Video Cataloger	$ 30.00

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

City Desk	$105.00
City Desk Art Companion	$ 20.00
Page Setter	$ 99.00
Professional Page	$259.00
Publisher 1000 Plus	CALL
Shakespeare	$159.00

HARDWARES

256 RAM A1000	$139.00
1200 Baud Modem	$125.00
Hard Disk w/hd Controller	$725.00
512K Expansion Board	$169.00
Alegra (512K) A1000	$220.00
Amigen	CALL
Avatex 1200 HC	$115.00
Avatex 2400	$239.00
Easyl 1000	$369.00
Easyl 2000	$395.00
Easyl 500	$369.00
Flicker Fixer	$495.00
M68881 Math Chip	$189.00
3½" Disk Cabinet	$ 35.00
3½" Disk Holder w/lock	$ 30.00
3½" Disk Cabinet 74CAP	$ 28.00
Multifunction Card	$ 89.00
Micron 2MEG A2000	CALL
NEC 3½" Inteneral Drive	$155.00
Okimate Plug 'n Print	$ 85.00
Perfect Vision	$ 179.00
Phoenix 20MEG HD	$845.00
Phoenix 40MEG HD A500	$845.00
Practical 2400	$229.00
Pro Drive	$199.00
Progen	CALL
Quick Start	$145.00
SCSI Controller/A2000	$175.00
SCSI Internal HDrive 20MG	$449.00
SCSI Int. HDrive 40MG	$540.00
SCSI Int. HDrive 65MG	$599.00
SCSI Card Microbotic	$115.00
Spirit Tech A1000 1.5MEG	CALL
Spirit Tech A500 1.5MEG	CALL
Supergen	CALL
Supra 20MG Hardrive	$725.00
Supra Modem 2400	$175.00
Upper Deck	$ 89.00
WV1410 Panasonic Camera	$235.00

COMMUNICATIONS

BBS-PC	$ 65.00
DIGA	$ 55.00
Digital Link	$ 49.00
Marco Modem	$ 49.00
Online	$ 48.00

EDUCATIONALS

Adv. of Sinbad	$ 35.00
Aesop's Fables	$ 35.00
All About America	$ 40.00
Animal Kingdom	$ 35.00
Decimal Dungeon	$ 35.00
Discovery Math	$ 29.00
Discovery w/Math Spelling	$ 29.00
Discovery Spell	$ 29.00
Discovery Trivia	$ 29.00
Donald Duck's	$ 22.00
First Letters & Words	$ 35.00
First Shapes	$ 35.00
Fraction Action	$ 35.00
Galileo 2.0	$ 45.00
Grade Manager	$ 59.00
Great States U.S.A.	$ 30.00
Kid Talk	$ 35.00
Kinderama	$ 35.00
Linkword French	$ 25.00
Linkword German	$ 25.00
Linkword Italian	$ 25.00
Linkword Russian	$ 25.00
Linkwood Spanish	$ 25.00
Mad Libs	$ 17.00
Match It	$ 30.00
Math Talk	$ 35.00
Math Talk Fraction	$ 35.00
Math Wizard	$ 35.00
Mothergoose	$ 31.00
Music Student I	$ 52.00
New Tech Coloring Book	$17.00
Perfect Score	$ 55.00
The Planetarium	$ 49.00
Quiz Master	$ 55.00
Read & Rhyme	$ 35.00
Read-A-Rama	$ 35.00
Speller Bee	$ 35.00
Tales from Arabian	$ 35.00
Talking Coloring Book	$ 21.00
Winnie The Pooh	$ 20.00
The Word Master	$ 35.00

GRAPHICS & VIDEO

Animator Apprentice	$199.00
Animate-3D	$105.00
Animator w/Images	$ 85.00
Art Gallery I	$ 24.00
Art Gallery II	$ 24.00
Art-Pak #1	$ 25.00
Art Parts #2	$ 24.00
Butcher	$ 35.00
Deluxe Help	$ 27.00
Deluxe Paint II	$ 95.00
Deluxe Print II	$ 65.00
Deluxe Productions	$145.00
Deluxe Video II	$ 95.00
Digi-Paint	$ 45.00
Digi-View 2.0	$145.00
The Director	$ 49.00
DPaint Art & Utility #1	$ 25.00
Deluxe Print Art #2	$ 24.00
Draw Plus	$167.00
Dynamic Cad	$325.00
E/FX Station Mgr.	$195.00
Express Paint	$ 54.00
Forms In Flight	$ 54.00
Graphics Studio	$ 42.00
Impact	$ 60.00
Introcad	$ 55.00
Page Flipper	$ 39.00
Photon Paint	$ 67.00
Pix-Mate	$ 47.00
Print Master Plus	$ 35.00
Prism	$ 45.00
Provideo CG I	$135.00
PV Plus	$199.00
Sculpt 3-D	$ 69.00
Seasons & Holidays	$ 24.00
Silver	$115.00
TV Show	$ 69.00
TV Text	$ 69.00
Video Fonts	$ 35.00
Video Scape 3D	$133.00
Video Titler	CALL
X-Cad	$399.00

SPREAD SHEETS

Analyze	$ 99.00
Haicalc	$ 39.00
LPD Planner	$ 89.00
Maxi-Plan 500	$109.00
Maxi-Plan Plus	$135.00

SOUND & MUSIC

Audio Master	$ 40.00
Deluxe Music Const. Set	$ 69.00
Dynamic Drums	$ 52.00
Dynamic Studio	$140.00
Future Sound	$139.00
Hot & Cool Jazz	$ 24.00
Hotlicks	$ 37.00
Instant Music	$ 35.00
Music X	$210.00
Music Mouse	$ 57.00
Music Studio	$ 42.00
Perfect Sound	$ 70.00
Perfect Sound A500/A2000	$ 69.00
Pro Midi Studio	$134.00
Rock & Roll	$ 24.00
Rock & Roll	$ 24.00
Sonix	$ 55.00
Sound Sampler	$ 89.00
Studio Magic	$ 69.00
Synthia	$ 68.00

CREATIVITY & PRODUCTIVITY

Analytic Art	$ 42.00
The Big Picture	$ 22.00
Business Card Maker	$ 40.00
Calligrapher	$ 65.00
Fast Fonts	$ 27.00
Font Set I	$ 25.00
Gizmoz Enhanced	$ 45.00
Grabbit	$ 24.00
Intellitype	$ 37.00
Keyboard Cadet	$ 30.00
Logic Works	$ 70.00
Master Type	$ 30.00
Precisely	$ 52.00
Print N' Wear	$ 15.00
Text Ed	CALL

ACCESSORIES

A-Time Plus	$ 49.00
Bonus Verbatim 3.5 Disks	$ 22.00
C-View	$ 49.00
ECE 1000 Midi Interface	$ 55.00
ECE 500 Midi Interface	$ 55.00
Eye Res	$ 14.00
Flicker Master	$ 14.00
Gender Changer	$ 24.00
500 XJ Joystick	$ 18.00
Modem Cable	$ 17.00
Modem Cable 500/2000	$ 17.00
Mouse Pads	$ 7.00
Printer Cable	$ 17.00
Printer Cable 500/2000	$ 17.00
Super Mouse Pads	$ 14.00
Time Saver	$ 65.00
Trackball	$ 39.00

MONITORS

Magnavox RGB Analog	$299.00
Thomson 4120	$235.00
Princeton Ultrasync	$579.00
Zenith C1490	$775.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Alien Fires	$ 30.00
Amegas	$ 27.00
Arazok's Tomb	$ 30.00
Archon II	$ 30.00
Arctic Fox	$ 28.00
Arkanoids	$ 37.00
Autodual	$ 37.00
Balance of Power	$ 35.00
Barbarian	$ 30.00
Bard's Tale	$ 35.00
Black Cauldron	$ 31.00
Black Jack Academy	$ 30.00
Boot Camp	$ 30.00
Brataccas	$ 35.00
Breach	$ 30.00
Bridge 4.0	$ 24.00
Bridge 5.0	$ 25.00
California Games	$ 30.00
Challenger	$ 25.00
Champ. Baseball	$ 30.00
Champ. Basketball	$ 30.00
Champ. Football	$ 33.00
Champ. Golf	$ 30.00
Chessmaster 2000	$ 35.00
City Defense	$ 15.00
Constellation	$ 16.00
Contra	$ 30.00
Dark Castle	$ 31.00
Deepspace	$ 25.00
Deja Vu	$ 35.00
Destroyer	$ 30.00
Detonator	$ 31.00
Defender of the Crown	$ 35.00
Diablo	$ 22.00
Dr. Fruit	$ 22.00
Dr. Xes	$ 37.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	$ 35.00
Faery Tale	$35.00
Famous Courses	$ 17.00
Ferrari Formula One	$ 37.00
Final Trip	$ 22.00
Fire Power	$ 20.00
Flight Simulator	$ 37.00
Footman	$ 24.00
Galactic Invasion	$20.00
Galaxy Fight	$ 24.00
Garrison	$ 35.00
Gee Bee Air Rally	$ 35.00
Goldrunner	$ 30.00
Grand Prix	$ 20.00
Gridiron Football	$ 45.00
Grid Start	$ 20.00
Guild of Thieves	$ 33.00
Gunship	$ 30.00
Hacker	$ 24.00
Hacker II	$ 29.00
Halley Project	$ 33.00
Hardball	$ 33.00
Headcoach	$ 33.00
Hex	$ 29.00
Hunt Red October	$ 31.00
Indoor Sports	$ 35.00
Insanity Fight	$ 30.00
Into The Eagle's Nest	$ 30.00
Jackal	R 30.00
Jet	$ 37.00
Jewels of Darkness	$ 25.00
Kampfgruppe	$ 39.00
Karate Kid II	$ 30.00
Karate King	$ 15.00
King of Chicago	$ 35.00
Kingquest I	$ 35.00
Kingquest II	$ 35.00
King's Quest III	$ 35.00
Knight Orc	$ 33.00
Land of Legends	$ 35.00
Leader Board	$ 27.00
Leisure Suit Larry	$ 35.00
Little Computer People	$ 25.00
Marble Madness	$ 30.00
Mean 18	$ 30.00
Mindwalker	$ 36.00
Moebius	$ 42.00
The Pawn	$ 30.00
Phantasie	$ 30.00
Phantasie III	$ 30.00
Plutos	$ 23.00
Portal	$ 35.00
Ports of Call	$ 35.00
Golden Pyramid	$ 25.00
Q-Ball	$ 23.00
Quintette	$ 30.00
Quizam	$ 27.00
Racter	$ 30.00
Return to Atlantis	$ 36.00
Roadwar 2000	$ 30.00
Roadwar Europa	$ 30.00
Rogue	$ 30.00
Rush 'n Attack	$ 30.00
Sargon III	$ 35.00
Scenery Disk #11	$ 20.00
Scenery Disk #17	$ 20.00
S.D.I.	$ 35.00
Shadow Gate	$ 35.00
Shadowgate	$ 35.00
Shanghai	$ 29.00
Silent Service	$ 30.00
Silicon Dreams	$ 25.00
Sinbad	$ 35.00
Skyfox	$ 17.00
Smooth Talker	$ 35.00
Space Battle	$ 25.00
Space Fight	$ 22.00
Space Quest	$ 35.00
Starfleet I	$ 40.00
Starglider	$ 35.00
Stellar Conflict	$ 30.00
Steet Sports Basketball	$ 30.00
Strip Poker	$ 30.00
Super Huey	$ 30.00
The Surgeon	$ 35.00
Tass Times in Tonetown	$ 29.00
Telegames	$ 27.00
Telewars	$ 27.00
Temple of Apshai	$ 17.00
Grand Slam Tennis	$ 35.00
Terropods	$ 30.00
Test Drive	$ 35.00
Tournament Disk	$ 17.00
Turbo	$ 20.00
Ultima IV	$ 42.00
Uninvited	$ 35.00
Vader	$ 20.00
Video Vegas	$ 27.00
Vyper	$ 24.00
Western Games	$ 35.98
Winter Games	$ 30.00
Witchcraft	$ 27.00

1-800-752-0050

FOR ORDERS ONLY

CUSTOMER SERVICE 617-756-6452
After July Call 508-756-6452

84 Pleasant Street, Worcester, MA 01609

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Product subject to availability. Price subject to change.
Shipping Info: C.O.D. only $3.50 per shipping. We ship UPS Ground. Air, and overnight shipping available.
For faster delivery send Cashier Check, Money Order, or use MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks allow 20 days to clear.
Company purchase orders accepted. Call for prior authorization. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Return Policy: Returned items must be in original packaging, with all warranty cards and manuals intact. No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipping. Non-defective returns are subject to 25% restocking fee. We do not guarantee compatability. All returned items must have a RMA number assigned.

GAME SHORTIES

TERRORPODS

THE FIRST THING that strikes you is the gorgeous introductory screen, a re-creation of the box cover. The second thing to strike you is that Terrorpods seems arduous. Because of this, the third thing strikes quickly. It's the "death screen," and it, too, is stunning.

Actually, the game's difficulty is illusory. You can't play Terrorpods simply by looking at the screen; you must read the instructions, which make it seem awfully complicated. This is unfortunate, because it could turn people away from what is a very good game.

Once past the rather steep learning curve, playing Terrorpods is both challenging and fun. The genre is science fiction, and the setting is the remote mining colony Colian. Once a Federation colony, the planet has been taken over by the evil Empire as production center for the monstrous terrorpods—agile war vehicles capable of tremendous destruction, but themselves nearly indestructable.

The Federation has sent you to Colian with a defense strategy vehicle (DSV) and small trading vehicle to learn how terrorpods are made. You do this by collecting completed terrorpod parts.

Colian has ten sub-colonies, each with mining bases, refineries, and manufacturing centers. Your DSV carries various minerals, which you trade with the installations. By trading, you acquire terrorpod components and the minerals you need to survive.

Staying alive isn't easy, though. The Empire knows your mission. They'll fire at you—even send operating terrorpods to destroy their own camps—in order to foil you. First you need fuel; luckily, it's not hard to come by. You also need detonite to blast terrorpods, spoilers, and incoming missiles, zenite to activate your defense shields, and quaza to rebuild installations. Manufacturing centers require aluma, the scarcest mineral, in order to complete their parts.

A strategy map helps you plot your moves. Radio transmissions can obtain emergency supplies and protect key centers. Your missile system, while not easy to use, is the only means of destroying a terrorpod for good.

Terrorpods is fascinating, even addictive. Whether you speak English, American, German, French, Danish, Swedish, or Norweigan, the game knows your language. It needs a new manual, perhaps an on-screen tutorial, and a way to save games to disks other than the program disk. The only bug I found is that words are sometimes superimposed on one another and become unreadable, but this is far from fatal. Graphically it's superb and the game play is smooth and enjoyable. I recommend Terrorpods to all action-strategy buffs! *($34.95, Psygnosis Ltd., distributed by Computer Software Services, 2150 Executive Dr., Addison, IL 60101, 800/422-4912. 512K required.*

—Neil Randall ■

THE DIRECTOR™

Professional display and animation language for the Amiga™

Envision a creative freedom you've only *dreamed* about. Imagine page flipping, color cycling, text generation, even IFF ANIM animations, all combined *at the same time* on the same screen. Now, from the simplest slideshow to the most sophisticated desktop video production, that dream comes true with The Director.

- Use any IFF images, any resolution, any number of colors
- Fades, Dissolves, Blits, Wipes, Stencils
- Page flip full or partial screens
- Preload images, fonts and sounds up to your memory limit
- Flexible script-based structure
- Basic-like vocabulary: For/Next, Gosub/Return, If/Else/Endif
- Arithmetic expressions, random number generator, variables
- Execute AmigaDOS commands from the script
- Text string and file input and output
- Keyboard and mouse interaction
- Digitized soundtrack module
- Supports HAM and overscan
- Supports IFF ANIM playback
- Built in drawing commands
- No copy protection
- And much more . . .

DEMO DISKS $10 each
Probe Sequence (512K)
RGB (1 meg)

The Right Answers Group
Box 3699 • Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 325-4311

$69.95
Check or money order payable to: Right Answers
Plus $3 shipping and handling. California residents add 6½% sales tax.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

Ameristar Internet Package™

Use your Amiga 2000 in Unix Network environments with Ameristar's Software/Hardware Solution. Now your Amiga can share files transparently with other systems using NFS, Login to other hosts and act as a networked Multitasking workstation/terminal while still running native Amiga applications!

Features Include:
- 10 Mbit/s Ethernet controller.
- Industry standard NFS.
- Support of TCP/UDP/IP protocols.
- FTP, TELNET with VT100 emulation.
- Unix compatible Socket interface.
- Diagnostics

For more information contact

AMERISTAR
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
47 Whittier Avenue Medford, NY 11763
(516) 698-0834

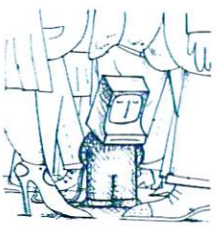
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp, and Unix is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

THE READERS' CHOICE

B A L L O T B O X

DECEMBER'S READERS' CHOICE AWARDS may seem a long way off, but we have already started counting ballots here at *AmigaWorld*. If the sheer number of votes is any indication, DeluxePaint II, WordPerfect, Marble Madness, Marauder II, and Earl Weaver Baseball are the top five programs. What counts, though, is the ratings on the ballots, not the number received. Your opinions varied greatly; overall ratings for WordPerfect scored from 2.33 to 10. Here's how the individual races are shaping up:



CREATIVITY (graphics, video, music, desktop publishing)

	Ease of Use	Flexibility	Professional Features	Overall
DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts)	8.3	8.2	8.3	8.26
Digi-Paint (NewTek)	7.0	8.0	6.7	7.25
Sculpt 3-D (Byte by Byte)	4.6	7.6	7.0	6.40

GAMES

	Playability	Presentation	Longevity	Overall
Faery Tale Adventure (MicroIllusions)	8.6	9.4	8.4	8.80
Fire Power (MicroIllusions)	9.1	8.8	7.8	8.61
Earl Weaver Baseball (Electronic Arts)	8.6	8.1	9.0	8.57

HARDWARE (memory expansion, hard drives, digitizers, genlocks)

	Ease of Installation	Ease of Use	Tech Support	Overall
TimeSaver (C Ltd)	9.0	8.5	8.0	8.50
Digi-View (NewTek)	9.2	8.5	7.0	8.25
Insider (Michigan Soft.)	5.6	9.6	9.3	8.20

HOME (educational, finance)

	Ease of Use	Documentation	Flexibility	Overall
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (Electronic Arts)	10	9.0	10	9.67
PHASAR (Finally Soft.)	9.7	9.0	9.5	9.41
Halley Project (Mindscape)	8.0	9.0	7.0	8.00

PRODUCTIVITY (spreadsheets, databases, accounting, telecommunications, word processors)

	Ease of Use	Flexibility	Advanced Features	Overall
Microfiche Filer (Software Visions)	9.7	7.2	4.7	7.25
WordPerfect (WordPerfect)	6.4	6.9	8.0	7.10
Analyze! (Micro-Systems Software)	6.7	5.5	6.5	6.25

PROGRAMMING (languages, utilities)

	Documentation	Flexibility	Advanced Features	Overall
AztecC (Manx)	9.0	8.0	10	9.00
Metacomco Shell (Metacomco)	7.0	10	8.0	8.33
Sam Basic (Parkway Comp. Consult.)	8.0	7.0	9.0	8.00

MISCELLANEOUS (whatever is left)

	Ease of Use	Documentation	Performance	Overall
Marauder II (Discovery)	9.6	8.4	9.3	9.08
CLImate (Prog. Periph. & Soft.)	8.0	5.0	7.0	6.67
Grabbit (Discovery)	8.0	6.0	6.0	6.67

In the comments column, you are all in agreement on several points. Product documentation can stand a good deal of improvement. Abysmal was a popular term. The discrepancy between what software advertisements promise and what the product delivers is too great. In a loud chorus, you also objected to the discrepancy between the promised release dates of products and their actual (much later) release dates. Are you listening, developers?

If you don't agree with the current ratings or opinions, you can voice your views until the polls close September 1, 1988.

Mail your votes to The Readers' Choice, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

HARDWARE SPECIALS

SCSI Hard Cards

- Takes up one A2000 slot
- Does not use drive bay
- AutoBoot with 1.3

30MB: **$749** 50MB: **$899** *Other Sizes Available.*

Panasonic Printers

1080i Mk.II: $179
1091i Mk.II: $199

No additional purchase required.
Price includes UPS ground shipping.

GVP GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

IMPACT A2000 SCSI/RAM CARD

- Will autoboot with 1.3 • Compatible with Fast File System
- Either 512K or 1MB RAM • We have SCSI Drives from 20-60MB

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE!

Why buy from GO AMIGO?

- Three Years in Business
- Amiga Only
- Largest Inventory
- Published Policies
- Fast Shipping
- Mainframe Order Processing System
- Latest Versions
- Competitive Pricing
- Outstanding Service
- Non-Commission Sales Staff
- No Credit Card Surcharge

HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE...HARDWARE

A-SQUARED
New! Live! A1000 ..... $259
New! Live! A500 ..... Call

ACCESS ASSOCIATES
Alegra 512K ..... Call

AMAZING DEVICES
Time Lord ..... $ 34
Programmer's Reference ..... $ 15

AMICORE
New! Transvestor 2500 ..... Call

ANAKIN
Easyl $399
Easyl 500/2000 ..... Call

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Omega 80 ..... $165

APPLIED VISIONS
Futuresound $144

ASDG
8MB Board ..... *In Stock!*
RAM Boards/Boxes ..... Call
Satellite Board ..... Call

AVATEX
1200HC Modem $115

BYTE BY BYTE
Byte Box for the A500/A2000 ..... *In Stock!*
TIC ..... $ 49

C. LTD.
C View Cables ..... $ 39
Timesaver ..... $ 64

CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS
Kickstart Eliminator $109
RF Modulator for the A500 ..... Call
New! Video Interface for the A2000 ..... Call

CSA
New! Bernoulli Boxes ..... Call
New! Over 30 Board ..... Call
New! 68020 Boards for All Amigas ..... Call
New! Turbo Hi-Rise ..... Call

DIGITAL CREATIONS
SuperGen ..... Call

ECE
MIDI-500 ..... Call
New! MIDI-A1000 ..... $ 58
New! MIDI-A2000 ..... $ 58

EPSON
EX-800 ..... Call
New! *All models available* ..... Call

EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES
New! Escort 2 ..... Call
Escort 500 ..... Call
New! Escort Hard Disks ..... Call
New! External 3.5 Drive $174

FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES
Hurricane Accel. ..... Call
works w/ A500, 1000, 2000

FUJI
10 D-S Disks $19.99

GO AMIGA
Disk Head Cleaner ..... $ 15
30-Disk Case ..... $ 10
New! ImageWriter II Cable ..... Call
Printer Cables ..... $ 25
Modem Cables ..... $ 25
Mousepad ..... $ 10
Sony Monitor Cable ..... $ 35
New! Switch Boxes ..... Call

GOLDEN HAWK TECH.
MIDI Gold ..... $ 69

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS
New! A500 Interface ..... Call
SCSI Controllr w/ RAM ... Call

HYPERTEC
New! Deluxe MIDI Interface ... $ 74

INKWELL
Light Pen ..... $ 99

KETEK
A500 Command Center ... Call
New! Command Ctr. Deluxe ... Call

LOGICAL DESIGN
New! CA-880 3.5" Drive $185

MICHIGAN SOFTWARE
A500 Expansion ..... Call
Drive Ext. Cables ..... Call
Insider ..... Call
Multi-Start ..... Call
Quickstart $149

MICROBOTICS
A2000 Adapter ..... Call
A2000 Products ..... Call
Multifunction ..... Call
Starboard 2MB ..... Call
Starboard2/A500 ..... Call
Other Sizes Available

MICRON TECH
2MB for A2000 ..... Call
New! A1000, A500 Boards ..... Call

MICROWAY
Flicker Fixer ..... Call

MIMETICS
AmiGen Genlock $157
Audio Digitizer ..... Call
Frame Butter ..... Call
MIDI Interface ..... $ 45

NU-DATA
New! External SCSI Drives ..... Call

OKIDATA
Oki20 Col. Ribbon ..... $ 8
Oki20 Blk Ribbon ..... $ 7
Okimate 20 with Plug n' Play $199

PACIFIC PERIPHERALS
OverDrive ..... Call
SubSystem ..... Call

PANASONIC
Camera/Lens for DigiView ..... Call
New! Variable Iris Lens ..... Call
1080i Mk II Printer $179
1091i Mk II Printer $199

PHOENIX
A500, '1000 H-Drives ... Call
CPS500 Pwr Supply ..... $ 84
New! Sonic Speakers ..... $ 89

PROGRESSIVE
New! Frame Grabber ..... Call
ProDrive External $189
ProDrive for A2000 ..... Call
ProGen ..... Call

SCI-TECH
GenKey ..... Call

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES
1.5MB for A1000 ..... Call

SUN-RIZE
Perfect Sound ..... $ 69
Perfect Vision $189

SURFSIDE COMPONENTS
New! Master 3A 3.5" Drive ... $178

SUPRA CORPORATION
2400B Modem ..... Call
Hard Drives ..... Call

WICO
New! Trackball ..... $ 39

XEROX
4020 Color Ink Jet ..... Call

ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE

Aaargh $25
Adventure Construction Kit $19
Alternate Reality $29
Archon $19
Archon II $19
Arctic Fox $26
Arts Part I $19
Arts Part II $19
Awesome Arcade Pak $36
Bard's Tale $32
Battle Droidz $26
Black Cauldron $29
ChessMaster 2000 ..... $30
Deluxe Music $63
Deluxe Paint II $84
Deluxe PhotoLab $74
Deluxe Print II ..... Call
Deluxe Productions $144
Deluxe Video 1.2 ..... $84
Donald Duck $19
DPrint Data Disk $25
Earl Weaver Baseball $35
Empire $36
Ferrari Formula 1 ..... $36 *In Stock!*
Financial Cookbook $19
Golden Oldies $19
Gridiron ..... Call
Hot & Cool Jazz Disk $24
Hunt for Red October $36
Instant Music $32
Instant Music Data $25
Intellitype $35
King's Quest 1,2,3 ..... Call
Lounge Lizards $38
Mad Libs $16
Marble Madness $32
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing $33
Mother Goose $23
New Tech. Color Book $17
One on One $19
Pub Games $26
Quizam $25
Reach for the Stars $33
Return to Atlantis $36
Roadwars $26
Rockford $26
Seasons & Holidays $23
Seven Cities of Gold $19
Skyfox $19
Skyfox II $29
Space Quest II $37
Starfleet I $36
Thexder $26
Winnie the Pooh $26

Current Specials: ***FREE*** **1986 Teams Disk with Earl Weaver**
Buy 2 Get 1 Free — Call for Details!

NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVE DAILY!

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

EVEN MORE SOFTWARE!

ABACUS
AssemPro ..... *In Stock!*
BeckerText ..... Call
Books! ..... Call
DataRetrieve ..... Call
TextPro ..... Call

ABSOFT
AC/Basic $139
AC/Fortran $199

ACCESS SOFTWARE
Echilon ..... Call
Leader Board ..... $ 27
Lipstick Plus ..... $ 19
Tournament Disk ..... $ 14
New! World Class Leader Board ..... $ 29

ACCOLADE
New! Apollo 18 ..... $ 31
New! Bubble Ghost ..... $ 29
Famous Courses 2 ..... $ 17
Fight Night ..... Call
New! 4th and Inches ..... $ 31
Graphic Studio ..... $ 43
Hard Ball ..... Call
Mean 18 ..... $ 27
New! Pinball Wizard ..... $ 29
New! Power At Sea ..... $ 31
Test Drive ..... $ 31
New! The Train ..... $ 31

ACS
Brush Works 1or2 ..... $ 24
Grade Manager ..... $ 69
Music Student ..... Call
QuizMaster ..... Call

ACTIONWARE
Capone ..... $ 32
Creature ..... Call
Phaser ..... Call
P.O.W. ..... Call

ACTIVISION
Beyond Zork ..... $ 35
Game-★ Basketb ..... $ 29
Game-★ Baseball ..... $ 29
Game-★ Golf ..... $ 29
Game-★ Football ..... $ 29
GB Air Rally ..... $ 28
Infocom Titles!! ..... Call
Lurking Horror ..... $ 29
Music Studio ..... $ 38
Portal ..... $ 29
Shanghai ..... $ 29
Sherlock ..... Call
ToneTown ..... $ 29

ADDISON-WESLEY
Hardware Manual ..... Call
Intuition Manual ..... Call
Puppy Love ..... $ 24
Rom Kernal Manual ..... Call
Rom Exec Manual ..... Call

AEGIS
Animator/Images ..... $ 84
Art Disk ..... $ 24
Arazok's Tomb ..... $ 32
Audiomaster ..... $ 43
Diga ..... $ 56
Draw Plus $149
Images ..... $ 26
Impact ..... $ 54
New! Lights, Camera, Action ..... Call
New! Modeler 3D ..... Call
Port Of Call ..... $ 36
Sonix ..... $ 49
Videoscape 3D $129
Video Titler ..... Call

AMINETICS
People Meter ..... $ 53

ANCO
New! Art of Chess ..... Call
Flight Path 737 ..... $ 19
Grid Start ..... $ 19
Harrier Mission ..... $ 19
Karting Grand Prix ..... $ 19
Las Vegas ..... $ 19
New! Mike, Magic Dragon ..... $ 19
Sky Fighter ..... $ 19
XR35 ..... $ 19

APPLIED VISIONS
New! Sargon III ..... $ 38

ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0 ..... Call
Centerfold Squares ..... $ 25
Linkword Languages ..... $ 24
Strip Poker ..... $ 32
S.P. Data Disk #4 ..... $ 15
S.P. Data Disk #5 ..... $ 15
Thai Boxing ..... $ 17

ASDG
Cube Master ..... $ 26
FACC II ..... $ 27

AVANT GARDE
Benchmark Mod.2 ..... $139
IFF Library ..... $ 74
C Interface Library ..... $ 74
Simplified Library ..... $ 74

BANTAM
AmigaDOS Express ..... $ 25
DOS Manuals ..... $ 22

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker ..... $ 39
Video Vegas ..... $ 29

B.E.S.T.
Business Mgmt. $319
General Ledger ..... $ 79

BLANK SOFTWARE
Sound Lab ..... Call

BROWN WAGH
Express Paint ..... Call
(New Version!!)
Publisher+ ..... Call
Softwood File IIsg ..... $ 74
Stellar Conflict ..... $ 29
TV Show ..... $ 74
TV Text ..... $ 69
WordPlex ..... $ 25
Write & File ..... $ 79
Zuma Fonts (ea.) ..... $ 26

BYTE BY BYTE
Animate 3-D ..... Call
InfoMinder ..... $ 69
Sculpt 3-D ..... Call
New! Sculpt Animate Jr. ..... $ 44
New! Sculpt Animate Pro ..... Call

CAPILANO
Logic Works ..... Call

CENTRAL COAST
DISK-2-DISK ..... *In Stock!*
DOS-2-DOS ..... $ 39
Precisely ..... $ 64
Quarterback ..... $ 54

CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown ..... $ 31
King of Chicago ..... $ 31
New! Lords of Rising Sun ..... Call
Rocket Ranger ..... Call
S.D.I. ..... $ 31
Sinbad ..... $ 31
Three Stooges ..... *In Stock!*

COMMAND SIMULATIONS
Blitzkrieg ..... Call

COMPUMED
Hacker Package ..... $ 34
Mirror ..... $ 34

COMPUTER ARTS
Deluxe Maps ..... $ 19

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE
Gnome Ranger ..... $ 15
Karate King ..... $ 19
Larrie & the Ardies ..... $ 15
Persecuters ..... $ 15
New! Space Battle ..... $ 19

COSMI
New! Defcon 5 ..... $ 29
Super Huey ..... $ 26

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MultiForth ..... Call

CRYSTAL ROSE
Analytic Art ..... $ 44

DELTA RESEARCH
J-Forth ..... $ 89

DIGITAL CREATIONS
D'Buddy ..... $ 58
Digital Link ..... $ 49
Gizmos 2.0 ..... Call

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
LPD Series ..... Call
LPD Writer ..... *In Stock!*

DIGITAL SOUND CREATION
A Drum ..... $ 57

DIGITEK
Amegas ..... Call
New! Clever & Smart ..... Call
Drum Studio ..... $ 35
New! Final Mission ..... Call
Hollywood Poker ..... Call
Thunder Boy ..... $ 26
Vampire's Empire ..... Call

DISCOVERY
Amnix ..... Call
Arkanoid ..... Call
DX Series ..... Call
Grabbit ..... $ 24
Marauder II ..... $ 25

DR. T
New! DX Heaven $119
New! ESQ-apade $119
KCS Sequencer ... *In Stock!*
Other Products ..... Call

EAGLE TREE
Butcher 2.0 ..... $ 25

EIDERSOFT
Amiga Karate ..... $ 24
New! Ethos Casino Fever ..... $ 32
New! Pro Sound Designer ... Call

EPYX
California Games ..... $ 29
Destroyer ..... $ 29
Dive Bomber ..... $ 29
4x4 Off Road Race ..... $ 29
Rogue ..... $ 25
Street Cat ..... $ 19
Sub Battle ..... $ 29
Summer Games ..... $ 25
Temples of Apshai ..... $ 25
World Games ..... $ 25

EQUAL PLUS
Financial Plus $188

ESCAPE SEQUENCE
Photosynthesis ..... Call

FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES
Animotion ..... $ 74
Dr. Xes ..... $ 37
Nancy ..... $ 45
Phasar ..... $ 61
Senor Tutor ..... Call
Talker ..... $ 46

FIREBIRD
New! Black Lamp ..... $ 19
New! Carrier Command ..... $ 33
New! Enlightenment ..... $ 19
Guild of Thieves ..... $ 32
Golden Path ..... $ 35
Jewel of Darkness ..... $ 25
Jinxter ..... Call
Knight Orc ..... $ 34
Pawn ..... $ 32
Silicon Dreams ..... $ 25
StarGlider ..... Call
New! StarGlider II ..... Call
New! Univ. Military Simul. ... Call

FIRST BYTE
1st Letters & Words ..... $ 36
First Shapes ..... $ 34
Kid Talk ..... $ 34
Math Talk ..... $ 34
Math Talk Fractions ..... Call
Smoothtalker ..... $ 36
Speller Bee ..... $ 34

FIRST ROW
New! Prime Time ..... Call
New! Twilight Zone ..... Call

FREE SPIRIT
Ultimate DOS Util's ..... $ 46

FULLER COMPUTER
Project D ..... $ 37

FUTUREWORKS
LexCheck ..... $ 34

GIMPEL
Lint ..... $ 85

GOLD DISK
Comic Setter ..... $ 74
Font Set 1 ..... $ 26
Gold Spell ..... $ 34
Laser Script ..... $ 35
Page Setter ..... $ 94
Prof. Page Setter ..... Call

HAITEX
New! A-Drums ..... Call
HaiCalc ..... $ 44

HASH
New! Animation Effects ..... $ 35
New! Animation Stand ..... $ 35
Animator Apprent. ..... Call
Animator Appr. Jr. ..... Call
Animator Flipper ..... $ 29
Shape Libraries ..... Call

HILTON ANDROID
Aesop's Fables ..... $ 19
Chicken Little ..... $ 19
Little Red Hen ..... $ 19
Three Little Pigs ..... $ 19
New! Ugly Duckling ..... $ 22

HYPERTEK
GOMF ..... Call

IMPULSE
Diamond ..... Call
Prism ..... $ 49
Silver $119

INFINITY
Galileo II ..... Call
Go ..... Call
Grand Slam Tennis ..... $ 38
Hot Licks ..... $ 37
Shakespeare ..... Call

INNOVISION
Video Effects 3D $142

INOVATRONICS
CAPE 68K ..... Call
InovaTools 1 ..... Call
Power Windows ..... $ 65

INTELLIGENT MEMORY
Emmetic Skimmer ..... $ 27
Galaxy Fight ..... $ 35
Garrison ..... Call
Garrison II ..... Call
Mousetrap ..... $ 22
Witchcraft ..... $ 35
Turboprint ..... $ 38

INTERACTIVE SOFTWORKS
Calligrapher ..... $ 79
Newsletter Fonts ..... $ 25
Studio Fonts ..... $ 25

ISM
Surgeon ..... $ 39

JAGWARE
Alien Fires ..... Call

JDK IMAGES
Pro Video CGI ..... Call
Pro Video Plus ..... Call
Font Library 1 ..... $ 79
Font Library 2 ..... $ 79

JENDAY
Conv. w/Comp. ..... $ 24

JHM
Talking Color Book ..... $ 24

KARA
Kara Fonts ..... $ 54

KFS
The Accountant $199

KINGSOFT
New! City Defense ..... $ 16
Emerald Mines ..... $ 18
Flip Flop ..... $ 15
New! Fortress Underground ..... $ 16

KONAMI
New! Boot Camp ..... $ 31
New! Contra ..... $ 31
New! Jackal ..... $ 31
New! Rush'n Attack ..... Call

LAKE FOREST LOGIC
New! Disk Mechanic ..... $ 67

LAMPLIGHTER SOFTWARE
Amix ..... Call
dbProfessional ..... Call

LATTICE
New! Amiga C++ ..... Call
C - Regular $163
C - Professional $284
dbC III Library $119
Other Products ..... Call

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Big Picture ..... Call

LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO
Font Sets 1 & 2 ..... $ 25
Newsletter Fonts ..... $ 25

LYNN'S LUNA C
WBExtras ..... $ 25

MAGIC BYTES
New! Pink Panther ..... $ 34

MAXIS
New! Sky Chase ..... Call

MANX
Aztec C - Devel. $199
Aztec C - Prof. $149
Library Source ..... Call
Source Levl Debug'r ... Call

MASTERTRONIC
Fued ..... $ 18
Ninja Mission ..... $ 18
Space Ranger ..... $ 18

MERIDIEN SOFTWARE
Demonstrator ..... $ 27
Zing ..... $ 49
Zing Keys ..... $ 36
Zing Spell ..... $ 38

METACOMCO
Assembler ..... Call
Lisp $154
Make ..... $ 57
Pascal ..... $ 68
Shell ..... $ 45
Toolkit ..... $ 35

METADIGM
MetaScope ..... $ 79

MICHTRON
Air Ball ..... $ 28
Cashman ..... $ 24
Karate Kid II ..... $ 28

MICRODEAL
Gold Runner ..... $ 28
Insanity Flight ..... $ 29
Slaygon ..... $ 29
Time Bandits ..... $ 28

MICRO ILLUSIONS
Black Jack Acad. ..... $ 29
CAD System ..... Call
Discovery Data Disks ..... *Now Available!*
Dynamic Word $139
Discovery ..... $ 25
EbonStar ..... *In Stock!*
Faery Tale Adv. ..... *In Stock!*
Fire Power ..... $ 19
Galactic Invasion ..... $ 19
Land of Legends ..... $ 37
Music X $219
Photon Paint ..... *In Stock!*
Photon Video ..... Call
Planetarium ..... $ 51
Romant. Encounter ..... $ 29
Turbo ..... $ 19

MICRO MAGIC
Forms in Flight ..... Call

MICROPROSE
Gunship ..... $ 28
Silent Service ..... $ 24

MICROSEARCH
City Desk $110
Desktop Artist #1 ..... $ 23
Head Coach ..... $ 39

MICROSMITHS
TxED Plus ..... Call

MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE
Analyze 2.0 ..... $ 74
BBS-PC ..... $ 62
Excellence ..... Call
Flipside ..... $ 31
On-line ..... $ 42
Organize ..... $ 63
Scribble ..... $ 61
Works $131

MIDITALK
TX8EDLIB ..... $ 67

MIMETICS
3-Demon ..... $ 74
Soundscp Pro Midi $130
Soundscape Util#1 ..... $ 39

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power ..... $ 31
Block Buster ..... $ 37
Bratacus ..... $ 32
Deja Vu ..... $ 32
Gauntlet ..... Call
Halley Project ..... $ 30
Harrier Combat ..... $ 37
High Roller ..... Call
Ice Hockey ..... Call
Indoor Sports ..... $ 35
Into Eagle's Nest ..... Call
Keyboard Cadet ..... Call
Plutos ..... Call
Q-Ball ..... $ 22
Racter ..... $ 28
SAT Preparation ..... $ 52
Shadowgate ..... $ 35
Uninvited ..... $ 31

MINDWARE
Descartes ..... $ 26
Holmes ..... $ 37
Page Flipper ..... $ 39

NEW HORIZONS
Flow ..... $ 69
ProWrite 2.0 ..... $ 75

NEWTEK
A500 Adapter ..... $ 20
Digi-Adapter ..... Call
Digi-Droid ..... $ 74
Digi-Paint ..... $ 49
Digi-View 3.0 ..... Call
Video Toaster ..... Call

NEW WAVE
New! Amiga Sound Oasis ..... Call
Dynamic Drums ..... $ 59
Dynamic Studio $159

NIMBUS
Accounting ..... $ 99

OMNITREND
Breach ..... $ 29
Breach Scenario ..... $ 19
New! Paladin ..... $ 19
New! Paladin Scenario ..... $ 19

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
AutoDuel ..... $ 35
Moebius ..... $ 38
Ogre ..... Call
Ultima III ..... Call
Ultima IV ..... Call

OPCODE SYSTEMS
Music Mouse ..... $ 66

OXXI
A-Talk II ..... Call
Encore ..... $ 29
Maxiplan ..... $ 99
Maxiplan Plus $127
WOW ..... $ 29

PDJ SOFTWARE
AiRT ..... Call

PEACOCK SYSTEMS
CBTree ..... Call

POLYGLOT SOFTWARE
Crossword Creator ..... $ 38
Dominoes ..... $ 19

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet Check ..... Call

PROGRESSIVE PERIPHERALS
New! Access 64 ..... Call
CLI-Mate ..... $ 25
New! Disk Master ..... $ 40
Dr. Term Prof. ..... $ 79
IntroCad ..... $ 63
Logistix ..... $ 85
Mathamation ..... Call
MicroLawyer ..... Call
PixMate ..... $ 54
Superbase ..... $ 89
Superbase Prof. ..... Call
Vizawrite ..... $ 81

PROLIFIC INC.
Pro-ASM ..... $ 73
Pro-Board ..... Call
Pro-Net ..... Call

PSYGNOSIS
Arena ..... $ 16
Barbarian ..... $ 28
Deep Space ..... $ 21
Obliterator ..... Call
Terror Pods ..... $ 28

READY SOFT
The 64 Emulator ..... Call

RELINA
Mission Elevator ..... $ 38
SpacePort ..... $ 38
Western Games ..... $ 38

RGB VIDEO CREATIONS
New! Deluxe Help ..... Call

RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP
Director ..... Call

SEDONA
Money Mentor ..... $ 74

SEVEN SEAS
Doug's Math Aquar. ... $ 59

SIS
C64 Emulator ..... Call

SLIPPED DISK
New! Lotto Magic ..... $ 19

SOFT LINK
Multi Prefs ..... $ 23

SOFTGANG
Final Trip ..... $ 18
Space Fight ..... $ 18
Vader Amiga ..... $ 18

SOFT LOGIK CORP.
Publishing Partner ..... Call

SOFT TOUCH
Custom Screens ..... $ 49
Paymaster Plus $109

SOFTWARE ADVANTAGE
Investor's Advantage ... $ 79

SOFTWARE INTEGRATIONS
Oriental Desktop Art ... $ 29

SOFTWARE TERMINAL
Telegames ..... $ 26
Telewars ..... Call

SOFTWARE VISIONS
MicroFiche Filer ..... $ 79

SOUNDQUEST
Patch Editors ..... *In Stock!*

SSI
New! Gettysburg ..... $ 42
Kampfgruppe ..... $ 46
Phantasie ..... Call
Roadwar Europa ..... $ 31
Road War 2000 ..... $ 32
Wrath of Nicodemus ... Call

STAR SOFT
Stock Market Game ... $ 19

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator ..... $ 32
Jet ..... Call
Scenery Disk #7 ..... $ 18
Scenery Disk #11 ..... $ 20
New! European Scenery ..... Call

SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES
Perfect Vision ..... Call
Studio Magic ..... $ 75

SYNDESIS
Interchange ..... Call
Interch Object Disk ... $ 15

TAURUS
Acquisition ..... Call
X-CAD Designer ..... Call

TDI
All Products Available
Modula II/Comm. $207
Modula II/Devel. $109
Modula II/Reg. ..... $ 64

THE DISC COMPANY
Kind Words ..... $ 74

THE OTHER GUYS
Match-It ..... $ 29
Omega File ..... $ 60
Promise Spell Checkr ... $ 39
Reason ..... Call
Synthia ..... Call

THREE SIXTY SOFTWARE
Dark Castles ..... $ 24

TIGRESS
Diskwik ..... $ 36

TITUS
Crazy Cars ..... Call

TOP DOWN
FootMan ..... Call
Vyper ..... $ 24

TRUE BASIC, INC.
True Basic ..... $ 74
9 Libraries (each) ..... $ 39
Runtime $109

UNICORN
Adv. of Sinbad ..... $ 35
Aesop's Fables ..... $ 35
Animal Kingdom ..... $ 35
Arabian Nights ..... $ 35
Decimal Dungeon ..... $ 33
Fraction Action ..... $ 33
Kinderama ..... $ 33
Logic Master ..... $ 35
Magical Myths ..... $ 35
Math Wizard ..... $ 35
Read & Rhyme ..... $ 33
Read-A-Rama ..... $ 35
The Word Master ..... $ 35

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery I, II ..... $ 20
Printmaster Plus ..... $ 33

VIP TECHNOLOGY
Professional $114

VISUAL AURAL
Mindlight 7 ..... Call

WESTCOM
ADFO ..... $ 45
Hardhat ..... $ 55

WILLIAM HAWES
New! ARexx ..... $ 39
New! WShell ..... $ 39

WORDPERFECT INC.
WordPerfect ..... Call
WordPerf. Library ..... Call

ZEN SOFTWARE
System Monitor ..... $ 39

ZIRKONICS
Prof.Text Engine ..... $ 80

Our objective is to carry every product for the Amiga — and sell them at the best prices. We call only Amiga products, so there's no need to specify. New products come in daily — please call for latest prices and availability. Our policy is to be as competitive as possible on all product prices. If you find a lower price, give us a call.

Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA™**

In California: **800-843-2842**

Customer Service: **415-322-0686**

Telex: **981975 ab:GO AMIGO** *FAX:* **415-322-5356** *EasyLink:* **62044782**

Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 508 Waverley St., Palo Alto, CA 94301
(Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. CA residents add sales tax.)

SHIPPING INFO: Software Shipping rates are $2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. $7.50) or $4.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. $13.50). Other shipping methods available. Call for hardware rates. APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for more info. **RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA-#. Call Customer Service to request an RMA-#. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be returned postage prepaid with all original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. **OTHER POLICIES:** We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase order customers must have credit application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard. When ordering with credit card, *PLEASE* include expiration date and name of bank! Call Fridays for unannounced specials.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • **Circle 26 on Reader Service Card**

Here At Last!

AMIGA WORLD PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

AMIGAWORLD, IN CONJUNCTION with four leading Public Domain software houses, now brings you the largest selection of Public Domain programs ever assembled in one place.
Chiron Conceptions, DevWare, Software Excitement, and Comp-U-Save each specialize in a different area of Amiga Public Domain.

DevWare
Disks for the developer and advanced user. CLI-based and filled with useful utilities, demos, subroutines, and programs, almost all with source code.

Software Excitement
Disks for the Workbench user. Many of the best PD programs for everything from business to games.

Chiron Conceptions
Category disks for special-interest users. Music, graphics, C, Amiga Basic, and more.
Each disk is filled with programs, fully tested, fully de-bugged, documented, and organized in a way that makes them more valuable than other Public Domain disks. A great value at only $7.00 per disk (plus $1.00 postage and handling for each disk).
You could search the BBSs and user group libraries yourself, gathering many of these programs one or two at a time, but these three companies have already done that for you!
But just in case you ARE looking for disks from an existing library, there is also:

Comp-U-Save
Complete libraries of Amicus, Amuse, B.C.S., Fred Fish, I.C.P.U.G., L.I.C.A., M.A.R.C.A, N.C.A.U.G., and New Age. Each disk is only $5.00 (plus $1.00 postage and handling for each disk).
If you want the complete catalog listings from all four companies—describing each disk in greater detail (listings for nearly 700 PD disks!)—plus order blanks, specials, and information about contributing to AWPDL, send $2.00 for the AWPDL catalog pack (see order form below).

Here are just a few of the disks available from Software Excitement, DevWare, and Chiron Conceptions:

From Software Excitement (Workbench oriented)

SE #27 - Amoeba Invaders. Arcade game w/enhanced colors and digitized sound. Also other games.

SE #29 - Hack. Fantasy adventure game.

SE #31 - Games2. Eliza (psychiatrist simulation), UFO invasion, Brickout clone, more.

SE #40 - Archive/Unarchive. Compress and uncompress files.

SE #41 - Music Studio Scores2. Collection of Music Studio song files.

SE #44 - Games3. Life, Vegas Slots, Reversi, more.

SE #50 - XLISP. Version of LISP language w/documentation.

SE #51 - PILOT. Version of PILOT language.

SE #93 - Modula-2. Version of Moudula-2 language compiler w/ documentation. Many sample programs.

SE #132 - Videomaker Utilities. Desktop video utilities.

SE #134 - Applications I. Label maker/printer, grocery-list maker, disk cataloger, star viewer (planetarium), more.

SE #135 - Applications II. Fast IFF series player, QuickBase mail-manager d-base, Persmait d-base, more.

From DevWare

(These disks focus on the developer and power user. Most contain source code. All programs must be run from the CLI, and Workbench is not included.)

DW # 5 - MenuDemo C source, PagePrintV1.3 printing program, Proff text-formatting prog. similar to Unix nroff, ProffMacros, C source for screen-dump prog., more.

DW #6 - Text and support prog. for 68010 upgrade, 1.1 addmem prog., IFF display prog., text formatter in C, MicroEmacs1.2, Ogre game, 3 "Boing"-like demos, more.

DW #7 - 2 BBS progs. w/docs., Grep text utility, MenuEd1.2, Tektronics 4010 terminal emulator.

DW #8 - Set of disk-performance tests, font editor, Hack game clues, MandFXP-D2 fast Mandelbrot (shareware), PowerWindows demo, memory speed benchmark test, Shell2.04M (Matt Dillon's command shell that adds aliases, command history, and more to CLI), more.

DW #11 - C. Scheppner assembler examples, assembler-file requester, DirUtil5, DOS help prog.,2 polygon-drawing demos, ray-tracer demo w/C source, more.

DW #16 - LittleSmalltalk object-oriented programming language developed at Xerox w/C source.

DW #25 - Blitter-experimenting prog., doubleclick window to front, printer output redirected to disk utility, fast directory list prog., processes-monitoring prog., pipe-device handler prog., graphics demos, text files, games, more.

From Chiron Conceptions

CC #516 - Sonix Songs #2. Nearly 40 minutes playing time (requires either Sonix 2.0 or Sonix Play program).

CC #516 - Sonix Songs #3. Even more songs (requires Sonix 2.0 or Sonix Play program).

CC #909 - Home Applications. Grocery-list construction set, address book, word processor, text editor, appointment reminder, database, loan-amortization prog.

CC #910 - Science & Education. 2D & 3D math-formula-plotting prog., geometry-demonstration tool, aerodynamics CAD prog., astronomy maps and prediction prog., flash-card study prog., HP-10C calculator emulator, weather predicter.

CC #310 - ARP 1.1. AmigaDOS Replacement Project. Replaces most 1.2 AmigaDOS commands with new, faster, and more powerful commands. Includes docs, C source, executables, and install program.

CC #633 - New Movies. 4 animations for Amiga (requires at least 1MB RAM).

CC #634 - DeluxeVideos #2. 4 animations created with DeluxeVideo (DVideo not required). Note:one of these is PG rated.

CC #635 - Brassart Slideshow #1. Impressionistic French Amiga artist.

CC #636 - Brassart Slideshow #2. More work from Brassart. Note: some PG material.

Remember, most of these are public domain programs, contributed freely to the Amiga community. Some are "shareware" programs for which the authors ask contributions if you feel the program is good enough. There are no guarantees about the quality, usefulness, or results you might get with any particular program. If the disk is faulty, return it for a replacement. Allow two to four weeks for delivery.
If you have programs you would like to contribute to AWPDL, we will do everything possible to see they get into the public domain.

Send check or money order to: AWPDL, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State _____ Zip _____

Number of AWPDL disks _____
X $8.00 ($7 + $1 P&H) $ _____
PD catalog pack ($2) $ _____
Total $ _____

AWPDL disks ordered _____, _____, _____, _____, _____
_____, _____, _____, _____, _____

WHAT'S NEW?

A midsummer harvest from the garden of Amiga-related delights.

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert

Down to Business

TWO VOLUMES COMPRISE **Panmead Businessware** for the Amiga. Business Pack 1 includes an Invoicing/Sales Analysis module for streamlining your invoicing and generating specialized and comprehensive sales-analysis reports. This module works in conjunction with the Accounts Receivable System, which lets you maintain customer accounts, make on-screen inquiries into ledger details, and instantly reconcile your ledger. The third of the Pack 1 trio is the Inventory Control System. It provides stock-monitoring tools, and comprehensive reports on stock status, goods on order, and price lists.

The General Ledger and Accounts Payable modules make up Pack 2. The former enables you to chart accounts and budgets, print trading accounts, and more. It also produces financial statements acceptable for banks. With Accounts Payable, you can generate a current position statement at any time, track creditors' invoices to make priority payments, and establish purchase volumes on a period-to-date basis. Each volume is £145. Take care of business with Panmead Limited, 12 Seaforth Ave., New Malden, Surrey, London, UK, 1-942-6512.

Mark of Zorro 2

BEFORE YOU PRODUCE that custom-printed circuit board, shouldn't you test and debug with the **Zorro-2 prototyping board**? With over 4400 plated through holes on a .1-inch grid, the two-sided unit aims for flexibility. The main prototyping area accepts ICs in dual in-line packages, with as many as 64 pins and ICs in arrays of up to 14 × 14. The I/O connector pattern and mounting bracket hold standard D connectors with up to 37 pins. Make your mark for $49.95 at Celestial Systems, 2175 Agate Court, Simi Valley, CA 93065, 805/582-0729.

Pictorial Presentations

PLEAD YOUR CASE with hires graphics and animation using **DeluxeProductions**. The presentation program offers a storyboard-design concept, and lets you create 12 scenes per production, with five clips (each containing one animated object) per scene. You can work in overscan, and chain productions together. Pause, forward-, and backward-play functions give you control, while the buffered animation, 4096-color palette, and 40-wipe array provide flexibility. Take the stand for $199.95 at Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

Oubliettes and Ogres

MAD MONSTERS CHASE you. Deadly weapons fire at you. Magical spells hurl lightning bolts that explode in a thunderous crash. Sound like fun? Then get your hands on a copy of the real-time action adventure **Dungeon Master**. The game sells for $39.95; call FTL Games for details: 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-206, San Diego, CA 92121, 619/453-5711.

At Full Throttle

TAKE CONTROL OF the F-16 or the F-18 in **Jet**. The heads-up display lets you monitor your instruments and environment simultaneously, and a missle's-eye view tracks your weapon to point of impact. A complete arsenal, search radar, and target-tracking computer are at your disposal. Practice in free-flight mode and on strike targets, and then dogfight against computer-controlled enemy craft. A multiplayer option pits you against another pilot via serial-port connectors. Jet is $49.95 from subLOGIC Corp., 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820, 217/359-8482, 800/637-4983. ►

Blast away at the targets below in subLOGIC's combat flight simulator, Jet.

Disk Dwellings

SO A HERD of unruly disks stampedes your work area daily? Why not round them up? The **VDS120** can corral 120 disks without sacrificing desk space, and the **VDS240** holds twice that! The wall-mountable acrylic units have six and 12 compartments, respectively, and sell for $29.95 and $39.95. Lasso them at Vertical Solutions, PO Box 7535, Olympia, WA 98507.

If it's portable storage you need, the **Disk Tot'em** is your bag. The attache-style case accommodates up to 250 disks; you can remove partitions to carry other items, too. Available for $39.95 from Totem Technologies, PO Box 374, Pinson, AL 35126, 205/856-2437.

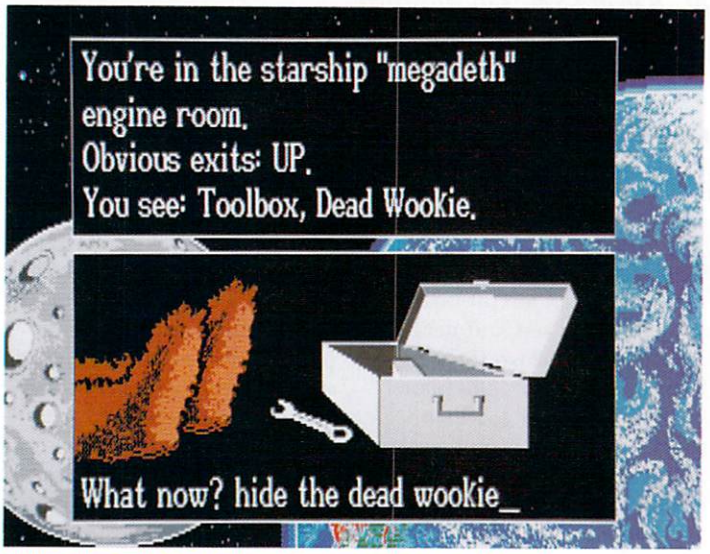
The **Fan File** stands upright like a book, but when it's time to boot up, the unit pops open and fans the ten disks within. The compact plastic file retails for $5.95. A **locking 40-disk acrylic desktop file tray** is available for $16.95. File for either unit with Fellowes Manufacturing, 1789 Norwood Ave., Itasca, IL 60143, 312/893-1600.

Programmed Palatables

IF YOU THINK your Amiga is useless in the kitchen, you're wrong. **Celebrity Cookbook Volume 1** ($34.99) is a home-catering helper containing 50 recipes, wine and bar guides, party tips, a filer that adjusts recipe proportions for one to 999 servings, and more. Still in development, Volume 2 ($19.95) will match the contents of your cupboard and fridge with approriate recipes. Contract your culinary companion from Merrill Ward & Associates, 255 N. El Cielo Road, Suite 222, Palm Springs, CA 92262, 619/328-8728.

Paperback Programmer

WHETHER YOU INTEGRATE the ready-made IFF clipart and clipsounds or use your own, the **Adventure Workshop** gives you the wherewithal to pen—uh, input any interactive story you can dream up. Plunk down $59.95, and you're on your way. Call SunRize Industries for author's guidelines: 3801 Old College Rd., Bryan, TX 77801, 409/846-1311.



Author a hair-raising adventure featuring wookies, or whatever!

It's About Time, Space, and Defense

ROGUE TRAVELER through time and space in search of a priceless treasure, you are the **Time Bandit**. Journey to 16 lands, each with 16 levels, and speak with the characters there. Along the way you get to play high-stakes cards in a dungeon, pilot a starship, and more. Dual-player mode gives you and another player independent screen sections and the ability to interact.

Slaygon puts you at the helm of the world's most sophisticated military robot. Your mission is to disable the evil dobadders' computer, which seeks to annihilate human life through germ warfare. Slaygon's controls include energy level and directional indicators, a message display, a map view of your movements, and a 3-D front view. Each adventure is $39.95. Contact Microdeal, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053, 313/334-8729.

The Latest Title

VIDEOTITLER OWNERS: welcome Version 1.1 of the graphics and titling package. Aegis says they have eradicated all known bugs, and added an eight-page manual supplement. New features include a sleep mode that allows multitasking between VideoTitler and VideoSEG, plus 3-D perspective paste, sub-menu markers, and pop-up menus on the main disk. The VideoSEG disk now offers 27 additional transistions, a frame-specs requester, scrolling ANIM files, and support for the SuperGen (Digital Creations) genlock. The program is $149.95; registered owners can update at no charge. Get VideoTitler 1.1 from Aegis, 2115 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405, 213/392-9972, 800/345-9871.

Hear Ye

EDITING AND sending patches takes just a point and a click with the **CZ-Pat** editor/librarian for your Casio 101/1000. You can edit in increment/decrement fashion with the mouse or by selecting numbers from a table. You can also group patches into blocks to send, and print them out, too. The euphonic editor is $35 from CRB Productions, 15 Norton St., Nashua, NH 03060.

Four on the Floor

IT'S A NICE, sunny day. Why not pop into a long, sleek machine, power up, and drive away? While the **Master-3A** might be a bit cramped for you, your floppies will find it comfy. The external disk drive allows throughput for linking up to four drives, and sports a 25-inch input cable. Take one out of the showroom for $189 at Surfside Components, PO Box 1836, Capitola, CA 95010, 408/462-9494.

Who Do Voodoo?

BACK IN AQUATANIA, the green witches have stolen the magic bracelet that protects the city, and dispersed the charms. **Jinxter** is an illustrated text adventure, complete with a newspaper and play guide scattered with clues. Your job is to locate and capture the seven charms before the witches gain absolute power. The luck of the guardians is yours for $39.95. Rainbird Software of London is distributed by Activision, 2350 Bayshore Pkwy., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/960-0518. ►

SLAP SHOT!™ is coming.

The next generation in sports simulations will be available this summer.

From the creators of GRIDIRON!®, the award-winning football simulation.

BETHESDA SOFTWORKS, P.O. Box 1665, Bethesda, Md. 20817 (301) 469-7061 Orders only: 1 800-432-1988

Circle 57 on Reader Service card.

Renewed Quest

THE GREAT WIZARD Mesron has transported you to the distant past—to a time before the mad sorcerers created the evil book of magic. Your mission? Find and stop them. The adventure you thought ended with Questron takes on a new twist in **Questron II**. With improved 3-D graphics, the fantasy promises to surpass its predecessor. It's $49.95 from Strategic Simulations Inc., 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/964-1353.

Yes, Yes, Internet

NOW YOU CAN network your A2000 into existing computing resources to act as a front end for more powerful machines. Compatible with the internal expansion system, the **Amiga Internet** package includes an A2000 Ethernet controller with a 10-meg transfer rate, plus both thick and thin cable interfaces for $899. Internet supports the industry-standard network-file system, allowing transparent sharing of file systems with over 100 computer vendors, and full TCP/IP with FTP and TELNET applications for remote file exchange and terminal emulation. Contact Ameristar Technologies for more information: 47 Whittier Ave., Medford, NY 11763, 516/698-0834.

Hands Off!

ONE-TOUCH DIGITIZING is now possible with **Digi-Droid**, the automated filter wheel, connected to your NewTek Digi-View system. Advance your order with $79.95 to NewTek, 115 W. Crane St., Topeka, KS 66603, 913/354-1146.

Have a Cigar

SPECIAL DELIVERY FROM the Discovery Software stork comes **Zoom!**, sibling of the game Arkanoid. Zoom! promises chase-maze fun on 50 levels. Send $29.95 to Discovery at 163 Conduit Street, Annapolis, MD 301/268-9877.

Zoom through the grid and grab the goodies, but don't get gobbled.

Gone Gaming

DIGITEK HAS A few suggestions for your summer entertainment. You'll need quick reflexes to shoot through the 40 levels of the Break Out-style **Amegas** game. . . .Armed with mirrors, a magic light, and garlic, you must make it through the **Vampire's Empire** to battle the evil Dracula. **. . .Thunder Boy** takes you across the land of the dragon in search of a damsel in distress. **. . .Gunshoot** lets you duel with another person via the two-player mode, or any of 12 computer opponents. . . .If you think you can succeed where all else have failed, try the labyrinth of **Final Mission**, scattered with mines, traps, and energy fields. . . .In **The BIG Deal**, your job is to maneuver Floyd the Droid through a restaurant kitchen, serving up the patrons' requests. . . .If all you want to do is get high, you can take to the not-so-friendly skies in the combat simulator **Skyblaster**, for one or two players. Vampire's Empire is $44.95, all others are $34.95 from DigiTek, 10415 N. Florida Ave., Suite 410, Tampa, FL 33612, 813/933-8023.

Across the Fruited Plains

CAN'T SQUEEZE A cross-country trip into your schedule this summer? Then get away with the **Great States II** game. Your computer-chair excursion will take you across the fab 50, teaching you the geographic features, topography, population densities, and assorted trivia via speech, digitized sound, graphics, and animation. When was the last time you travelled the US for $39.95? Great States USA (The Other Guys) owners can upgrade for $10. Designing Minds is located at 3006 N. Main, Logan, Utah 84321. Phone: 801/752-2500.

Swipe the Sword

A PROUD NINJA warrior, you must recover the magical sword stolen from your sect before you can claim the title of Master Ninja. The sword is hidden in the castle of the evil Japanese warlord, Sanjo. As you work your way through the castle's many chambers, you'll encounter Samurai guards, evil mystic priests, and deadly tigers. **Master Ninja: Shadow Warrior of Death** ($39.95) promises realistic graphics and sound, and over 25 combat scenes that become more difficult as you progress. Start your quest by calling Paragon Software's distributor, Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Dr., San Mateo, CA 94404, 415/571-7171.

On Your Mark

YOU START OUT in a Mercedes 560 SEC. Beat the clock on six different race tracks, and you graduate to a Porsche 911 Turbo. More success wins you the driver's seat in a Lamborghini Countach, but only the most skilled can take the wheel of the Ferrari GTO. **Crazy Cars** lets you hammer down to speeds of 189 mph for only $39.95. To get your copy, race to Titus Software Corp., 20432 Corsico St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, 818/709-3692.

Frustration Buster

ARE YOU BILKED, baffled or buffaloed? Need a hint to get you back on track? **Quest for Clues** provides solutions—written in code so as not to spoil your fun—for 50 role-playing and adventure games. The $24.99 book might just save your sanity. Cue in at Origin Systems Inc., 136 Harvey Road, Bldg. B, Londonderry, NH 03053, 603/644-3360. ■

The Problem is designing and implementing a unique, powerful user-interface.
The Solution is

PowerWindows

New! Version 2.5

InovaTools 1

The Right Tools for the Task

Your own professional design team!

The brand new 2.5 release of PowerWindows now allows you, the programmer, to design user-interface screens containing not only standard Intuition constructs, but also the unique constructs available in InovaTools 1. Of course, as always, when you've got your screen looking the way you want it, PowerWindows will generate bug-free source code duplicating your design for immediate installation into your program.

PowerWindows 2.5
only $89.95

PW2.5 now supports all these programming languages
in one package!

- 68000 Assembler
- Manx C
- Lattice C
- CSI Multi-FORTH
- TDI Modula-2
- True BASIC

and announcing...

AmigaBASIC and AC/BASIC compiler!
(v 1.3)

InovaTools 1 provides a set of function definitions designed to add power and variety to Amiga software. Developed by Todor Fay, author of 3-Demon, it has almost 40 powerful sub-routines.

InovaTools 1
only $79.95

InovaTools 1 allows the following features to be added to PW2.5 interfaces:
Pop-Up Menus: anywhere in a window
Drag Gadgets: can be moved around display
Knob Gadgets: circular, replacing sliders

InovaTools 1 also provides ready to use routines for a great file requester, palette editor, list handler, and over 30 more, in linkable C code and system library format.

At Inovatronics, we don't just improve our Amiga software. We improve everybody's.

INOVATRONICS, Inc.

The REAL POWER in Power Programming.
11311 Stemmons Freeway, Suite 8
Dallas, Texas 75229 214/241-9515

Trademarks: Amiga: Commodore Int., PowerWindows and InovaTools: Inovatronics, Inc., Manx: Manx Software Systems, Lattice: Lattice, Inc. Multi-Forth: Creative Solutions, Inc., TDI Modula-2: TDI Inc., True Basic: True BASIC, Inc., AmigaBASIC: Microsoft Corp., AC/BASIC: Absoft Corp., 3Demon: Mimetics Corp.

Circle 100 on Reader Service card.

HELP KEY

As the summer broils along, Cool Hand Lou is on the question hot seat.

By Louis R. Wallace

Mulling Over Memory

Q: *I have an Amiga 1000 with 512K and am considering upgrading the memory by at least 2MB. Will all software work when I add the extra memory? If not, why? What does auto-configuring mean? Will the extra memory increase the speed of program execution?*

J. LeBel
Quebec, Canada

A: An Amiga with only 512K is, at best, a minimal machine, limping along at only a fraction of its abilities. If you want to use the latest powerhouse software, you need the extra memory. If you want the ease and performance a RAM disk offers, you need the extra RAM. Your concerns are quite justified, however. Some software (mostly games released before Workbench 1.2) will not work with over 512K of memory. Many of the programs have been reworked to function with extra RAM, and you can usually get an upgraded version direct from the manufacturer. If an upgrade is not available, you can still use most software by running NO-FASTRAM first. Even with all these remedies, some of your programs may not work with the extra RAM installed.

When you turn your Amiga on, auto-config hardware automatically tells the operating system what it is, what it needs in terms of system resources, and what it will do for the computer and its users. This makes it easy for the you to install and use peripherals. Just plug your auto-config memory board into the expansion bus and turn on the computer. The memory board transmits all the details.

Under some situations, external RAM (also called Fast RAM) will allow your programs to run somewhat faster. Unlike a program in chip memory, if a program is in Fast RAM, there is no bus contention, or forced waiting while the custom chips access the lower 512K of Chip RAM. To facilitate the use of fast memory when your Amiga has more than 512K, add the statement SYS:SYSTEM/FASTRAM-FIRST to your startup-sequence.

Slow Bridge

Q: *In your Bridgeboard article (see "Bridge Over Troubled Waters," p. 20, in the February '88 issue of* AmigaWorld*), you mentioned the PC side worked okay with an EGA (Enchanced Graphics Adaptor) board and separate EGA monitor. You also said that the screen display is slow when using the PC side with an Amiga monitor. Is it still slow when using the EGA with a second monitor, or is it normal for a PC with an EGA board?*

S. Laminack
Fairfield, CA

A: The screen updates slowly when you use the Amiga display for the PC side of the Bridgeboard, but if you are using a second monitor with an EGA card, the output to the EGA monitor screen updates at standard PC speed. Any text output generated is being sent to the Amiga PC window, however, as well as the EGA monitor. The Amiga's PC window display is still slow, but it does not effect the EGA output. If it is annoying, resize the PC window to a small area and place it out of sight.

Trouble From The Start

Q: *I am having problems running programs from within my startup-sequence file. I want them to run, then I want to close the CLI with an ENDCLI command. If I precede the ENDCLI with the programs' names, the first program runs and control never returns to the startup-sequence file. The others never get started, and the CLI never closes. If I put them after the ENDCLI, the CLI closes but the programs don't run! How do I multitask them and get rid of the CLI?*

B. Stadfeld
Manitoba, Canada

A: Without knowing what programs you are running, I can only guess at the problem. If the program names are not preceded by the AmigaDOS RUN command in your startup-sequence file, the first program in the list will start, and unless it returns to the CLI, execution of your startup-sequence file will stop. Try adding the RUN command before each program's name, for example RUN ED. The programs should each become separate tasks, and the startup-sequence batch should continue, all the way to the END-CLI. Remember, some programs require the CLI they started from to remain open, so you might not be able to close the window and still use the program.

Mac Emulator Rumor

Q: *I have long heard rumors of a Macintosh emulation for the Amiga, but nothing has ever come to light. Is there any truth to the talk?*

J. Walis
Milwaukee, WI

A: The Mac Emulator rumor is based on an Atari ST product called The Magic Sac. This hardware/software package from Data Pacific Inc. allows ST owners to run some Macintosh software. Data Pacific told me they are working on an Amiga version, but would not commit themselves to a release deadline. They understand that there is a strong demand for the product, and are compiling a mailing list of interested parties to be notified when, and if, there is news. Send your name and address to Data Pacific Inc., 609 E. Speer Blvd., Denver, CO 80203, 303/733-8158. ■

from p. 52

```
Blk=30:Wht=31:fgPen=Red:olPen=fgPen:HFact=5:VFact=5
SFact=4:SmItem=6:BlkX=19:BlkY=19:OldX=23:OldY=23
BTCur=0:frame=-1:HStripe=0:VStripe=0:Bold=0:Under=0
TOpen=0:TBold=0:TUnder=0:Pen=0:StPix=0:x=0:x1=0:x2=0
y=0:y1=0:y2=0:m=0:n=0:mID=0:mItem=0:TxtLen=0:Xmin=0
Xmax=0:Ymin=0:Ymax=0:UseX=0:UseY=0:Bx=0:By=0
Row=0:Col=0:continue=0:Style%=0
Text$="":key$="":Type$="":Title$=""
DIM Colors(NumCols-1,2),CurBG(2),CurGrd(2)
DIM UndoBuf%(20010)
FOR x=0 TO NumCols-1
  FOR y=0 TO 2:READ Colors(x,y):NEXT
NEXT
DATA 0.75,0.75,0.75, 0.00,0.00,1.00, 0.00,0.00,1.00
DATA 1.00,0.50,0.50, 1.00,0.00,0.00, 0.70,0.00,0.00
DATA 1.00,0.75,0.50, 1.00,0.50,0.00, 1.00,0.25,0.00
DATA 1.00,1.00,0.70, 1.00,1.00,0.00, 1.00,0.60,0.00
DATA 0.50,1.00,0.50, 0.00,1.00,0.00, 0.00,0.50,0.00
DATA 0.00,1.00,1.00, 0.00,0.00,1.00, 0.00,0.00,0.60
DATA 0.70,0.60,1.00, 0.70,0.00,1.00, 0.70,0.00,0.60
DATA 1.00,0.50,1.00, 1.00,0.00,1.00, 0.50,0.00,0.50
DATA 0.60,0.30,0.00, 0.40,0.10,0.00, 0.30,0.00,0.00
DATA 0.75,0.75,0.75, 0.50,0.50,0.50, 0.25,0.25,0.25
DATA 0.00,0.00,0.00, 1.00,1.00,1.00
CurBG(r)=Colors(0,r):CurBG(g)=Colors(0,g)
CurBG(b)=Colors(0,b):CurGrd(r)=Colors(2,r)
CurGrd(g)=Colors(2,g):CurGrd(b)=Colors(2,b)
SCREEN 2,320,200,5,1:WINDOW 2,,,16,2
FOR x=0 TO NumCols-1
  PALETTE x,Colors(x,r),Colors(x,g),Colors(x,b)
NEXT
COLOR grid,bg:CLS
LOCATE 10,12:PRINT"Basic Video Text"
LOCATE 12,19:PRINT"by"
LOCATE 14,1:PRINT PTAB(91);"Bryan D. Catley"
CHDIR":BasicDemos":LIBRARY"graphics.library"
CHDIR":":Msg " "
MENU 1, 0,1,"BigText"
MENU 1, 1,1,"Open         ":MENU 1, 2,0,"Clear It     "
MENU 1, 3,0,"Draw It      ":MENU 1, 4,0,"Erase It     "
MENU 1, 5,0,"Place It     ":MENU 1, 6,0,"Undo It      "
MENU 1, 7,1,"Grid OFF     ":MENU 1, 8,1,"H Stripe ON  "
MENU 1, 9,1,"V Stripe ON  ":MENU 1,10,1,"Draw Factors"
MENU 1,11,1,"Quit         "
MENU 2,0,1,"Pens"
MENU 2,1,1,"BG Color   ":MENU 2,2,1,"Grid Color"
MENU 2,3,1,"FG Pen     ":MENU 2,4,1,"OL Pen      "
MENU 3,0,0,"Style"
MENU 3,1,2,"  Plain       ":MENU 3,2,1,"Underline ON "
MENU 3,3,1,"Bold ON       ":MENU 3,4,1,"  Italics     "
MENU 4,0,1,"Scroll"
MENU 4,1,1,"Left ":MENU 4,2,1,"Right"
MENU 4,3,1,"Up    ":MENU 4,4,1,"Down "
MENU 4,5,1,"  X 2":MENU 4,6,2,"  X 4"
MENU 4,7,1,"  X 8"
GET(0,0)-(ScWid,ScDep),UndoBuf%
CLS:GOSUB DoGrid:ON MENU GOSUB GetMenu:MENU ON
WaitHere:  ' Wait for a Menu Selection
mID=0:mItem=0:WHILE mID=0:SLEEP:WEND
ON continue GOTO WaitHere,GetText,DrawTxt,DoFactors
ON continue-4 GOTO PgmExit

GetText:  ' Get Users Input Text
IF TOpen THEN DoClose ELSE DoOpen
DoClose:
IF StPix=0 THEN StPix=8:GOTO NextChar
WINDOW CLOSE 3:TOpen=0
LINE(BlkX-2,BlkY-2)-(BlkX,BlkY),bg,bf
```

Listing continued on p. 88

Accolade		Amnix	$37	Aztec C Dev.	$220	The Works	$126	**Progressive**	
Test Drive	$33	**Dr T's**		Aztec C Com.	$344	**Mindscape**		IntroCad	$51
HardBall	$33	KCS	$178	Source Level Deb.	$55	King of Chicago	$35	MicroLawyer	$38
Graphic Studio	$38	Copyist V1.4	$147	**Michtron**		Harrier Combat	$35	Pixmate	$44
Activision		**Electronic Arts**		Gold Runner	$28	Indoor Sports	$35	Pro Gen	$369
Shanghai	$28	All Products	CALL	Insanity Fight	$28	MasterType	$28	**Sound Quest**	
Music Studio	$35	**Epyx**		Slaygon	$28	Perfect Score	$55	All Products	CALL
Gee Bee Air Ralley	$28	Winter Games	$27	Time Bandits	$28	Q-Ball	$21	**SubLogic**	
Aegis		World Games	$27	**Micro Magic**		SDI	$35	Flight Sim. II	$36
Animator	$84	500 XJ Joystick	$14	Forms in Flight	$50	Shadowgate	$35	Jet	$36
Audio Master	$38	**Gold Disk**		**Microillusions**		Sinbad	$35	**Right Answers**	
Draw Plus	$156	Professional Page	$227	Discovery Series	$23	Rocket Ranger	$35	Director	$44
Arazok's Tomb	$25	Laserscript	$29	Faery Tale Adv.	$31	Three Stooges	$35	**TopDown Dev.**	
Diga	$51	**Hash Enterprises**		FirePower	$16	Uninvited	$35	Footman	$22
Videoscape 3D	$127	Anim.Apprentice	$187	Galactic Invasion	$16	**NewTek**		Space Knight	$22
VideoTitler	$88	Animator jr.	$51	Photon Paint	$66	Digi Droid	$51	Vyper	$22
Byte by Byte		**Infinity software**		Planetarium	$48	Diga F/X	Call	**Wordperfect**	
Animate 3D	$95	Shakespeare	$142	**MSS**		Diga Paint	$41	Wordperfect	$199
Sculpt 3D	$66	**Inter. Softworks**		Analyze 2.0	$95	Diga View	$139	WP Library	CALL
Discovery		Calligrapher 1.05	$82	Excellence	$190	Wv1410 Camera	$238	**Accessories**	
Arkanoid	$35	Lions Fonts	$38	Flipside	$38	**Precision Software**		Mouse Pads	$9
Marauder II	$28	**Manx**		Online	$45	Superbase	$95	40 Disk Holder	$10
Grabbit	$22	Aztec C Pro	$149	Scribble 2.0	$66	Superbase Pro	$207	DSDD Disks (10)	$15

800-443-8236 INFORMATION 409-560-2826

COMPUTER MART

105 LYNN ST.
NACOGDOCHES, TX 75961

HARD DRIVES	
A2000	
20 MEG	$599
40 MEG	$829
65 MEG	$899
A1000	
20 MEG	$659
40 MEG	$879
65 MEG	$949

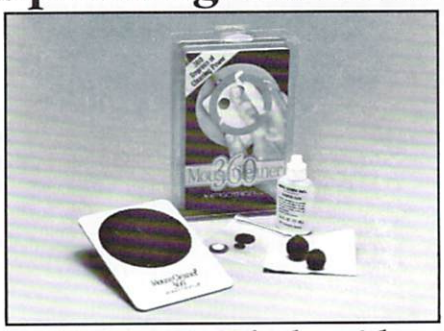
FLOPPY DRIVES	
EXTERNAL	
PRO DRIVE	$195
CAL. ACCESS	$185
AIR DRIVE	$159.95
INTERNAL	
PRO DRIVE	$149
AIR DRIVE	$139.95

If it's not Listed CALL. We carry over 500 Products.

Shipping Info: Software Shipping rates are $1.90/item UPS Ground Service(max 6.00) or $3.50 /item UPS 2nd Day Air Service(max $12.00). Call for hardware shipping. Refund & Return Policy: All returns must have an RA#. Call Customer Service 409-560-2826 to request an RA #.. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Money back guarantees must be handled directly with manufacturer.

Prices subject to change without notice.Delivery subject to Availability.

Keep Your Mouse Operating Like New!



Clean It Regularly With Mouse Cleaner 360°™

Even with minimal use, the positioning rollers of your Mouse build up dust, dirt, and other substances. If not cleaned regularly, this unwanted grime will interfere with cursor response and may lead to expensive repair bills or premature replacement of the Mouse.

Mouse Cleaner 360° uses an ingenious concept to scour your Mouse and keep it operating as it should. Simply insert the patented Scrubber Ball into the Mouse cavity. With a few circular motions on the Scrubber Board, your Mouse is clean.

Contact your local Computer Dealer, Distributor (including Micro D, Bonsu, & Ingram) or call:

ERGOTRON inc
3450 Yankee Drive, Ste. 100
Eagan, MN 55121
612/452-8135 • 800/888-8458

Circle 94 on Reader Service card.

Panasonic KX-P1080i

ONLY $159.00

- 144 cps Draft; 28cps NLQ
- 2 years warranty

KX-P1091i	KX-P1524	KX-P1595	KX-P3151
KX-P1092i	KX-P1592	KX-P3131	
Sale!	**Sale!**	**Sale!**	**Sale!**

Amiga

A500 Computer	
A501 512K RAM Expansion	
1084 Color Monitor	
A1010 3½" external drive	
A2000 Computer	
A2010 3½" internal drive	
A2052 2MB RAM Expansion	
A2088D Bridgecard with 5.25" drive	

Epson

LX-800	9 pin, 180 cps
FX-86e	9 pin, 240 cps
FX-286e	9 pin, 240 cps
EX-800	9 pin, 300 cps
LQ-500	24 pin, 180 cps
LQ-800	24 pin, 180 cps
LQ-850	24 pin, 330 cps
LQ-1050	24 pin, 330 cps
LQ-2500	24 pin, 324 cps

Call for the best prices!

Packard Bell Modem

• Hayes Compatible	• 1200B	• 2400B
• External Modem	$79.00	$149.00

MasterCard VISA

PC Plus

918-337-0266

Everything is in stock, ship the same day
Amiga is the registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines

Authorized Dealer for Amiga, Epson, Panasonic

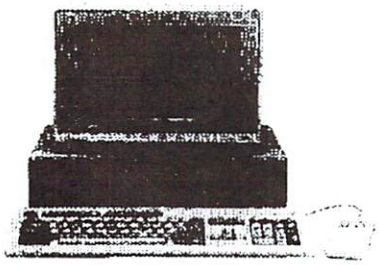
Circle 99 on Reader Service card.

from p. 87

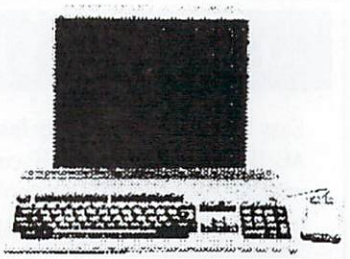
```
MENU 1,1,1,"Open          ":MENU 1,2,0:MENU 1,3,0
MENU 1,5,0:MENU 1,11,1:MENU 3,0,0
Text$="":TxtLen=0:BTCur=0:GOTO WaitHere
DoOpen:
WINDOW 3,"Enter Text:",(62,135)-(248,171),18,2
COLOR ,Blk:CLS:LINE(5,5)-STEP(176,12),Wht,bf
CALL SetSoftStyle(WINDOW(8),Style%,255)
MENU 1,1,0,"Close         "
MENU 1,5,0:MENU 1,10,0:MENU 1,11,0:MENU 3,0,1
TOpen=-1:StPix=8:Text$="":COLOR ,Wht
NextChar:
TxtLen=TextLength&(WINDOW(8),SADD(Text$),LEN(Text$))
LOCATE 2:COLOR Org:PRINT PTAB(StPix+TxtLen+2);"|";
COLOR Blk:key$="":WHILE key$="":key$=INKEY$:WEND
IF WINDOW(1)<>3 THEN WINDOW OUTPUT 3
IF key$=CHR$(13) THEN GetDone
IF key$=CHR$(8) OR key$=CHR$(31) THEN CurLeft
IF key$<CHR$(32) OR key$>CHR$(127) THEN
  BEEP:GOTO NextChar
END IF
IF StPix+TxtLen>160 THEN BEEP:GOTO NextChar
Text$=Text$+key$
PRINT PTAB(StPix);:Msg Text$:GOTO NextChar
CurLeft:
IF TxtLen=0 THEN BEEP:GOTO NextChar
Text$=LEFT$(Text$,LEN(Text$)-1)
PRINT PTAB(StPix);:Msg Text$+"  ":GOTO NextChar
GetDone:
COLOR Wht,Wht:PRINT PTAB(StPix+TxtLen+2);" ";
WINDOW OUTPUT 2
MENU 1,1,1:MENU 1,2,1:MENU 1,3,1
MENU 1,5,1:MENU 1,10,1
IF LEN(Text$)>0 THEN
  LINE(BlkX-2,BlkY-2)-(BlkX,BlkY),fgPen,bf
  LINE(BlkX-2,BlkY-2)-(BlkX,BlkY-2),olPen
END IF
BTCur=-1:GOTO WaitHere

DrawTxt:  ' Draw Enlarged Text
IF WINDOW(1)<>3 THEN WINDOW OUTPUT 3
IF BlkX+((StPix+TxtLen-8)*HFact)>ScWid THEN
  BEEP:COLOR Red,Blk:LOCATE 4,2:Msg "Text too long!"
  GOTO WaitHere
ELSEIF BlkY+(8*VFact)>ScDep THEN
  BEEP:COLOR Red,Blk:LOCATE 4,2:Msg "Text too tall!"
  GOTO WaitHere
ELSE
  MENU 1,6,1
  COLOR Blk,Blk:LOCATE 4,2:PRINT SPACE$(20);
END IF
WINDOW 2:GET(0,0)-(ScWid,ScDep),UndoBuf%:WINDOW 3
Xmin=8:Xmax=StPix+TxtLen+Xmin
Ymin=8:Ymax=17:Bx=BlkX:By=BlkY
x1=HFact-1+VStripe:y1=VFact-1+HStripe
FOR x=Xmin TO Xmax
  FOR y=Ymin TO Ymax
    IF POINT(x,y)=Blk THEN
      WINDOW OUTPUT 2
      LINE(Bx,By)-STEP(x1,y1),fgPen,bf
      IF olPen<>fgPen THEN
        WINDOW OUTPUT 3:IF POINT(x-1,y)<>Blk THEN
          WINDOW OUTPUT 2
          LINE(Bx,By)-STEP(0,y1),olPen
        END IF
        WINDOW OUTPUT 3:IF POINT(x+1,y)<>Blk THEN
          WINDOW OUTPUT 2
          LINE(Bx+x1,By)-STEP(0,y1),olPen
        END IF
        WINDOW OUTPUT 3:IF POINT(x,y-1)<>Blk THEN
          WINDOW OUTPUT 2
          LINE(Bx,By)-STEP(x1,0),olPen
        END IF
        WINDOW OUTPUT 3:IF POINT(x,y+1)<>Blk THEN
          WINDOW OUTPUT 2
          LINE(Bx,By+y1)-STEP(x1,0),olPen
        END IF
```

Listing continued on p. 90



COMMODORE AMIGA™



2000 SPECIAL

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

500 SPECIAL
AMIGA 500
1084 MONITOR
$$SAVE$$

HARDWARE

AMIGA 1010 3.5" EXTERNAL DR	205
PROGRESSIVE 3.5 EXTERNAL DR	199
AMIGA 3.5 INTERNAL DRIVE	150
MINISCRIBE 20 MD INT 3.5 DR	275
XEBEC 20 MB EXT DRIVE	799
AMIGA 501 512K MEMORY	150
AMIGA BRIDGE BOARD W 5.25 D	525
AMIGA 1300 GENLOCK	205
INSIDER BOARD	CALL
STARBOARD II 2MB	CALL
STARBOARD II 1MB	CALL
EPSON EX800 W COLOR	CALL
EPSON FX86E	CALL
EPSON FX 286E	CALL
EPSON LQ2500	CALL
OKIMATE 20 W INTERFACE	219
OKI ML 182 PLUS	247
OKI ML 192 PLUS	357
OKI ML 193 PLUS	472
OKI ML 292 PLUS	615
PANASONIC 1080I	199
PANASONIC 1091I	209
PANASONIC 1092I	328
PRINTER CABLE	20
EPYX JOYSTICK	17

MAXELL DISKETTES

MF2-DD	18
MD2-DD	10
MD2-HD	20

SOFTWARE

ABSOFT
AC BASIC	119
CA FORTRAN	177

ACCESS
LEADER BOARD	24
TOURNAMENT DISK	12
TENTH FRAME	24

ACCOLADE
MEAN 18	27
MEAN 18 COARSE DISK	12
TEST DRIVE	27
HARD BALL	27

ACS
BRUSH WORKS	18
EFX	179
GRADE MANAGER	54
MUSIC STUDENT	36
QUICK MERGE	36
QUIZMASTER	48
STATION MANAGER	595

ACTIVISION
BEYOND ZORK	
GOLF	24
FOOTBALL	24
GB AIR RALLY	24
HACKER II	24
LITTLE COMP PEOPLE	18
MUSIC STUDIO	30
PORTAL	27
SHANGHAI	24
TONETOWN	27

ADDISON-WESLEY
HARDWARE MANUAL	18
INTUITION MANUAL	18
ROM KERNAL MANUAL	25
ROM EXEC MANUAL	18

AEGIS
ART DISK	21
AROZOKS TOMB	24
AUDIO MASTER	36
DIGA	48
DRAW	75
DRAW PLUS	156
IMAGES	24
IMPACT	54
SONIX	48
VIDEOSCAPE 3D	120
VIDEO TITLER	60

AMIGA
1.2 UPGRADE	15

ARTWORX
BRIDGE 4.0	18
LINKWORD LANGUAGE	18

BANTAM
AMIGADOS EXPRESS	18
DOS MANUALS	15

BAUDVILLE
VIDEO VEGAS	21

B.E.S.T.
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	309

BROWN WAGH
TV SHOW	60
TV TEXT	60
ZUMA FONTS	21

BYTE BY BYTE
ANIMATE 3-D	100
SCULPT 3-D	67

CAPILAND
LOGIG WORKS	60

CENTRAL COAST
DISK 2 DISK	30
DOS 2 DOS	33
PRECISELY	49

COSMI
SUPER HUEY	24

CRYSTAL ROSE
ANALYTIC ART	36

DIGITAL CREATIONS
D BUDDY	48
GIZMOS 2.0	42

DIGITAL SOLUTION
LPD WRITER	72

DISCOVERY
AMNIX	30
ARKANOID	35
DX SERIES	30
GRABBIT	21
MARAUDER II	28

EAGLE TREE
BUTCHER 2.0	24

EPYX
CALIFORNIA GAMES	24
DESTROYER	24
SUB BATTLE	24
WORLD GAMES	24

ELECTRONIC ARTS
ALTERNATE REALITY	28
ARCTIC FOX	28
ARTS PART II	21
BARDS TALE	35
BLACK CAULDRON	28
CHESSMASTER 2000	31
DELUXE MUSIC	69
DELUXE PAINT II	90
DELUXE PAINT UTILITY	21
DELUXE PRINT II	55
DELUXE VIDEO	90
DONALD DUCK	17
EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	35
FERRARI FORMULA 1	35
INSTANT MUSIC	35
INTELLITYPE	35
KINGS QUEST 1, 2, 3	35
LOUNGE LIZARDS	30
MAD LIBS	15
MARBLE MADNESS	35
MAVIS TYPING	31
NEW TEC COLORING BOOK	14
ONE ON ONE	11
QUIZAM	24
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	12
SKYFOX	14
SPACE QUEST II	35
STARFLEET I	35
THEXDER	25
WINNIE THE POOH	17
FELSINA	
A-TALK PLUS	60

FINALLY
DR. XES	30
PHASAR	60
SENOR TUTOR	42
TALKER	42

FIREBIRD
GUILD OF THEIVES	27
GOLDEN PATH	27
JEWEL OF DARKNESS	18
KNIGHT ORC	27
PAWN	27
SILCON DREAMS	18
STARGLIDER	27

FIRST BYTE
FIRST LETTERS & WORDS	35
FIRST SHAPES	35
KID TALK	35
MATHTALK	
MATHTALK FRACTIONS	35
SMOOTHTALKER	35
SPELLER BEE	35

GAMESTAR
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL	24
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	24
GFL FOOTBALL	27

GOLD DISK
FONT SET 1	21
GOLD SPELL	30
LASER SCRIPT	27
PAGESETTER	90
PROF PAGE SETTER	239

HAITEX
HICALC	36

HASH
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE	177
ANIMATOR APPRENTICE JR	48

IMPULSE
PRISM	42
SILVER	102

INFINITY
GALILEO	38
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	35
SHAKESPEARE	138

INOVARRONICS
POWER WINDOWS	54

INTELLIGENT
EMMETIC SKIMMER	27

INTERACTIVE
CALLIGRAPHER	60

INFOCOM
BALLYHOO	25
BUREAUCRACY	25
ENCHANTER	18
LEATHER GODDESSES	25
MOONMIST	25
SUSPENDED	25
THE WITNESS	22
TRINITY	25
WISHBRINGER	25
ZORK TRILOGY	42

ISM
SURGION	30

JAGWARE
ALIEN FIRES	24
JDK IMAGES	
PRO VIDEO CGI	120
FONT LIBRARY 1	60
FONT LIBRARY 2	60

LATTICE
C-REGULAR	135
C-PROFESSIONAL	224
DBC III LIBRARY	90

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
BIG PICTURE	18

MANX
AZTEC C-COMM	345
AZTEC C-DEVEL	207
AZTEC C-PROF	161
SOURCE LEVEL DEBUG	55

MERIDIEN
ZING	48
ZING KEYS	41
METADIGM	
METASCOPE	57

METACOMCO
ASSEMBLER	59
LISP	119
PASCAL	59
SHELL	42
TOOLKIT	30

MICRO ILLUSIONs
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	26
CAD SYSTEM	299
DISCOVERY	24
FAIRY TAIL ADV	30
FIREPOWER	19
GALACTIC INVASION	19
LAND OF LEGENDS	30
PLANETARIUM	42
TURBO	15

MICRO MAGIC
FORMS IN FLIGHT	48

MICROPROSE
SILENT SERVICE	24

MICROSEARCH
CITY DESK	90
HEAD COACH	35

MICROSMITHS
FAST FONTS	CALL
TXED	CALL

MICROSYSTEMS
ANALYZE 2.0	95
BBS-PC	59
FLIPSIDE	36
ON-LINE	42
ORGANIZE	59
SCRIBBLE	59
WORKS	120

MIMETICS
SOUNDSAMPLER	60
MINDSCAPE	
BALANCE OF POWER	30
BRATACCUS	30
DEFENDER OF CROWN	30
DEJA VU	30
INDOOR SPORTS	30
INTO EAGLE'S NEST	24
KEYBOARD CADET	24
KING OF CHICAGO	30
PLUTOS	18
RACTOR	27
SDI	30
SHADOWGATE	30
SINBAD	30
THE HALLEY PROJECT	27
THE PERFECT SCORE	48
UNINVITED	30

MINDWARE
PAGE FLIPPER	30

NEW HORIZONS
FLOW	60
PROWRITE	75

NEW TEK
DIGA-PAINT	40
DIGI-VIEW	129

NEW WAVE
DYNAMIN DRUMS	48

ORGIN SYSTEMS
AUTODUEL	30
ORGE	30
ULTIMA IV	36

OXXI
BENCHMARK MOD 2	120
MAXIPLAN PLUS	120

PAR SOFTWARE
EXPRESS PAINT	48
STELLAR CONFLICT	24
WORDPLEX	30
PDJ SOFTWEAR	
AIRT	39

POLYGLOT
CROSSWORD CREATOR	30
DOMINOES	15

PROGRESSIVE
CLI-MATE	24
INTROCAD	48
MICROLAWYER	36
PIXMATE	42
SUPERBASE	90
SUPERBASE PROF	CALL
VIZAWRITE	90

PSYGNOSIS
BARBARIAN	24
TERROR PODS	24

READY SOFT
THE 64 EMULATOR	CALL

SEDONA
MONEY MENTOR	57

SIERRA
KINGS QUEST I	34
KINGS QUEST II	34
KINGS QUEST III	34
SPACE QUEST	34

SIS
C64 EMULATOR	CALL

SLIPPED DISK
INVESTORS AD	60

SOFT TOUCH
CUSTOM SCREEN	42

SOFTWARE TERNAL
TELEGAMES	21

SOFTWARE VISION
MICROFISH FILE	60

SOFTWOOD
MIAMIGA FILE	30
MIAMIGA LEDGER	60

SPECTRUM
GATO	30

SSI
KAMPFGRUPPE	36
PHANTASIE	24
ROADWAR EUROPE	27
ROAD WAR 2000	24

SUBLOGIC
FLIGHT SIMULA	30
JET	24
SCENERY DISK #7	15
SINERY DISK #11	15

SUNRISE IND
PERFECT SOUND	54
STUDIO MAGIC	60

TDI
MODULA II - COMM	179
MODULA II - DEVEL	90
MODULA II - REG	60
MATCH-IT	24
PROMISE SPELL	30
REASON	236
SYNTHIA	60

TIGRESS
DISKWIK	30

TRUE BASIC I
TRUE BASIC	60

UNICORN
AESOPS FABLES	30
DECIMAL DUNGEON	30
FRACTION ACTION	30
KINDERAMA	30
READ & RHYME	30
READ-A-RAMA	30
THE WORD MASTER	30

UNISON
ART GALLERY I, II	21
PRINTMASTER PLUS	30
VIP PROFESSIONAL	90

STARFLITE

1-800-423-7347 1-800-423-7347

MC VISA WELCOME TELEMARKETING

P.O. BOX 685
NITRO, W.VA. 25143

Circle 116 on Reader Service card.

AC/BASIC™ V1.3 — NEW

Easy to use compiler is **very fast** with great **graphics.** Plus, AC/BASIC is the only BASIC compiler for Amiga that is **compatible with the AmigaBASIC** interpreter so your existing programs can be compiled with no changes and run up to **50x faster.**

Easy to use documentation is indexed and includes over **200 examples** on disk: plus a full **spreadsheet** written in AC/BASIC and **HAM** graphics examples

Extensions include: **SELECT CASE, BLOCK IF, STATIC** arrays. **Recursive** subprograms. Create stand-alone applications (no redistribution fee) NCP $195.

AC/FORTRAN™

Mainframe quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger,** Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, **IEEE** math, and **C** interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and Linking. Not copy protected. $295.

68020/68881 version also available $495.

absoft

Scientific/Engineering Software

Telephone orders welcome

2781 Bond Street, Auburn Hills, MI 48057/(313) 853-0050

Amiga trademark of Commodore/Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

3.5" DISKETTES!

3.5" DS/DD
135 TPI Diskettes
$1.19 each
Qty of 100
Includes Color-Coded User Labels

$1.29 ea. qty of 50
$1.39 ea. qty of 25

Terms

- NO EXTRA CHARGE for VISA/MC, Check or Money Order!
- Please add $2.50 for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.
- Other products: DS Colors, SS, Ribbons, and MORE!

Prices subject to change.

•FREE shipping for orders of $100 or more! (Otherwise add only $3.50!)

3.5" DISKETTES IN STOCK!

DIRECT MICRO GUARANTEE

-Diskettes are 100% certified DS/DD 135 TPI Error Free!
-If you are not completely satisfied, simply return the product for refund or replacement.

Orders ship in one business day!

DIRECT MICRO
1776 Dividend Drive
Columbus, Ohio 43228
(614)-771-8771

TO ORDER CALL
1-800-288-2887
Hours: 9 a.m.-7 p.m. EST Monday-Friday

Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

from p. 88

```
      END IF
      WINDOW OUTPUT 3
    END IF
    By=By+VFact
  NEXT
  Bx=Bx+HFact:By=BlkY
NEXT
MENU 1,4,1:GOTO WaitHere

DoFactors:  ' Set Horizontal & Vertical Factors
MENU 1,0,0:MENU 2,0,0:MENU 3,0,0:MENU 4,0,0
WINDOW 5,,(63,8)-(247,168),0,2
COLOR Yel,DBrw:CLS
LOCATE  2,3:PRINT"Horizontal Factor:"
LOCATE  4,3:PRINT" x1  x2  x3  x4  x5"
LOCATE  6,3:PRINT" x6  x7  x8  x9 x10"
LOCATE  8,3:PRINT"Vertical Factor:"
LOCATE 10,3:PRINT" x1  x2  x3  x4  x5"
LOCATE 12,3:PRINT" x6  x7  x8  x9 x10"
LOCATE 14,3:PRINT"x11 x12 x13 x14 x15"
LOCATE 16,3:PRINT"x16 x17 x18 x19 x20"
LOCATE 19,11:PRINT"OK"
LINE(12,20)-STEP(160,32),Yel,b
LINE(12,36)-STEP(160,0),Yel
FOR x=44 TO 140 STEP 32
  LINE(x,20)-STEP(0,32),Yel
NEXT
LINE(12,68)-STEP(160,64),Yel,b
FOR y=84 TO 116 STEP 16
  LINE(12,y)-STEP(160,0),Yel
NEXT
FOR x=44 TO 140 STEP 32
  LINE(x,68)-STEP(0,64),Yel
NEXT
LINE(12,140)-STEP(160,16),Yel,b
n=HFact:m=20:GOSUB SetFact1
n=VFact:m=68:GOSUB SetFact1
GetFact:
WHILE MOUSE(0)<>0:WEND:WHILE MOUSE(0)=0:WEND
x=MOUSE(1):y=MOUSE(2)
IF x<12 OR x>172 THEN GetFact
IF y>20 AND y<52 THEN GetHor
IF y>68 AND y<132 THEN GetVrt
IF y<140 OR y>166 THEN GetFact ELSE FactXit
GetHor:
n=HFact:m=20:GOSUB SetFact
HFact=n:GOTO GetFact
GetVrt:
n=VFact:m=68:GOSUB SetFact
VFact=n:GOTO GetFact
SetFact:
Row=INT((n-1)/5):Col=(n-1) MOD 5
LINE(13+Col*32,m+1+Row*16)-STEP(30,14),DBrw,b
Col=INT((x-12)/32)+1:Row=INT((y-m)/16)
n=Col+(Row*5)
SetFact1:
Row=INT((n-1)/5):Col=(n-1) MOD 5
LINE(13+Col*32,m+1+Row*16)-STEP(30,14),Red,b
RETURN
FactXit:
WINDOW CLOSE 5
MENU 1,0,1:MENU 2,0,1:MENU 3,0,1:MENU 4,0,1
GOTO WaitHere

PgmExit:  ' Quit and Return to Basic
IF Style%<>0 THEN CALL SetSoftStyle(WINDOW(8),0,255)
MENU OFF:MENU RESET:LIBRARY CLOSE
WINDOW CLOSE 2:SCREEN CLOSE 2
CLEAR ,25000:END

GetMenu:  ' Come Here on any Menu Selection
continue=1:mID=MENU(0):mItem=MENU(1)
ON mID GOTO DoBigText,DoPens,DoStyle,DoScroll

DoBigText:  ' Handle Big Text Requests
ON mItem GOTO TOpnCls,TClr,TDrw,TErs,TPlc,TUndo
ON mItem-6 GOTO TGrid,THor,TVrt,TFact,TQuit
TOpnCls:
```


Circle 192 on Reader Service card.

```
continue=2:GOTO MenuExit
TClr:
WINDOW OUTPUT 2
LINE(B1kX-2,B1kY-2)-(B1kX,B1kY),bg,bf:BTCur=0
WINDOW OUTPUT 3
COLOR ,B1k:CLS:LINE(5,5)-STEP(176,12),Wht,bf
COLOR B1k,Wht
MENU 1,1,0:MENU 1,2,0:MENU 1,3,0
MENU 1,5,0:MENU 1,10,0
Text$="":StPix=0:continue=2:GOTO MenuExit
TDrw:continue=3:GOTO MenuExit
TErs:
IF WINDOW(1)<>2 THEN WINDOW OUTPUT 2
GET(0,0)-(ScWid,ScDep),UndoBuf%
MENU 1,4,0:CLS:GOSUB DoGrid
IF TOpen THEN
  LINE(B1kX-2,B1kY-2)-(B1kX,B1kY),fgPen,bf
  LINE(B1kX-2,B1kY-2)-(B1kX,B1kY-2),olPen
END IF
GOTO MenuExit
TGrid:
IF frame THEN
  PALETTE grid,CurBG(r),CurBG(g),CurBG(b)
  MENU 1,7,1,"Grid ON      ":frame=0:GOTO MenuExit
ELSE
  PALETTE grid,CurGrd(r),CurGrd(g),CurGrd(b)
  MENU 1,7,1,"Grid OFF     ":frame=-1:GOTO MenuExit
END IF
TPlc:
WINDOW 2:WHILE MOUSE(0)<>0:WEND:WHILE MOUSE(0)=0:WEND
OldX=B1kX:OldY=B1kY:B1kX=MOUSE(1):B1kY=MOUSE(2)
LINE(OldX-2,OldY-2)-(OldX,OldY),bg,bf
LINE(B1kX-2,B1kY-2)-(B1kX,B1kY),fgPen,bf
LINE(B1kX-2,B1kY-2)-(B1kX,B1kY-2),olPen
WHILE MOUSE(0)<>0:WEND:WINDOW 3
GOTO MenuExit
THor:
IF HStripe THEN
  MENU 1,8,1,"H Stripe ON ":HStripe=0:GOTO MenuExit
END IF
MENU 1,8,1,"H Stripe OFF":HStripe=-1:GOTO MenuExit
TVrt:
IF VStripe THEN
  MENU 1,9,1,"V Stripe ON ":VStripe=0:GOTO MenuExit
END IF
MENU 1,9,1,"V Stripe OFF":VStripe=-1:GOTO MenuExit
TFact:
continue=4:GOTO MenuExit
TUndo:
IF TOpen THEN WINDOW 2
PUT(0,0),UndoBuf%,PSET
IF TOpen THEN WINDOW 3
GOTO MenuExit
TQuit: continue=5:GOTO MenuExit

DoStyle:  ' Handle Request for Text Display Change
ON mItem GOTO SetPlain,DoUnder,DoBold,SetItalics
SetPlain:
Style%=Style% AND 3
MENU 3,1,2:MENU 3,4,1:GOTO SetStyle
DoUnder:
IF TUnder THEN
  Style%=Style% AND 6
  TUnder=0:MENU 3,2,1,"Underline ON ":GOTO SetStyle
ELSE
  Style%=Style% OR 1
  TUnder=-1:MENU 3,2,1,"Underline OFF":GOTO SetStyle
END IF
DoBold:
IF TBold THEN
  Style%=Style% AND 5
  TBold=0:MENU 3,3,1,"Bold ON       ":GOTO SetStyle
ELSE
  Style%=Style% OR 2
  TBold=-1:MENU 3,3,1,"Bold OFF      ":GOTO SetStyle
END IF
SetItalics:
Style%=Style% OR 4
```

Listing continued on p. 92

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

3.5″ EXTERNAL DRIVE FOR THE AMIGA from $139.95

THE BUDGET DRIVE:

For the budget-minded a slim, reliable, low-power drive in attractive metal case. **KIT $139.95 ASSEMBLED $149.95**

DISK DRIVES FOR THE DISCERNING USER

UNIDRIVE™ $169.95

THIS RUGGED WORKHORSE IS ONE OF OUR TOP OF THE LINE DRIVES

* Fujitsu drive (from Japan's leading computer co.) * Superslimline (height 1″) * Quiet
* 12 months warranty * Quality round cable (detachable) * Hinged dust cover
* Can be powered from the computer or from an external 9v DC powerpack! * Beige metal case
* Very low standby power (typically 6mA) * Does not click when diskette removed
* Switch on rear panel allows drive to be disabled

TWINDRIVE™ $299

TWO 3.5″ DRIVES IN ONE CASE

* Pass thru
* Logic for 5.25″ drive

TRIDRIVE™ $419

THREE 3.5″ DRIVES IN ONE CASE

* Pass thru
* Logic for 5.25″ drive

REMEMBER M.A.S.T. OFFERS GUARANTEED UPGRADES FROM UNIDRIVE TO TWINDRIVE TO TRIDRIVE

* No loss of initial investment
* No need for messy pass thru (remember long cables = noise + + +)
* A neat compact package, whatever your requirements, now or in the future.

"DOWNUNDER" BUT NOT OUT
MONTHLY AUSTRALIAN MAGAZINE ON A DISK $9.95

MAST. *Technical Excellence*

HEAD OFFICE: Suite 100, 1000 E. William St. Carson City, Nevada 89701, USA. Tel: (702) 883-4904

AUSTRALIAN OFFICE: Unit 3, 94 Excelsior St. Toronto, NSW 2283, Australia. Tel: (049) 596336

SCANDANAVIA:DATA Team Scandanavia, Eriksfaltsgatan 71A, 214 65 Malmoe, Sweden. Tel: 040-944-711 DEALERS WELCOME

Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc.

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.

Amiga 500/1000/2000

Quality Products At The Lowest Prices

Amiga 500	$549	Animate 3D	$94
Amiga 2000	CALL	Dark Castle	$32
1084 Monitor	$299	Deluxe Paint II	$90
501 Ram Card	$159	Diga!	$45
Amiga 1010 Drive	$209	Digi-Paint	$44
3.5" Internal Floppy	$138	Flight Simulator II	$32
2088 Bridgeboard	$499	Jet	$32
2090 SCSI Board	$325	Marauder II	$29
2052 2MB RAM	$399	Photon Paint	$69
2010 3.5 Internal	$160	Professional Page	$246
A2000 68020/68881	$949	Sculpt3D	$72
A500 68020/68881	$749	Sonix	$50
DigiView	$149	Superbase Profesional	$219
ProGEN Genlock	$369	Videoscape 3D	$125
Starboard2 1MEG	CALL	Videotitler	$93
Supra 20Meg A500	$739	Word Perfect	$209

Call For The Latest Products & Prices

Mon-Fri 9-6 EST

SPRITE TECHNOLOGY

For Orders: (800) 634-9315

All Other Inquiries: (404) 535-8806

Amiga is the registered trade mark of Commodore Business Machines

Circle 206 on Reader Service card.

from p. 91

```
MENU 3,1,1:MENU 3,4,2:GOTO SetStyle
SetStyle:
WINDOW OUTPUT 3
CALL SetSoftStyle(WINDOW(8),Style%,255)
Text$="":StPix=StPix+TxtLen:TxtLen=0:GOTO MenuExit

DoPens:  ' Handle Change of Pens and/or Palettes
ON mItem GOTO ChngBG,ChngGrid,ChngFGPen,ChngOLPen
ChngBG:
Type$="BG":GOSUB GetPen
CurBG(r)=Colors(Pen,r)
CurBG(g)=Colors(Pen,g)
CurBG(b)=Colors(Pen,b)
IF NOT frame THEN
  PALETTE grid,CurBG(r),CurBG(g),CurBG(b)
END IF
PALETTE bg,CurBG(r),CurBG(g),CurBG(b):GOTO MenuExit
ChngGrid:
Type$="Grid":GOSUB GetPen
CurGrd(r)=Colors(Pen,r)
CurGrd(g)=Colors(Pen,g)
CurGrd(b)=Colors(Pen,b)
PALETTE 1,CurGrd(r),CurGrd(g),CurGrd(b)
IF frame THEN
  PALETTE grid,CurGrd(r),CurGrd(g),CurGrd(b)
END IF
GOTO MenuExit
ChngFGPen:
Type$="Drawing":GOSUB GetPen
IF fgPen=olPen THEN olPen=Pen
fgPen=Pen:GOTO SetBTcur
ChngOLPen:
Type$="Outline":GOSUB GetPen:olPen=Pen
SetBTcur:
IF BTCur THEN
  WINDOW OUTPUT 2
  LINE(BlkX-2,BlkY-2)-(BlkX,BlkY),fgPen,bf
  LINE(BlkX-2,BlkY-2)-(BlkX,BlkY-2),olPen
END IF
GOTO MenuExit

DoScroll:  ' Handle Scroll Request
x1=0:x2=ScWid:y1=0:y2=ScDep
ON mItem GOTO ScLeft,ScRight,ScUp,ScDown
ON mItem-4 GOTO SetSFact,SetSFact,SetSFact
SetSFact:
MENU 4,SmItem,1:SFact=2^(mItem-4)
SmItem=mItem:MENU 4,SmItem,2
GOTO MenuExit
ScLeft:  x1=SFact:x=SFact*-1:y=0:GOTO ScrollIt
ScRight: x2=ScWid-SFact:x=SFact:y=0:GOTO ScrollIt
ScUp:    y1=SFact:x=0:y=SFact*-1:GOTO ScrollIt
ScDown:  y2=ScDep-SFact:x=0:y=SFact:GOTO ScrollIt
ScrollIt: SCROLL(x1,y1)-(x2,y2),x,y:GOTO MenuExit

MenuExit:  ' Leave Menu Event & Return to Caller
RETURN

DoGrid:  ' Draw Grid Over Background
PALETTE grid,CurBG(r),CurBG(g),CurBG(b)
FOR x=16 TO 320 STEP 16:LINE (x,0)-(x,200),grid:NEXT
FOR x=16 TO 192 STEP 16:LINE (0,x)-(320,x),grid:NEXT
IF frame THEN
  PALETTE grid,CurGrd(r),CurGrd(g),CurGrd(b):END IF
RETURN

GetPen:  ' Draw Palettes on Screen & Get Selection
Title$="Select "+Type$+":":x=0
WINDOW 4,Title$,(0,0)-(290,12),0,2
FOR y=3 TO NumCols-1
  LINE(x,1)-STEP(10,10),y,bf:x=x+10
NEXT
WHILE MOUSE(0)<>0:WEND:WHILE MOUSE(0)=0:WEND
Pen=INT((MOUSE(1)/10)+3)
WHILE MOUSE(0)<>0:WEND:WINDOW CLOSE 4:RETURN

SUB Msg (MsgTxt$) STATIC
CALL Text&(WINDOW(8),SADD(MsgTxt$),LEN(MsgTxt$))
END SUB ■
```


commodore

WE'VE GOT IT ALL!

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT . . . $CALL!

3.5 Compatible Disk Drives $160
W/Pass Thru From
H.H.T • PHOENIX • MASTER 3A

20 MEG from $500
PHOENIX • SUPRA • C-LTD.

3.5 INTERNAL $130

PRO-GEN . . . . $Call
PRO DRIVE . . . $190

UNPOPULATED
• INSIDER $180
• Micron 2 Mg. . . . $Call

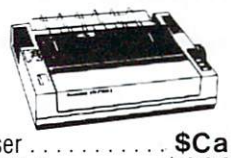
• 512K (500). . . . $150
• EXP1000(unpop) . . . $220
• Starboard 2 . . . . $Call

MODEMS
SUPRA Hayes Compatible
2400 . . . $149.95*
External

APROTEK
MINIMODEM $79.95
Hayes Compatible From

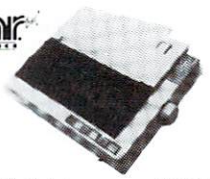
Avatex
1200 Baud $69.95*
1200 Int $79.95
1200 H.C. $89.95*
2400 Baud. . . . $179.95*
*W/Cable Purchase

Panasonic
Industrial Company



Laser . . . . . $Call
1080i-II $160*
1091I-II $190*
1092i $280*
1592i-II $380*
1524i-II $520*
*W/2 Ribbon Purchase

Star



NX1000 Rainbow $220
Laser. . . . . Call
NX1000. . . . . 160*
NX15. . . . . 300*
NB2410. . . . . 380*
NR15. . . . . 420*
Powertype L.Q. 200*

ACCESSORIES

• AB Switch. $30
• ALPS Color Prtr $400
• C VIEW. . . . . $Call
• Digiview Stand $55
• Disk Case (3½). $8
• Disk Head Clnr. $8
• EASYL'S. . . . . from $299
• Epyx Joystick. $15
• Hard Cards . . . . . $Call
• Most Cables $15
• Mouse Pad $6
• Perfect Sound $65
• Perfect Vision $160
• S.C.S.I. Controllers . . . $Call
• Sonix Speakers. $70
• Time Saver $60

DIGIVIEW 2.0 $130

• Word Perfect. . . . $200
• Marauder II $24

DIGIVIEW CAMERA
PANASONIC 1410 $200

OKIMATE 20 $190
W/Plug & Print

Mention This Coupon and Get
$5 OFF the Competitions Price
on any Software Title ($25 Min. Purch)

WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS!
Send us a PAID invoice from any competitor in this magazine and we will credit you
$5 ON ANY NEW ORDER
By the Way—We Forgive You—($25 Min Purch)

WE SELL THE BEST - FOR LESS!

SOFTWARE

ABACUS
- ✓ Assempro $60
- ✓ Becker $90
- Data Retrieve $48
- Text Pro $48

ABSOFT
- AC/Basic $117
- AC/Fortran $180

ACCESS SOFTWARE
- Leader Board $24
- Tournament Disk $12

ACCOLADE
- Mean 18 $27
- Famous Courses Vol. 2 $12
- ✓ Fright Night Call
- ✓ Graphic Studio $36
- Hard Ball $27
- Test Drive $27

ACTIVISION
- Game-★ Basketball $27
- Game-★ Baseball $27
- Game-★ Golf $27
- Game-★ Football $27
- GB Air Rally $24
- Hacker Call
- Hacker II Call
- Infocom Titles!! 40% Off
- Lurking Horror $24
- Music Studio $30
- Portal $30
- Shanghai $24

ADDISON-WESLEY
- Hardware Manual $20
- Intuition Manual $20
- Rom Kernal Manual $24
- Rom Manual Exec $16

AEGIS
- Animator/Images $84
- Art Disk $24
- Arazok's Tomb $30
- ✓ Audiomaster $36
- Diga $48
- Draw $75
- Draw Plus $149
- Images $24
- Impact $54
- ✓ Port of Call $24
- Sonic $48
- Videoscape 3D $120
- ✓ Video Titler Call

AMIGA
- Assembler $60
- Amiga C $90
- ✓ 1.2 Enhancer 10.
- Graphic Craft $20
- Lisp $120
- MindWalker $30
- Pascal $120
- Textcraft Plus $54

APPLIED VISIONS
- ✓ Sargon III $30

ARTWORX
- ✓ Bridge 5.0 $21
- Linkword Languages $18
- Strip Poker $24
- Strp. Pokr Data Disk #4 $12

ASDG
- FACC II $21

ASO
- Brush Works (1 or 2) $18
- EFX $180

BANTAM
- AmigaDOS Express $20
- DOS Manuals $22

BAUDVILLE
- Video Vegas $24

B.E.S.T.
- Business Mgmt $265

BROWN WAGH
- ✓ Publisher Plus $60
- ✓ Softwood File IIsg $75
- ✓ TV Show $60
- TV Text $60
- ✓ Word Plex $24
- ✓ Write & File $60
- Zuma Fonts (Each) $21

BYTE BY BYTE
- Animate 3-D $95
- InfoMinder $60
- Sculpt 3-D $65

CAPILANO
- Logic Works $60

CENTRAL COAST
- DISK 2 DISK $30
- DOS 2 DOS $33
- Precisely $60
- ✓ Quarterback $42

CINEMAWARE
- ✓ 3 Stooges $30
- ✓ Rocket Ranger $30

COMMAND SIMULATIONS
- ✓ Blitzkrieg $30

COSMI
- ✓ Defcom 5 $24
- ✓ Super Huey $18

CRYSTAL ROSE
- Analytic Art $36

DIGITAL CREATIONS
- Digital Link $42
- Gizmos 2.0 $42

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
- LPD Writer $78

DISCOVERY
- ✓ Amnix $30
- Arkancid $30
- ✓ DX Series $30
- Grabbit $18
- Marauder II $24

DISK CO.
- Kind Words $60

DR. T MUSIC SOFTWARE
- ✓ K.C.S. $150

EAGLE TREE
- Butcher 2.0 $22

EIDERSOFT
- ✓ Amiga Karate $21

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- ✓ AAA RGH $23
- Adv. Constr. Kit $14
- Archon $14
- Archon II $14
- Artic Fox $26
- ✓ Awesome Arcade Pk. $32
- Bard's Tale $32
- ✓ Battle Droidz $23
- Black Cauldron $26
- ChessMaster 200 $29
- Deluxe Music $62
- Deluxe Paint II $80
- Deluxe Video 1.2 $80
- ✓ Deluxe Photo Lab $62
- ✓ Deluxe Write $62
- ✓ Ferrari Formula 1 $32
- Financial Cookbk $14
- ✓ Hunt For Red Oct $32
- Instant Music $32
- King's Quest $32
- ✓ Life and Death $29
- Maxiplan Plus $120
- Marble Madness $32
- ✓ Mavis Beacon $29
- Ogre $18
- One on One $14
- ✓ Pub Games $23
- ✓ Return To Atlantis $32
- ✓ Road Wars $23
- ✓ Rockford $23
- 7 Cities of Gold $14
- Skyfox $14
- Skyfox II $26
- Starfleet I $35
- Ultima III $24
- Space Quest $32
- Lounge Lizards $32
- Earl Weaver $32

EPYX
- California Games $24
- Destroyer $24
- Rogue $24
- ✓ Street Sport Basketball $24
- Sub Battle $27
- Summer Games $24
- Temple of Apshai $24
- Winter Games $24
- World Games $24
- ✓ 4x4 Road Racing $24

EQUAL PLUS
- Financial Plus $180

FELSINA
- A-Talk Plus $70

FIREBIRD
- Golden Path $27
- Guild of Thieves $27
- Jewel of Darkness $18
- Pawn
- Knight of Orc $24
- Silicon Dreams $18
- Star Glider $27

FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES
- ✓ Animotion Call
- Talker $42
- Phasar $60
- Senor Tutor $30
- Talker $42

FIRST BYTE
- First Letters & Words $30
- First Shapes $30
- Kid Talk $30
- Mad Libs $12
- Math Talk $30
- Math Talk Fractions $30
- Smoothtalker $30
- Speller Bee $30

FUTUREWORKS
- LexCheck $26

GIMPEL
- Lint $80

GOLD DISK
- ✓ Color Separator Call
- ✓ Comic Setter $60
- Font Set 1 $25
- Gold Spell $27
- Laser Script $27
- Page Setter $90
- ✓ Prof. Page Setter $240

GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS
- Girls $12

HAITEX
- ✓ A-DRV $48
- HiCalc $36

HASH
- Animator Apprentice $180
- ✓ Animator Apprentice Jr. Call

HYPERTEC
- GOMF $24

IMPULSE
- Prism $42
- Silver $108

INFINITY
- ✓ Grand Slam Tennis $30
- Hot Licks $30
- Shakespeare $135

INFOCOM
- ✓ Beyond Zork $30
- ✓ Sherlock Holmes $24

INOVATRONICS
- Power Windows $54

INTELLIGENT MEMORY
- Galaxy Fight $21
- Garrison $35
- Mousetrap $14

INTERACTIVE SOFTWORKS
- Calligrapher $60
- ✓ Lion Fonts $36
- Newsletter Fonts $18
- Studio Fonts $21

ISM
- Surgeon $30

JAGWARE
- Alien Fires $24

JDK IMAGES
- Pro Video CGI $120
- Font Library 1 $65
- Font Library 2 $65

JHM
- Talking Color Book $18

KFS
- ✓ Accountant $180

KONAMI
- ✓ Boot Camp $24
- ✓ Contra $24
- ✓ Rush'n Attack $24
- ✓ Jackel $24

LATTICE
- C - Regular $147
- C - Professional $260
- dbD III Library $100

LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO
- Font Sets 1 & 2 $25
- Newsletter Fonts $25

MANX
- Aztec C - Comm $310
- Aztec C - Devel $195
- Aztec C - Prof $130
- Source Level Debug r $49

MERIDIAN SOFTWARE
- Zing $48
- Zing Keys $30
- ✓ Zing Spell $30

MERRILL WARD
- ✓ Celebrity Cookbook $21

METACOMCO
- Assembler $60
- Lisp 1.3 $120
- Pascal $60
- Shell $42
- Toolkit $30

METADIGM
- MetaScope Call

MICHTRON
- Air Ball $24
- Cashman $18
- Gold Runner $24
- Karate Kid II $24
- Time Bandits $24

MICRO ILLUSIONS
- Black Jack Academy $24
- Dynamic Word $120
- Disc.-Math/Spell (each) $24
- Dynamic CAD $300
- ✓ Ebon Star $24
- Faery Tale Adv $30
- Fire Power $15
- Galactic Invasion Call
- Land of Legends $30
- ✓ Music X $180
- ✓ Photon Paint $60
- ✓ Photon Video Call
- ✓ Planetarium Call
- ✓ Romantic Encounter Call
- ✓ Turbo $15

MICRO MAGIC
- Forms in Flight $60

MICROPROSE
- Silent Service $24

MICROSEARCH
- City Desk $90
- Desktop Artist #1 Call
- Head Coach $30

MICROSMITHS
- Fast Fonts $24
- TxEd $24

MICROSYSTEMS SW
- Analyze 2.0 $90
- BBS-PC $60
- ✓ Excellence! $180
- Flipside $30
- On-line $42
- Organize $60
- Scribble $60
- The Works $120

MIMETICS
- ✓ Capture $120
- ✓ 3 Demon $65
- ✓ Express Paint 2.0 Call
- ✓ Framebuffer $420
- Midi Interface $43
- Sound Sampler $80
- Pro Midi Studio $125

MINDSCAPE
- Balance of Power $30
- Bratacus $30
- Defender of Crown $30
- Deja Vu $30
- ✓ Gauntlet $30
- Halley Project $27
- ✓ Harrier Combat $30
- ✓ Impact $30
- ✓ Indoor Sports $30
- ✓ Into Eagle's Nest $30
- Keyboard Cadet $24
- King of Chicago $30
- Plutos $18
- Racter $27
- SAR Preparation $48.
- S.D.I. $30
- Shadowgate $30
- Sinbad $30
- ✓ Superstar Ice Hockey $30
- Uninvited $30

MINDWARE
- Descartes Call
- Holmes Call
- Page Flipper $30

NEW HORIZONS
- ✓ Deluxe Help/Calligr $27
- Flow $60
- ✓ Pro Write 2.0 $75

NEWTEK
- A500 Adapter $20
- ✓ Digi-Droid $62
- ✓ Digi-E/FX Call
- Digi-Paint $36
- DigiView 2.0 $130

NEW WAVE
- Dynamic Drums $48

NIMBUS
- Accounting $90

NORTHEAST SOFTWARE GROUP
- Order $30
- Publish $120

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
- ✓ AutoDuel $30
- Ogre
- Moebius $36
- Ultima III
- Ultima IV $36

OXXI
- Maxiplan $90
- Maxiplan Plus $120

PECAN SOFTWARE
- UCSD Pascal $60
- Fortran 77 $60
- Basic $60
- Modula 2 $60
- Pascal Prof. $120
- Fortan Prof. $120
- Basic Prof. $120
- Modula 2 Prof. $120

PDJ SOFTWARE
- ✓ AiRT Call

POLYGLOT SOFTWARE
- Crossword Creator Call
- Dominoes Call

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
- Fleet Check Call

PROGRESSIVE
- CLI-Mate $24
- ✓ IntroCad $48
- Logistix $80
- MicroLawyer $36
- ✓ PixMate $42
- Superbase $80
- ✓ Superbase Prof. $180
- Vizawrite $80

PSYGNOSIS
- Barbarian $24
- ✓ Obliterator $24
- Terror Pods $24

READY SOFT
- The 64 Emulator

RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP
- ✓ Director $42

SEDONA
- Money Mentor $60

SEVEN SEAS
- Doug's Math Aquarium

SIS
- C64 Emulator Call

SOFTLOGIC
- ✓ Galileo 2.0 $42
- ✓ Publishing Partner $120

SOFT TOUCH
- Custom Screens $42
- Paymaster Plus $90

SOFTWARE TERMINAL
- Telegames $21

SOFTWARE VISIONS
- MicroFiche Filer $60

SSI
- Kampfgruppe $36
- Phantasie $24
- Roadwar Europa $24
- Road War 2000 $24
- Wrath of Nicodemus $24

SUBLOGIC
- Flight Simulator $32
- Jet $32
- Scenery Disks (All) $17
- European Scenery $17

SUNRIZE INDUSTRIES
- Perfect Vision Call
- Studio Magic $60

SYNDESIS
- Interchange $30

TAURUS
- Acqusition $180
- ✓ X-CAD Designer $360

TDI
- *All Products Available*
- Modula II - Comm. $180
- Modula II - Devel. $90
- Modula II - Reg. $60

THE OTHER GUYS
- Match-It Call
- Omega File Call
- Promise Spell Checker Call
- Reason Call
- Synthia Call

THREE SIXTY INC.
- Dark Castle $27

TIGRESS
- Diskwik $36

TITUS
- ✓ Crazy Cars $40

TOP DOWN
- Footman $18
- Vyper $18

TRUE BASIC
- True Basic $60
- 9 Libraries (each) $30
- Runtime $90

UNICORN
- Aesop's Fables $30
- All About America $36
- Decimal Dungeon $30
- Fraction Action $30
- ✓ Ghostly Grammer $30
- Kinderama $30
- ✓ Land of the Unicorn $36
- Read & Rhyme $30
- Read-A-Rama $30
- The Word Master $30

UNISON WORLD
- Art Gallery 1,2 $18
- Printmaster Plus $30

VIP TECHNOLOGY
- Professional $90

WORDPERFECT INC.
- Word Perfect $200

DISKS

GENERIC

5¼ DS/DD ... 25¢ 200 Lot

3½ DS/DD ... 1.30 30 Lot

FUJI - MAXELL
SONY - VERBATIM
3½ DS/DD
1.80 30 Lot

BASF
3½ DS/DD
1.50 30 Lot

This is a selection from the over 870 Amiga products we carry. New products arrive every day - please call for latest price and availability information.

✓ **Denotes new products**

Orders Only:

800-433-7756

In Michigan:

313-427-7713

Customer Service:
313-427-0267

FAX:
313-427-7766

MCS MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES

Hours: Mon-Fri 10 a.m. - 8 p.m.
Saturday 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.

Send Mail Orders To: **M.C.S.** 12864 Farmington Rd., Livonia, MI 48150
School P.O.'s Accepted - Call For Terms

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/DISCOVER Sorry no walk in traffic
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer. Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.

12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150
We cannot guarantee compatibility.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

The Pull-Down Menu

3-tuple

3D Animation and Rendering Power

2,000,000,000:1 Resolution
Vectorization of IFF imports
Surface Mapping
Free-handed Paths
Parametric Formulated Paths
Object-Polyhedron-Face Breakdown
Hierarchical Object Linkage
No script files!

True & False Ray Tracing
Real-Time Mouse Control
IFF or Algorithmic Storage
All Resolutions including Overscan!
Multiple Moving Cameras & Views
Multiple Moving Lights
Fish Eye Views!
MORE!

Mitchell Ware Systems
421 Spruce Manor, Bellmawr, NJ 08031

1-800-942-WARE
In NJ:
1-609-933-3802

Guru's Guide™

Meditation #1 — Interrupts

Meant for serious (or aspiring) Amiga programmers only: specific details of the Amiga Exec interrupt system. More than 60 pages covering the design philosophy, general principles, rules for use, issues to consider, common problems, plus many working examples. Includes details of general interrupts, software interrupts, functions, priorities, decoding, dispatching, disabling, and sharing. Two week, money-back guarantee if not satisfied.

Written by **Carl Sassenrath**, principal designer of the Amiga Multitasking Executive (Exec) and author of the *Amiga ROM Kernel Manual: Exec.*

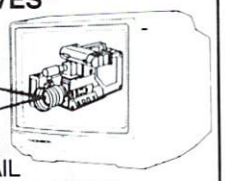
To Order send $14.95 check or money order to:
Guru's Guide #1
P.O. Box 1510
Ukiah, CA 95482
California residents: add 6% sales tax.

Guru's Guide is a Trademark of Sassenrath Research

"IN HOME REPRESENTATIVES"

VHS (2 Hr)
TUTORIALS
$29.95

DELUXE PAINT II
SHAKESPEARE
PAGESETTER
CLIMATE



THE NEW IMAGE
4875 TAMIAMI TRAIL
CHARLOTTE HARBOR, FLA 33980
(VIDEO DEPT) 1-(813)-625-9001 24 Hrs.

MCP Associates, Inc.
Featuring C. ITOH, SONY, Etc:
The DISK SPECIALISTS—
DISTRIBUTORS
3.5", 100% Certified, Lifetime Warranty!

Bulk—C. ITOH	SSDD—Blue	DSDD—Blue	DSDD—Rainbow
50	.99	1.29	1.39
100–350	.97	1.25	1.35

Prices subject to change without notice. For Sony, others, please write/call. Shipping/Handling: $6.00 min., plus $3.50 per 100 disks. N.Y. residents add Sales Tax. COD's add $5.00. American Express, money order or check accepted: Min. purchase—$50.00. We ship worldwide—inquire about rates. Other brands, and quantity pricing available. Write/Call for AMIGA Product Listings. Educational, Corporate, Dealer inquiries invited.
MCP Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 6260, Dept AW, L.I.C., N.Y. 11106-0260
Tel: (718) 956-9000 Exceptional Service & Quality **Fax: (718) 956-9028**

Business Software

Payroll
Accts Receivable
Check Ledger
Inventory
Accts Payable
General Ledger

call or write today
for a FREE CATALOG!
(619) 436-3512

COMPUTERWARE®
Box 668-A Encinitas, CA 92024

35mm COLOR SLIDES

from your IFF or HAM files
• Brilliant Color • No Curvature Distortion
as low as $1/slide
Call or Write for order form, price list & sample

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
11280 Washington Place
Culver City, Ca. 90230
(213) 390-3010

OMNI INTERNATIONAL TRADING
The AMIGA Specialists
AMIGA Software
AMIGA Peripherals
AMIGA Computers

WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD
Known internationally for exceptional service.
Knowledgeable, multi-lingual staff.
U.S. overseas personnel!
We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!
Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!
Fast delivery, charged when shipped
AX, Discover, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check
Authorized AMIGA Dealer

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103 **206-547-OMNI** **206-547-6664** **Fax 206-547-6012**

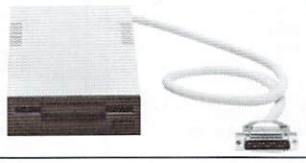
Great Amiga PD Software—Only $4 to $6 per Disk!!!!!

# 23–Monopoly Game	# 27–Amoeba Invaders (better than Space Invaders)	# 37–Business programs
# 90–Telecommunications programs	#105–3D Breakout game	#108–Juggler Demo
#113–TRON game	#114–Automatic Printer Driver Generator	#115–Word Processing
#116–Spreadsheet program	#117–DataBase program	#118–Missile Command game
#119–CAD program	#120–Pictures from Workbench	#121–Backgammon game
#122–Solitaire card games	#123–Cribbage game	#127–Talking Wheel of Fortune game
#128–Gravity Wars game	#129–HD Backup/DPaint Tutor	#130–Floppy Drive Speedup
#131–PacMan '87	#133–DOS Helper	#134–Label Maker
#135–Mail Manager program	#137–BlackJack (really full-featured)	#138–Crystal Hammer (fantastic game!)

****Most of the disks contain many programs—listed are the highlights****
Disks are $6 each—Order 5 to 14 disks for only $5 each—$4 each for 15 or more.
FREE Same-day shipping (foreign add $.50/disk) UPS 2nd-day-air—add $3/order**
FREE catalog with order or request—Over 100 more disks available NOW!
Software Excitement, *"Service with Excellence"*
P.O. Box 5069, Central Point, OR 97502 (503) 772-6827
MasterCard VISA

The Master 3A Disk Drive For Your Amiga

- 100% Amiga Compatible
- Smaller & Slimmer than the 1010
- 28" Cable
- Daisy Chainable
- 1 Year Warranty
- High-Tech Gloss Black Face Plate
- Quieter Operation



Call Toll-Free
800-548-9669
In Calif: (408)462-9494
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

SURFSIDE
Components International
P.O. Box 1836
Capitola, CA 95010

Only $189
(Call for Shipping)

NO SCAN LINES! TOP QUALITY—*FAST*

SLIDES

NEW LOW PRICE!!
ANY IFF FILE PROCESSED DIRECTLY FROM YOUR DISK!
2k resolution 35mm slides $6.75 each and as low as $2.75 each. Also digital color separations. Now accepting Visa/MC, minimum order $25.00.
Call or write for our full service list:
ImageSet—555 19th St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 626-8366

AMIGA DUST COVERS
*Satisfaction Guaranteed *Custom Made *Heavy 32oz Vinyl
*Colors TAN & BROWN *Quantity Discounts Available

(A) 500/1000/2000 MONITORS	$19.00	(F) EXT. 3.5 DRIVE	$ 8.00
(B) 1000/2000 CPU w/DRIVE	13.00	(G) EXT. 5.25 DRIVE	8.00
(C) 1000 KEYBOARD	7.00	(H) MOUSE COVER	4.00
(D) 500 KEYBOARD w/DRIVE	14.00	(I) 10" PRINTER	13.00
(E) 2000 KEYBOARD	8.00	(J) 15" PRINTER	16.00

COMBINATIONS: (A) (B) $28.00; (A) (D) (H) $31.00; (A) (B) (E) (H) $34.00 (A) (B) (C) (F) (H) $39.00
Order By Stating Make, Model & Color (TAN or BROWN) with Check or M.O. Plus $2.00 per Item ($5.00 Max) SHP. & HDL; CA. Res. add 6% Tax. COD's $3.00.
CROWN CUSTOM COVERS, 24621 Paige Circle, DEPT. A-2
Laguna Hills, CA. 92653 (714) 472-6362

MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT
ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated
P.O. Box 24750
Edina, MN 55424
612-929-2242

The Pull-Down Menu

Laser Light Shows on the Amiga

The lowest-cost, highest-performance laser show system for any computer anywhere. Produce professional laser graphics for clubs, bands, planetariums, theaters, etc. Requires 1 meg Amiga and laser projector. Software from $295 to $995. Laser projectors from $1500.

Send SASE for free information to: Patrick Murphy, Pangolin Laser Software, 1016 N. Daniel St. #2, Arlington, VA 22201 or call (703) 527-4880.

Now available! Demo disk—$15 Demo VHS video—$15

PowerMaster Lets Your Amiga Control Your House!

PROGRAM AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF LIGHTS AND APPLIANCES USING **PowerMaster** *AND THE X-10 POWERHOUSE SYSTEM*

- Plug Lamps & Appliances Into X-10 Modules • Plug X-10 Modules Into Wall Sockets
- Program X-10 Computer Interface With **PowerMaster** (up to 128 times, 256 modules)
- Computer Interface Commands Modules To Turn ON, OFF, or DIM Using Existing House Wiring
- Battery-Backed Interface Removes From Serial Port • Full Intuition Interface • Save & Recall Event Files
- **PowerMaster** Software & X-10 Computer Interface: $55 + $3 s/h
- **PowerMaster** Software Only: $22 + $1 s/h SPECIFY A500/1000/2000

Modules available @ Radio Shack, Sears, Heathkit, others

Compplications **1727 Parkview • Redlands, CA • 92374 • (714) 794-5311**

REG. TRADEMARKS: X-10/X-10 (USA) INC., AMIGA:COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

SPECIAL OFFER: A2000 MEMORY BOARDS

- Zero Wait State
- Auto-Configuring
- 512K/1MB/2MB DIP Switch

Unpopulated (OK) $175
512K, 1MB, 2MB. . . . . Call
(415) 792-6216

LEE DATA SYSTEMS

39120 Argonaut Way, Suite 165 • Fremont, CA 94538

18 month warranty on all boards

INTRODUCING . . . PROJECT "D"

- An easy to use, friendly & intuitive user interface.
- A powerful and fast backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy-protected Amiga software.
- A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Atari ST.
- This product is not copy-protected in any way.

NOW SHIPPING
$49.95 ea
Includes shipping and handling!
Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

TO ORDER
Send check or money order to:
Fuller Computer Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 9222
Mesa, Arizona 85204-0430
OR CALL **(602) 835-5018**

AMIGA GRAPHICS

FOR YOUR DESKTOP VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Title Screens • Background Mattes • Fonts • Textures • Custom Logos • 2D & 3D
Available on VHS/BETA & 3.5" Disk

35 mm SLIDE TRANSFER SERVICE

Send for free catalog or call:
PIXELVISION

CUSTOM LOGOS & PRESENTATIONS

125 White Spruce Boulevard • Rochester, NY 14623 • (716) 424-5041

Progressive Peripherals & Software, Inc.

We are looking for ***extraordinarily*** talented Amiga Software/Hardware Developers. If you have the magic, we would like to talk with you!

Call Dan Browning or Steve Spring at:

(303) 825-4144.

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY!

Yes We Accept:

Best selling games, utilities, and classics plus new releases!

- 100's of titles
- Low prices
- Same day shipping
- Free brochure

RENT-A-DISC
Frederick Bldg. #220
Huntington, WV 25701
(304) 529-3232

APL.68000

$99

A HIGHLY OPTIMIZED ASSEMBLER BASED APL INTERPRETER FOR FAST AND POWERFUL PROGRAMS. FEATURES A COMPLETE INTERFACE TO THE AMIGA ENVIRONMENT WITH PULL-DOWN MENUS, REQUESTER AND ALERT BOXES, SPEECH, SOUND AND GRAPHIC FACILITIES.

SPENCER ORGANIZATION, INC
Westwood, N.J. 07675
P.O. Box 248
(201) 666-6011

Order Direct for $99 + 7 shipping, $10 Canada. VISA/MC/AMEX + 4% NJ res. + 6% sales tax.

AMIGA DTP OUTPUT SERVICE

LINOTRONIC™ OUTPUT (2450 D.P.I.)
Lazerwriter Output (300 D.P.I)
Color Separations, halftones
from disk or photo to 30" x 40"
Slides from disk.
Send us your postscript files!

BLACKSTAR GRAPHICS
2500 Central Pkwy. #F2
Houston TX 77092
Call for a price list **713-680-0374**
OVERNIGHT SERVICE
Now accepting Visa/Mastercard

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 85 disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories: Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.

For a free list, send a business size SASE to:

Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software, P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.

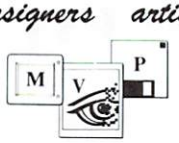
The Pull-Down Menu

AMIGAWORLD'S Pull-Down Menu is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 88,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription card in the box with every Amiga computer, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your Pull-Down Menu ad call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or Danna Carney on the West Coast at 1-415-328-3471. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

---

designers artists



Mueller Visual Productions
1630 5th Ave., Suite 216
Moline, IL 61265
1-309-797-4353

Amiga Graphics Services

*any art digitized hi-res to disk
*film recording of IFF, HAM, Overscan disk image (slides-prints- 3" × 4" transparency)
*4 color separations!!!
*NO RASTER LINES OR SCREEN WARPING

DISK $4/image <<<—>>> $20 minimum FILM

*Usual turnaround: 2 business days

AmigaWorld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld, Computer + Software News, (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, Run, PC Woche, RUN.*

Manuscripts: Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-525-0643 (in CO, 1-303-447-9330) or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Dept., PO Box 58804, Boulder, CO 80322-8804. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative.

List of Advertisers

Reader Service Number		
65	ASDG Inc.,	**4**
9	A-Squared,	**67**
124	Abacus Software,	**57**
175	AbSoft,	**90**
7	Actionware,	**49**
39	Ameristar Technologies,	**76**
72	Ami-Expo,	**74**
*	*AmigaWorld,*	
	Contest,	**60, 61**
	Public Domain Library,	**80**
	Pull Down Menu,	**94, 95**
	Subscription Ad,	**71**
	Readers' Choice Responses,	**77**
132	Briwall,	**73**
57	Bethesda Softworks,	**83**
163	Brown-Wagh Publishing,	**7**
164	Brown-Wagh Publishing,	**21**
165	Brown-Wagh Publishing,	**23**
166	Brown-Wagh Publishing,	**23**
41	Computer Mail Order,	**69**
69	Computer Mart,	**87**
199	Creative Computers,	**62, 63**
28	Digital Creations,	**24**
192	Direct Micro,	**90**
89	Discovery Software,	**19**
210	Elan Design,	**13**
94	Ergotron,	**88**
111	GE Information Services,	**65**
26	Go Amigo,	**78, 79**
150	Gold Disk,	**5**
62	Great Valley Products,	**22**
145	Great Valley Products,	**22**
136	Haitex Resources,	**17**
100	Inovatronics,	**85**
149	Intelligent Memory,	**48**
23	Lattice, Inc.,	**59**
93	Lionheart,	**56**
48	M.W. Ruth Co.,	**58**
181	MAST,	**91**
31	Manx Software,	**51**
44	MicroComputer Services,	**92, 93**
138	MicroIllusions,	**CII**
37	MicroIllusions,	**CIV**
121	Micro Magic,	**70**
78	Microway,	**72**
18	Mindware International,	**18**
102	Newtek,	**1**
117	Oceanic America,	**CIII**
33	Oxxi, Inc.,	**44**
99	PC Plus,	**88**
159	Progressive Peripherals & SW,	**37**
24	ReadySoft, Inc.,	**9**
87	ReadySoft, Inc.,	**48**
154	RSISystems,	**56**
134	Software Shop,	**75**
96	Sound Quest,	**68**
206	Sprite Technology,	**91**
116	Star-Flite Telemarketing,	**89**
56	Taito Software,	**15**
204	The Right Answers Group,	**76**
12	Top Down Development,	**2**
64	Word Perfect Corp.,	**53**
*	Xerox, Inc.,	**55**

* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

FYI

As a service to its readers, *AmigaWorld* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *AmigaWorld* before dealing with these companies: **Computer Best, FutureSoft Applications**. If you have any questions or concerns about advertisers in *AmigaWorld*, please contact: **Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, *AmigaWorld* Magazine, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.** Through our customer service representative, *AmigaWorld* assists readers with problems they may have with advertisers. However, *AmigaWorld* does not assume any liability for advertiser's claims.

Shhh, Master at Work.

Introducing the

MASTER·3A

3½" Compatible Disk Drive

Inside the incredibly small Master 3A is a powerhouse of advanced technology for your Amiga.®

Extra long cable lets you position the drive where you want it.
Additional serial port allows daisy chaining.
100% compatible. Fully guaranteed.

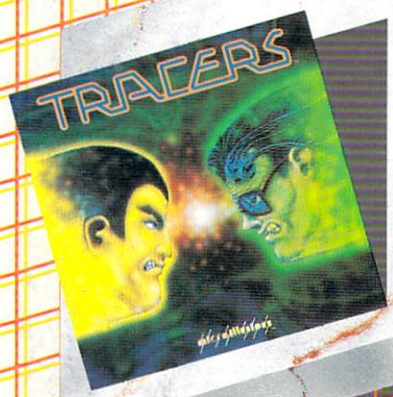
Ask your dealer for the Master 3A compatible drive.

Manufactured by Oceanic America P.O. Box 70587, Eugene, OR / 503-741-1222 / Fax 503-741-1535 / **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

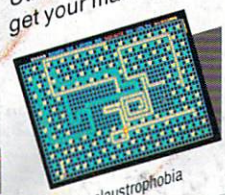
Circle 117 on Reader Service card.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics LTD.

TRACERS™



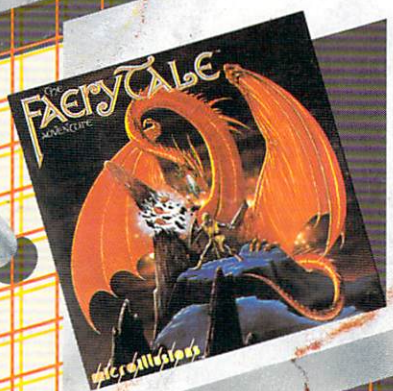
Excitement and danger await your induction to tracer duty! As a tracer, you must rid the computer networks of slimy, criminal data thieves. They are tricky and the action gets tough, so watch out! Utilizing all your skills, you'll either get your man or you'll get burned!



Beware claustrophobia

Don't get burned

FaeryTale

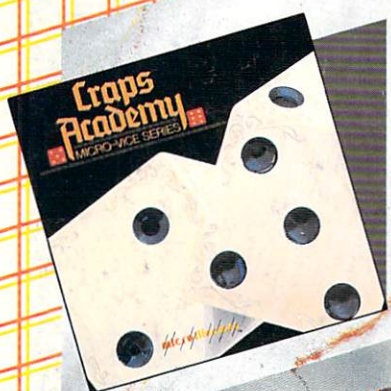


Enter a Magical Land where you participate in the adventures of three brothers as they seek their ultimate fate in the Faery Tale Adventure. With over 19,200 playable screens, the quest takes you through a land full of vicious monsters, enchanted princesses, fearsome dragons and even a kindly old woodcutter or two.

Alms for the poor

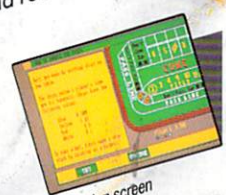
Julian finds a cave

Craps Academy



This follow-up to Black Jack Academy provides complete and accurate simulation of casino craps. For the novice learning the game, or the pro polishing his skills, Craps Academy offers high powered instruction and realistic game play!

Place your bets



Instruction screen

OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **SHRINE OF THE DEMON SOUL™**
- **LAND OF LEGENDS™**
  The ultimate dungeon adventure
- **ONE TO ONE SERIES™**
  Fire Power™, Galactic Invasion™ and Turbo™
- **PLANETARIUM™**
  For the serious Student of Astronomy

All Microillusions Entertainment and Educational products are developed especially for and are available on Amiga, C64/128, MAC, Apple II/GS, and PC/MS-DOS/Tandy formats.
(Screen shots shown may be from any of the above formats)

microillusions™

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, Ca. 91344
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464

113AM

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.